**PCT** WORLD INTELLECTUAL PROPERT
International Burea

INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER TI

WO 9605291A1

(51) International Patent Classification 6 :
C12N 5/10, 5/20, 7/01, 15/00, 15/09, 15/12, 15/19, 15/24, 15/26, 15/27, 15/34, 15/38, 15/40, 15/45, 15/86, A61K 39/12, 39/295, 39/17, 39/245, 39/255, 39/265, 39/215

A1

(11) International Publication Number: WO 96/05291

(43) International Publication Date: 22 February 1996 (22.02.96)

(21) International Application Number: PCT/US95/10245

(22) International Filing Date: 9 August 1995 (09.08.95)

(30) Priority Data:
08/288,065 9 August 1994 (09.08.94) US
08/362,240 22 December 1994 (22.12.94) US

(81) Designated States: AU, CA, JP, MX, European patent (AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE).

**Published**
*With international search report.*

(71) Applicant: SYNTRO CORPORATION [US/US]; 9669 Lackman Road, Lenexa, KS 66219 (US).

(72) Inventors: COCHRAN, Mark, D.; 4506 Horizon Drive, Carlsbad, CA 92008 (US). JUNKER, David, E.; 6901 Galewood Street, San Diego, CA 92120 (US). WILD, Martha, A.; 2414 San Marcos Avenue, San Diego, CA 92104 (US). SINGER, Philip, A.; 3616 Jennifer Street, San Diego, CA 92117 (US).

(74) Agent: WHITE, John, P.; Cooper & Dunham L.L.P., 1185 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10036 (US).

(54) Title: RECOMBINANT HERPESVIRUS OF TURKEYS AND USES THEREOF

(57) Abstract

This invention provides a recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys comprising a foreign DNA sequence encoding a cytokine inserted into an insertion region which comprises a XhoI site within an EcoR1 #9 fragment of a herpesvirus of turkeys viral genome, and the foreign DNA sequence encoding a cytokine which is capable of being expressed in a host cell infected with the herpesvirus of turkeys. This invention provides a recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys-Marek's disease virus chimera comprising a herpesvirus of turkeys unique long viral genome region and a Marek's disease virus unique short region. Lastly, this invention provides homology vectors for producing a recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys, host cells, and vaccines and methods for immunization.

## *FOR THE PURPOSES OF INFORMATION ONLY*

Codes used to identify States party to the PCT on the front pages of pamphlets publishing international applications under the PCT.

| | |
|---|---|
| AT | Austria |
| AU | Australia |
| BB | Barbados |
| BE | Belgium |
| BF | Burkina Faso |
| BG | Bulgaria |
| BJ | Benin |
| BR | Brazil |
| BY | Belarus |
| CA | Canada |
| CF | Central African Republic |
| CG | Congo |
| CH | Switzerland |
| CI | Côte d'Ivoire |
| CM | Cameroon |
| CN | China |
| CS | Czechoslovakia |
| CZ | Czech Republic |
| DE | Germany |
| DK | Denmark |
| ES | Spain |
| FI | Finland |
| FR | France |
| GA | Gabon |
| GB | United Kingdom |
| GE | Georgia |
| GN | Guinea |
| GR | Greece |
| HU | Hungary |
| IE | Ireland |
| IT | Italy |
| JP | Japan |
| KE | Kenya |
| KG | Kyrgystan |
| KP | Democratic People's Republic of Korea |
| KR | Republic of Korea |
| KZ | Kazakhstan |
| LI | Liechtenstein |
| LK | Sri Lanka |
| LU | Luxembourg |
| LV | Latvia |
| MC | Monaco |
| MD | Republic of Moldova |
| MG | Madagascar |
| ML | Mali |
| MN | Mongolia |
| MR | Mauritania |
| MW | Malawi |
| NE | Niger |
| NL | Netherlands |
| NO | Norway |
| NZ | New Zealand |
| PL | Poland |
| PT | Portugal |
| RO | Romania |
| RU | Russian Federation |
| SD | Sudan |
| SE | Sweden |
| SI | Slovenia |
| SK | Slovakia |
| SN | Senegal |
| TD | Chad |
| TG | Togo |
| TJ | Tajikistan |
| TT | Trinidad and Tobago |
| UA | Ukraine |
| US | United States of America |
| UZ | Uzbekistan |
| VN | Viet Nam |

# RECOMBINANT HERPESVIRUS OF TURKEYS AND USES THEREOF

This application is a continuation of U.S. Serial No. 08/362,240, filed December 22, 1994, which is a continuation-in-part of 08/288,065, filed August 9, 1994, the contents of which are hereby incorporated by reference into.

Throughout this application various publications are referenced by Arabic numerals in parenthesis. Full citations for these publications may be found at the end of the specification immediately preceding the claims. The disclosures of these publications are in their entirety hereby incorporated by reference into this application to more fully describe the state of the art to which this invention pertains.

## BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

The ability to isolate DNA and clone such isolated DNA into bacterial plasmids has greatly expanded the approaches available to make viral vaccines. The methods used to make the present invention involve modifying cloned DNA sequences from various viral pathogens of animals, by insertions, deletions, single or multiple base changes, and subsequent insertions of these modified sequences into the genome of the virus. One utility of the addition of a foreign sequence is achieved when the foreign sequence encodes a foreign protein that is expressed during viral infection of the animal. The resulting live virus may then be used in a vaccine to elicit an immune response in a host animal

and provide protection to the animal against disease. A virus with these characteristics is referred to as a viral vector, because it becomes a living vector that will carry and express the foreign protein in the host animal. In effect it becomes an elaborate delivery system for the foreign protein(s).

More specifically, the present invention relates to the use of herpesvirus of turkeys (HVT) as a viral vector for vaccination of birds against disease. The group of herpesviruses comprise various pathogenic agents that infect and cause disease in a number of target species: swine, cattle, chickens, horses, dogs, cats, etc. Each herpesvirus is specific for its host species, but they are all related in the structure of their genomes, their mode of replication, and to some extent in the pathology they cause in the host animal and in the mechanism of the host immune response to the virus infection.

The application of recombinant DNA techniques to animal viruses has a relatively recent history. The first viruses to be engineered have been those with the smallest genomes. In the case of the papovaviruses, because these viruses are so small and cannot accommodate much extra DNA, their use in genetic engineering has been as defective replicons. Foreign gene expression from these viruses requires a wild-type helper virus and is limited to cell culture systems. For adenoviruses, there is a small amount of nonessential DNA that can be replaced by foreign sequences. The only foreign DNA that seems to have

been expressed in adenoviruses are the T-antigen genes from papovaviruses (Mansour, *et al.*, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. US*, 1985; Thummel, *et al.*, *Cell*, 1983; Scolnick, *et al.*, *Cell*, 1981; Thummel, *et al.*, *Cell*, 1981), and the herpes simplex virus (HSV) thymidine kinase gene (Haj-Ahmed and Graham, *J. of Virology*, 1986). These publications do not identify the nonessential regions in HVT wherein foreign DNA may be inserted, nor do they teach how to achieve the expression of foreign genes in HVT, e.g., which promoter sequence and termination sequence to use.

Another group of viruses that have been engineered are the poxviruses. One member of this group, vaccinia, has been the subject of much research on foreign gene expression. Poxviruses are large DNA-containing viruses that replicate in the cytoplasm of the infected cell. They have a structure that is unique in that they do not contain any capsid that is based upon icosahedral symmetry or helical symmetry. The poxviruses are most likely to have evolved from bacterial-like microorganisms through the loss of function and degeneration. In part due to this uniqueness, the advances made in the genetic engineering of poxviruses cannot be directly extrapolated to other viral systems, including herpesviruses and HVT. Vaccinia recombinant virus constructs have been made in a number of laboratories that express the following inserted foreign genes: HSV thymidine kinase gene (Mackett, *et al.*, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci.* USA, 1982; Panicali and Paoletti, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci.* USA, 1982, hepatitis B surface antigen (Paoletti, *et al.*, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 1984;

Smith et al., *Nature*, 1983), HSV glycoprotein D gene, influenzae hemagglutinin gene (Panicali, *et al.*, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 1983; Smith, *et al.*, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 1983), malaria antigen gene (Smith, *et al.*, *Science*, 1984, and vesicular stomatitis glycoprotein G gent (Mackett, *et al.*, *Science*, 1986). The general overall features of vaccinia recombinant DNA work are similar to the techniques used for all the viruses, especially as they relate to the techniques in reference (Maniatis, *et al.*, *Molecular Cloning*, 1982). However in detail, the vaccinia techniques are not applicable to herpesviruses and HVT. The utility of vaccinia as a vaccine vector is in question because of its close relationship to human smallpox and its known pathogenicity to humans. Thus, the use of the host-specific herpesvirus HVT is a better solution to vaccination of poultry.

Among the primate herpesviruses, only HSV of humans and, to a limited extent, herpes saimiri of monkeys have been engineered to contain foreign DNA sequences. The first use of recombinant DNA to manipulate HSV involved cloning a piece of DNA from the L-S junction region into the unique long region of HSV DNA, specifically into the thymidine kinase gene (Moccarski, *et al.*, *Cell*, 1980). This insert was not a foreign piece of DNA, rather it was a naturally occurring piece of herpesvirus DNA that was duplicated at another place in the genome. This piece of DNA was not engineered to specifically express a protein, and thus this work does not involve expression of protein in herpesviruses. The next manipulation of HSV involved the creation of deletions in the virus genome by a combination of

recombinant DNA techniques and thymidine kinase selection. Using this approach, the HSV alpha-22 gene has been deleted (Post, *et al.*, *Cell*, 1981), and a 15,000 basepair sequence of DNA has been deleted from the internal repeat of HSV (Poffenberger, *et al.*, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 1981).

The following cases involve insertion of genes that encode protein into herpesviruses: the insertion of HSV glycoprotein C into a naturally occurring deletion mutant of this gene in HSV (Gibson and Spear, *J. of Virology*, 1983); the insertion of glycoprotein D of HSV type 2 into HSV type 1 (Lee, *et al.*, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 1982), with no manipulation of promoter sequences since the gene is not 'foreign'; the insertion of hepatitis B surface antigen into HSV under the control of the HSV ICP4 promoter (Shih, *et al.*, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*, 1984); and the insertion of bovine growth hormone into herpes saimiri virus with an SV40 promoter (the promoter did not work in this system and an endogenous upstream promoter served to transcribe the gene) (Desrosiers, *et al.*, 1984). Two additional foreign genes (chicken ovalbumin gene and Epstein-Barr virus nuclear antigen) have been inserted into HSV (Arsenakis and Roizman, 1984), and glycoprotein X of pseudorabies virus has been inserted into HSV (Post, et al., 1985).

These cases of deletion or insertion of genes into herpesviruses demonstrate that it is possible to genetically engineer herpesvirus genomes by recombinant DNA techniques. The methods that have been used to

insert genes involve homologous recombination between the viral DNA cloned in plasmids and purified viral DNA transfected into the same animal cell. However, the extent to which one can generalize the location of the deletion and the sites for insertion of foreign genes is not known from these previous studies.

One object of the present invention is a vaccine for Marek's disease. Marek's disease virus (MDV) is the causative agent of Marek's disease which encompasses fowl paralysis, a common lymphoproliferative disease of chickens. The disease occurs most commonly in young chickens between 2 and 5 months of age. The prominent clinical signs are progressive paralysis of one or more of the extremities, incoordination due to paralysis of legs, drooping of the limb due to wing involvement, and a lowered head position due to involvement of the neck muscles. In acute cases, severe depression may result. In the case of highly oncogenic strains, there is characteristic bursal and thymic atrophy. In addition, there are lymphoid tumors affecting the gonads, lungs, liver, spleen, kidney and thymus (Mohanty and Dutta, 1981).

Most chickens are vaccinated against MDV at one day of age to protect the bird against MDV for life. Prior to the present invention, the principal vaccination method for MDV involved using naturally occurring strains of turkey herpesvirus (HVT). It would be advantageous to incorporate other antigens into this vaccination at one day of age, but efforts to combine conventional vaccines have not proven satisfactory to date due to

competition and immunosuppression between pathogens. The multivalent HVT-based vaccines engineered in this invention represent a novel way to simultaneously vaccinate against a number of different pathogens. For the first time, a recombinant HVT with a foreign gene inserted into a non-essential region of the HVT genome is disclosed.

The types of genetic engineering that have been performed on these herpesviruses consist of cloning parts of the virus DNA into plasmids in bacteria, reconstructuring the virus DNA while in the cloned state so that the DNA contains deletions of certain sequences, and furthermore adding foreign DNA sequences either in place of the deletions or at sites removed from the deletions.

A foreign gene of interest targeted for insertion into the genome of HVT may be obtained from any pathogenic organism of interest. Typically, the gene of interest will be derived from pathogens that in poultry cause diseases that have an economic impact on the poultry industry. The genes may be derived from organisms for which there are existing vaccines, and because of the novel advantages of the vectoring technology the HVT derived vaccines will be superior. Also, the gene of interest may be derived from pathogens for which there is currently no vaccine but where there is a requirement for control of the disease. Typically, the gene of interest encodes immunogenic polypeptides of the pathogen, and may represent surface proteins, secreted proteins and structural proteins.

A relevant avian pathogen that is a target for HVT vectoring is Infectious Laryngotracheitis virus (ILTV). ILTV is a member of the herpesviridiae family, and this pathogen causes an acute disease of chickens which is characterized by respiratory depression, gasping and expectoration of bloody exudate. Viral replication is limited to cells of the respiratory tract, where in the trachea the infection gives rise to tissue erosion and hemorrhage. In chickens, no drug has been effective in reducing the degree of lesion formation or in decreasing clinical signs. Vaccination of birds with various modified forms of the ILT virus derived by cell passage and/or tedious regimes of administration have conferred acceptable protection in susceptible chickens. Because of the degree of attenuation of current ILT vaccines care must be taken to assure that the correct level of virus is maintained; enough to provide protection, but not enough to cause disease in the flock.

An additional target for the HVT vectoring approach is Newcastle disease, an infectious, highly contagious and debilitating disease that is caused by the Newcastle disease virus (NDV). NDV is a single-stranded RNA virus of the paramyxovirus family. The various pathotypes of NDV (velogenic, mesogenic, lentogenic) differ with regard to the severity of the disease, the specificity and symptoms, but most types seem to infect the respiratory system and the nervous system. NDV primarily infects chickens, turkeys and other avian species. Historically vaccination has been used to prevent disease, but because of maternal antibody interferences, life-span of the bird and route of

administration, the producer needs to adapt immunization protocols to fit specific needs.
The therapeutic agent that is delivered by a viral vector of the present invention must be a biological molecule that is a by-product of swinepox virus replication. This limits the therapeutic agent in the first analysis to either DNA, RNA, or protein. There are examples of therapeutic agents from each of these classes of compounds in the form of anti-sense DNA, anti-sense RNA (S. Joshi, *et al., J. of Virology,* 1991), ribozymes (M. Wachsman, *et al., J. of General Virology,* 1989), suppressor tRNAs (R.A. Bhat, *et al., Nucleic Acids Research,* 1989), interferon-inducing double stranded RNA and numerous examples of protein therapeutics, from hormones, e.g., insulin, to lymphokines, e.g., interferons and interleukins, to naturals opiates. The discovery of these therapeutic agents and the elucidation of their structure and function does not make obvious the ability to use them in a viral vector delivery system.

## SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

This invention provides a recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys comprising a foreign DNA sequence encoding a cytokine inserted into an insertion region which comprises a XhoI site within a EcoR1 #9 fragment of a herpesvirus of turkeys viral genome, and the foreign DNA sequence encoding a cytokine which is capable of being expressed in a host cell infected with the herpesvirus of turkeys.

Lastly, this invention provides homology vectors for producing a recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys, host cells, and vaccines and methods for immunization.

## BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE FIGURES

**Figures 1A-1C: Details of HVT Construction and Map Data.**

Figure 1A shows *Bam*HI restriction fragment map of the HVT genome. Fragments are numbered in order of decreasing size; letters refer to small fragments whose comparative size has not been determined.

Figure 1B shows *Bam*HI #16 fragment of the HVT genome showing location of $\beta$-galactosidase gene insertion in S-HVT-001.

Figure 1C shows *Bam*HI #19 fragment of the HVT genome showing location of $\beta$-galactosidase gene insertion.

Legend: B = *Bam*HI; X = *Xho*I; H = *Hind*III; P = *Pst*I; S = *Sal*I; N = *Nde*I; R = *Eco*RI.

**Figures 2A-2D: Insertion in Plasmid 191-47.**

Figure 2A contains a diagram showing the orientation of DNA fragments assembled in plasmid 191-47. Figures 2A to 2D show the sequences located at each of the junctions between the DNA fragments in plasmid 191-47. (SEQ ID NOs: 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, and 27).

**Figures 3A-3B: Details of S-HVT-003 Construction.**

Figure 3A shows restriction map of HVT DNA in the region of the BamHI #16 fragment. This fragment is contained within large *Hind*III fragment. Figure

3A also shows the XhoI site which was first changed to an *Eco*RI (R) site by use of a "linker" and standard cloning procedures. Figure 3A also shows details of the construction of the beta-gal gene and IBVD gene inserted into the *BamHI* #16 fragment for use in homologous recombination. Both genes were under the control of the PRV gX gene promoter (gX).

Figure 3B show the S-HVT-003 genome, including the location of the two inserted foreign genes, $\beta$-gal and IBDV.

In Figure 3 : H = *Hind*III; B = *Bam*HI; X = *Xho*I; R = *Eco*RI; Xb = *Xba*I; Hp = *Hpa*I; S = *Sma*I; UL = unique long region; US = unique short region; IR = internal repeat region; TR = terminal repeat region.

**Figure 4:**
Western blot indicating the differential expression of the IBDV 32kD antigen in cellular lysates of S-HVT-003 infected cells (32kD present) and S-HVT-001 infected cells (32kD negative). IBDV specific polypeptides were identified by probing the blot with hyper-immune rat antiserum directed against denatured IBDV virions. This serum reacts primarily with the immunodominant 32kD antigen (IBDV VP3). The lanes on the blot contain: 1) protein molecular weight standards, 2) uninfected CEF cells, 3) S-HVT-001 infected CEF's, 4) 5) & 6) S-HVT-003 and 7) IBDV virion polypeptides.

**Figure 5:**
Western blot indicating the differential expression of the 42kD (VP2) antigen in cellular

lysates of S-HVT-003 infected cells (42kD present) and S-HVT-001 infected cells (42kD negative). IBDV specific polypeptides were identified using a VP2 specific rabit anti-peptide antiserum. The lanes contain: 1) protein molecular weight standards, 2) wild-type HVT infected CEF's, 3) S-HVT-001 infected CEF's, 4) S-HVT-003 infected CEF's, 5) S-HVT-003 infected CEF's, and 6) IBDV virion polypeptides.

<u>Figures 6A-6C:</u> **Details of S-HVT-004 Construction.**

Figure 6A is a restriction map of HVT DNA in the region of the *Bam*HI #16 fragment. This fragment is contained within a large *Hind*III fragment. Shown also is the *Xho*I site (X) where applicants have made their insertion. Before the insertion, the *Xho*I was first changed to *Eco*RI (R) site by use of a "linker" and standard cloning procedures.

Figure 6B provides details of the construction of the β-gal gene and MDV gA gene inserted into the *Bam*HI #16 fragment for use in homologous recombination. Beta-gal was under the control of the PRV gX gene promoter (gX), while the MDV gA gene was under the control of its own promoter.

Figure 6C is of S-HVT-004 genome showing the location of the two inserted foreign genes, β-gal and MDV gA.

In Figure 6, H = *Hind*III; B = *Bam*HI; X = *Xho*I; R = *Eco*RI; Xb = *Xba*I; UL = unique long region; US = unique short region; IR = internal repeat region; TR = terminal repeat region.

**Figures 7A-7B:**

Detailed description of the $\beta$-galactosidase (*lacZ*) marker gene insertion in homology vector 467-22.A12. Figure 7A shows a diagram indicating the orientation of DNA fragments assembled in the marker gene. The origin of each fragment is described in the Materials and Methods section. Figures 7A and 7B show the DNA sequences located at the junctions between DNA fragments and at the ends of the marker gene (SEQ ID NOs: 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, and 33). Figures 7A and 7B further show the restriction sites used to generate each DNA fragment at the appropriate junction and the location of the lacZ gene coding region. Numbers in parenthesis () refer to amino acids, and restriction sites in brackets [] indicate the remnants of sites which were destroyed during construction. The following abbreviations are used, pseudorabies virus (PRV), lactose operon Z gene (lacZ), *Escherichia coli* (E.Coli), polyadenylation signal (pA), and glycoprotein X (gpX).

**Figure 8:**

*Bam*HI, *Not*I restriction map of the HVT genome. The unique long (UL) and unique short (US) regions are shown. The long and short region repeats are indicated by boxes. The *Bam*HI fragments are numbered in decreasing order of size. The location of probes P1-P4 are indicated. The origin of each probe is as follows: P1 - *Bam*HI #6, P2 - *Bam*HI #2, P3 - *Bam*HI #13, and P4 - 4.0 kb *Bg*III to *Stu*I sub-fragment of HVT genomic *Xba*I fragment #5 (8.0 kb).

**Figure 9:** Shows the Procedure for construction of plasmid pSY229.

**Figures 10A-10B:**

Detailed description of the MDV gene cassette insert in Homology Vectors 456-18.18 and 456-17.22. Figure 10A and 10B show a diagram indicating the orientation of DNA fragments assembled in the cassette and the location of the MDV gA and gB genes. The origin of each fragment is described in the Materials and Methods section. The sequences located at the junctions between each fragment and at the ends of the marker gene are shown in Figures 10A and 10B, including junction A (SEQ ID NO: 34), junction B (SEQ ID NO: 35), and junction C (SEQ ID NO: 36). The restriction sites used to generate each fragment are indicated at the appropriate junction. Numbers in parenthesis () refer to amino acids, and restriction sites in brackets [] indicate the remnants of sites which were destroyed during construction.

**Figures 11A-11B:**

Detailed description of the *Hin*dIII fragment insert in Homology Vector 556-41.5. The diagram of Figures 11A and 11B show the orientation of DNA fragments assembled in the cassette. The origin of each fragment is described in the Materials and Methods section. Figures 11A and 11B further show the DNA sequences located at the junctions between each DNA fragment of the plasmid and at the ends of the marker gene, including junction A (SEQ ID NO: 37), junction B (SEQ ID NO: 38), and junction C (SEQ ID NO: 39). The restriction sites used to generate each fragment are indicated at the appropriate junction. The location of the MDV gD

and a portion of the gI gene is also given. Numbers in parenthesis () refer to amino acids, and restriction sites in brackets [] indicate the remnants of sites which were destroyed during construction.

**Figures 12A-12C:**

Detailed description of the *Sal*I fragment insert in Homology Vector 255-18.B16. Figure 12A shows a diagram indicating the orientation of DNA fragments assembled in the cassette. The origin of each fragment is described in the Materials and Methods section. Figures 12A to 12C further show the DNA sequences located at the junctions between each fragment and at the ends of the marker gene are shown, including junction A (SEQ ID NO: 40), junction B (SEQ ID NO: 41), junction C (SEQ ID NO: 42), junction D (SEQ ID NO: 43), junction E (SEQ ID NO: 44), junction F(SEQ ID NO: 45), junction G (SEQ ID NO: 46), and junction H (SEQ ID NO: 47). The restriction sites used to generate each fragment are indicated at the appropriate junction. The location of the NDV F and *lac*Z-NDV HN hybrid gene are shown. Numbers in parenthesis () refer to amino acids, and restriction sites in brackets [] indicate the remnants of sites which were destroyed during construction.

**Figures 13A-13B:**

Show how the unique *Xho*I site of the *BamH*I #10 fragment of the HVT genome was converted into a *Pac*I site and a *Not*I site by insertion of the synthetic DNA sequence at the *Xho*I site (Nucleotides #1333-1338; SEQ ID NO. 48). Figure 13A shows the *Xho* site converted into a *Pac*I site to generate Plasmid 654-45.1 (SEQ ID NO. 55) and Figure 13B shows the *Xho*I site converted into a

*Not*I site to generate Plamid 686-63.A1 (SEQ ID NO. 56).

**Figure 14:**

Restriction map and open reading frames of the sequence surrounding the insertion site within the unique long of HVT (SEQ ID NO. 48). This map shows the *Xho*I restriction site (SEQ ID NO. 48; Nucl. 1333-1338) used for insertion of foreign genes. Also shown are four open reading frames within this sequence. ORF A is interrupted by insertion of DNA into the *Xho*I site. The ORF A amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO. 50; Nucl. 1402 to 602; 267 amino acids) shows no significant sequence identity to any known amino acid sequence in the protein databases. UL 54 (SEQ ID NO. 49; Nucl. 146 to 481; 112 amino acids) and UL55 (SEQ ID NO. 51; Nucl. 1599 to 2135; 179 amino acids) show significant sequence identity to the herpes simplex virus type I UL54 and UL55 proteins, respectively. ORF B (SEQ ID NO. 52; Nucl. 2634 to 2308; 109 amino acids) shows no significant sequence identity to any known amino acid sequence in the protein databases. Searches were performed on NCBI databases using Blast software.

**Figure 15:**

Restriction map of cosmids 407-32.1C1, 672-01.A40, 672-07.C40, and 654-45.1. The overlap of HVT genomic DNA fragments *EcoRI* #9 and *BamHI* #10 is illustrated. A unique *Xho*I site within the *EcoRI* #9 and *BamHI* #10 fragments has been converted to a unique *Pac*I site in Plasmid 654-45.1 or a unique *Not*I site in Plasmid 686-63.A1.

## DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

This invention provides a recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys (HVT) comprising a foreign DNA sequence inserted into a non-essential site in the HVT genome. The foreign DNA sequence is capable of being expressed in a host cell infected with the recombinant HVT and its expression is under the control of a promoter located upstream of the foreign DNA sequence.

As defined herein "a non-essential site in the HVT genome" means a region in the HVT viral genome which is not necessary for the viral infection or replication.

As defined herein, "viral genome" or "genomic DNA" means the entire DNA which the naturally occurring herpesvirus of turkeys contains. As defined herein, "foreign DNA sequence" or "gene" means any DNA or gene that is exogenous to the genomic DNA.

As defined herein, an "open reading frame" is a segment of DNA which contains codons that can be transcribed into RNA which can be translated into an amino acid sequence and which does not contain a termination codon.

The invention further provides several appropriate insertion sites in the HVT genome useful for constructing the recombinant herpesvirus of the present invention. Insertion sites include the *Eco*RI #9 fragment and the BamHI #10 fragment of the HVT genome, a preferred insertion site within both of those fragments being a *Xho*I restriction endonuclease.

Another such site is the BamHI #16 fragment of the HVT genome. A preferred insertion site within the BamHI #16 fragment lies within an open reading frame encoding

UL43 protein and a preferred insertion site within that open reading frame in a *XhoI* restriction endonuclease site.

Yet another insertion site is the HVT US2 gene, with a preferred insertion site within it being a *Stu*I endonuclease site.

This invention provides a recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys comprising a herpesvirus of turkeys viral genome which contains a foreign DNA sequence inserted within the EcoR1 #9 fragment of the herpesvirus of turkeys viral genome, and the foreign DNA sequence is capable of being expressed in a host cell infected with the herpesvirus of turkeys.

In one embodiment, the foreign DNA sequence is inserted within an Open Reading Frame A (ORFA) of the EcoR1 #9 fragment. Insertion of foreign DNA sequences into the XhoI site of EcoR1 #9 interrupts ORFA indicated that the entire ORFA region is non-essential for replication of the recombinant.

For purposes of this invention, "a recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys" is a live herpesvirus of turkeys which has been generated by the recombinant methods well known to those of skill in the art, e.g., the methods set forth in DNA TRANSFECTION FOR GENERATING RECOMBINANT HERPESVIRUS in <u>Materials and Methods</u>, and the virus has not had genetic material essential for the replication of the herpesvirus of turkeys deleted. The purified herpesvirus of turkeys results in stable insertion of foreign DNA sequences or a gene in the EcoR1 #9 fragment or BamH1 #10 fragment.

The invention further provides recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys where the foreign DNA sequence encodes a

polypeptide which is antigenic in an animal into which the recombinant herpesvirus is introduced.

In one embodiment the polypeptide is a detectable marker. For purposes of this invention, a "polypeptide which is a detectable marker" includes the bimer, trimer and tetramer form of the polypeptide. *E. coli* *B*-galactosidase is a tetramer composed of four polypeptides or monomer subunits. In one embodiment the polypeptide is *E. coli* beta-galactosidase. Preferably this recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys is designated S-HVT-001, S-HVT-014, or S-HVT-012.

S-HVT-012 has been deposited on October 15, 1992 pursuant to the Budapest Treaty on the International Deposit of Microorganism for the Purposes of Patent Procedure with the Patent Culture Depository of the American Type Culture Collection, 12301 Parklawn Drive, Rockville, Maryland 20852 U.S.A. under ATCC Accession No. VR. 2382.

S-HVT-014 has been deposited on December 7, 1993 pursuant to the Budapest Treaty on the International Deposit of Microorganism for the Purposes of Patent Procedure with the Patent Culture Depository of the American Type Culture Collection, 12301 Parklawn Drive, Rockville, Maryland 20852 U.S.A. under ATCC Accession No. VR. 2440.

In another embodiment the foreign DNA sequence encodes a cytokine. In another embodiment the cytokine is chicken myelomonocytic growth factor (cMGF) or chicken interferon (cIFN). In a preferred embodiment the recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys is designated S-HVT-144.

The invention further provides a recombinant

herpesvirus of turkeys whose viral genome contains foreign DNA encoding an antigenic polypeptide which is from Marek's disease virus (MDV), Newcastle disease virus (NDV), infectious laryngotracheitis virus (ILTV), infectious bronchitis virus (IBV) or infectious bursal disease virus (IBDV).

This invention provides a recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys with a foreign DNA sequence insertion in the EcoR1 #9 fragment which further comprises a foreign DNA sequence encoding the antigenic polypeptide selected from the group consisting of: Marek's disease virus, Newcastle disease virus, infectious laryngotracheitis virus, infectious bronchitis virus and infectious bursal disease virus.

In one embodiment the foreign DNA sequence encoding the antigenic polypeptide is from Marek's disease virus and encodes Marek's disease virus glycoprotein gA, Marek's disease virus glycoprotein gB or Marek's disease virus glycoprotein gD. In another embodiment the foreign DNA sequences encoding the Marek's disease virus glycoprotein gA, glycoprotein gB or glycoprotein gD are inserted into the unique StuI site of the US2 gene coding region of the herpesvirus of turkeys.

The invention further provides recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys whose genomic DNA contains foreign DNA encoding antigenic polypeptide from Marek's disease virus. Preferably, the antigenic polypeptide is Marek's disease virus glycoprotein gB, gA or gD.

In one embodiment a recombinant HVT containing a foreign DNA sequence encodes IBDV VP2, MDV gA, and MDV gB. Preferably, such recombinant virus is designated S-HVT-137 and S-HVT-143.

The invention further provides recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys whose genomic DNA contains foreign DNA encoding Marek's disease virus glycoprotein gA and further comprising foreign DNA encoding a polypeptide which is a detectable marker. Preferably, this recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys is designated S-HVT-004.

The invention further provides recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys whose genomic DNA contains foreign DNA encoding Marek's disease virus glycoprotein gB. Preferably, this recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys is designated S-HVT-045.

An embodiment of a recombinant HVT containing a foreign DNA sequence encoding MDV gB is also provided and this recombinant HVT is designated S-HVT-045. S-HVT-045 has been deposited on October 15, 1992 pursuant to the Budapest Treaty on the International Deposit of Microorganism for the Purposes of Patent Procedure with the Patent Culture Depository of the American Type Culture Collection, 12301 Parklawn Drive, Rockville, Maryland 20852 U.S.A. under ATCC Accession No. VR. 2383.

The present invention also provides recombinant HVTs engineered to contain more than one foreign DNA sequence encoding an MDV antigen. For example, a foreign DNA sequence encoding MDV gA and gB can both be vectored into the HVT genome. Furthermore, a recombinant HVT can be constructed to include a foreign DNA sequence encoding MDV gA, gB, and gD.

Recombinant HVT designated S-HVT-046 and S-HVT-047 provide embodiments of a recombinant HVT containing foreign DNA sequence encoding MDV gA and gB; recombinant HVT designated S-HVT-048 and S-HVT-062

provide embodiments of a recombinant HVT containing foreign DNA sequence encoding MDV gA, gB and gD.

S-HVT-062 has been deposited on February 23, 1993 pursuant to the Budapest Treaty on the International Deposit of Microorganisms for the Purposes of Paten Procedure with the Patent Culture Depository of the American Type Culture Collection, 12301 Parklawn Drive, Rockville, Maryland 20852 U.S.A. under ATCC Accession No. VR. 2401.

The present invention provides a recombinant HVT containing a foreign DNA sequence encoding an antigenic polypeptide from Newcastle disease virus (NDV). In such case, it is preferred that the antigenic polypeptide is Newcastle disease virus fusion (F) protein or Newcastle disease virus hemagglutinin-neuraminidase (HN), or a recombinant protein comprising *E. coli* B-galactosidase fused to Newcastle disease virus hemagglutinin-neuraminidase (HN). One example of such a virus is designated S-HVT-007.

The present invention also provides recombinant HVTs engineered to contain one or more foreign DNA sequence encoding an antigenic polypeptide form MDV as well as one or more foreign DNA sequences encoding an antigenic polypeptide from NDV. Preferably, the MDV antigenic polypeptide is MDV gB, gD, or gA and the NDV F or HN.

In one embodiment of the invention, the recombinant HVT contains foreign DNA sequence encoding MDV gB, MDV gA and NDV F. Preferably, this HVT is designated S-HVT-048.

In one embodiment of the invention, the recombinant HVT contains foreign DNA sequence encoding MDV gB, MDV gA and NDV HN. Preferably, this HVT is designated S-HVT-

049.

For example, a foreign DNA sequence encoding MDV gA and gB can both be vectored into the HVT genome. Furthermore, a recombinant HVT can be constructed to include a foreign DNA sequence encoding MDV gA, gB, and gD.

Further, in another embodiment the foreign DNA sequence encoding the antigenic polypeptide is from Newcastle disease virus and encodes Newcastle disease virus fusion protein or Newcastle disease virus hemagglutinin-neuraminidase. In another embodiment the foreign DNA sequences encoding the Newcastle disease virus fusion protein or Newcastle disease virus hemagglutinin-neuraminidase are inserted into a XhoI site in EcoR1 #9 of the unique long region of the herpesvirus of turkeys. In a preferred embodiment the recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys is designated S-HVT-136.

The invention further provides recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys whose genomic DNA contains foreign DNA encoding antigenic polypeptide from Marek's disease virus and further comprising foreign DNA encoding antigenic polypeptide form Newcastle disease virus.

The present invention further provides a recombinant HVT which contains a foreign DNA sequence encoding an antigenic polypeptide from Marek's disease virus glycoprotein gB and Marek's disease virus glycoprotein gA and further comprising foreign DNA encoding Newcastle disease virus fusion (F) protein. Preferably, this recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys is designated S-HVT-048.

The invention further provides recombinant herpesvirus

of turkeys whose genomic DNA contains foreign DNA encoding Marek's disease virus glycoprotein gB and Marek's disease virus glycoprotein gA and further comprising foreign DNA encoding Newcastle disease virus hemagglutinin-neuraminidase (HN). Preferably, this recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys is designated S-HVT-049.

The invention further provides recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys whose genomic DNA contains foreign DNA encoding Marek's disease virus glycoprotein gB and Marek's disease virus glycoprotein gA and further comprising foreign DNa encoding Newcastle disease virus fusion (F) protein and Newcastle disease virus hemagglutinin-neuraminidase (HN). Preferably, this recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys is designated S-HVT-050.

S-HVT-050 has been deposited on February 23, 1993 pursuant to the Budapest Treaty on the International Deposit of Microorganisms for the Purpose of Patent Procedure with the Patent Culture Depository of the American Type Culture Collection, 12301 Parklawn Drive, Rockville, Maryland 20852 U.S.A. under ATCC Accession No. VR. 2400.

In yet another embodiment of the invention, the recombinant HVT contains foreign DNA sequence encoding MDV gB, MDV gA, MDV gD, NDV F and NDV HN. Preferably, such recombinant HVT is designated S-HVT-106 or S-HVT 128.

The invention further provides recombinant herpesvirus Further, in one embodiment the foreign DNA sequence encodes the antigenic polypeptide from an infectious laryngotracheitis virus and encodes infectious laryngotracheitis virus glycoprotein gB, infectious

laryngotracheitis virus glycoprotein gI or infectious laryngotracheitis virus glycoprotein gD.

In another embodiment the foreign DNA sequence encodes an antigenic polypeptide which is derived or derivable from a group consisting of: MDV gA, MDV gB, MDV gD, NDV HN, NDV F, ILT gB, ILT gI, ILT gD, IBV, IBDV VP2, IBDV VP3, IBDV VP4, avian encephalomyelitis virus, avian reovirus, avian paramyxovirus, avian influenza virus, avian adenovirus, fowl pox virus, avian coronavirus, avian rotavirus, chick anemia virus (agent), *Salmonella spp. E. coli*, *Pasteurella spp.*, *Bordetella spp.*, *Eimeria spp.*, *Histomonas spp.*, *Trichomonas spp.*, Poultry nematodes, cestodes, trematodes, poultry mites/lice, poultry protozoa.

The invention further provides a recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys which contains a foreign DNA sequence encoding an antigenic polypeptide from infectious laryngotracheitis virus. It is preferred that the antigenic polypeptide is ILTV glycoprotein gB, ILTV gD or ILTV gI.

Also provided are recombinant HVTs which are engineered to contain more than one foreign DNA sequence encoding an ILTV antigen. For example, ILTV gB and gD can be vectored together into the HVT genome, so can ILTV gD and gI, and ILTV gB, gD and gI. Recombinant HVT designated S-HVT-051, S-HVT-052, and S-HVT-138 are embodiments of such recombinant virus.

The present invention also provides a recombinant HVT which contains more than one foreign DNA sequence encoding an antigenic polypeptide from MDV as well as one or more foreign DNA sequences encoding an antigenic polypeptide from ILTV. Preferably, the MDV antigenic polypeptide is MDV gB, gD or gA and the ILTV antigenic

polypeptide is ILTV gB, gD or gI.

In one embodiment of the invention, the recombinant HVT contains foreign DNA sequences encoding MDV gB, MDV gA, MDV gD, ILTV gD and ILTV gB. Preferably, this recombinant HVT is designated S-HVT-123.

In another embodiment of this invention, the recombinant HVT contains foreign DNA sequences encoding MDV gB, MDV gA, MDV gD, ILTV gIand ILTV gD. Preferably, this recombinant HVT is designated S-HVT-139 or S-HVT-140.

The invention further provides recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys whose genomic DNA contains foreign DNA encoding Marek's disease virus glycoprotein gB, Mareck's disease virus glycoprotein gA, and Marek's disease virus glycoprotein gD and further comprising foreign DNA which encodes infectious laryngotracheitis virus glycoprotein gD, infectious laryngotracheitis virus glycoprotein gB, and *E. coli B*-galactosidase. Preferably, this recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys is designated S-HVT-104.

The invention further provides recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys whose genomic DNA contains foreign DNa encoding infectious bronchitis virus spike protein or infectious bronchitis virus matrix protein.

The present invention further provides a recombinant HVT which contains a foreign DNA sequence encoding an antigenic polypeptide from infectious bronchitis virus (IBV). Preferably, the antigenic polypeptide is IBV spike protein or IBV matrix protein.

The present invention also provides a recombinant HVT which contains one or more foreign DNA sequences

encoding an antigenic polypeptide from IBV as well as one or more foreign DNA sequences encoding an antigenic polypeptide from MDV. Preferably, the IBV antigenic polypeptide is IBV spike protein or IBV matrix protein, and the MDV antigenic polypeptide is MDV gB, gD or gA. One embodiment of such recombinant virus is designated S-HVT-066.

The invention further provides a recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys whose genomic DNA contains foreign DNA encoding antigenic polypeptide from infectious bursal disease virus and further comprising foreign DNA encoding a polypeptide which is a detectable marker.

Further, in one embodiment a foreign DNA sequence encoding the antigenic polypeptide is from infectious bursal disease virus. In another embodiment the foreign DNA sequence encodes infectious bursal disease virus VP2 gene. In another embodiment the foreign DNA sequence encodes infectious bursal disease virus VP3 gene. In another embodiment the foreign DNA sequence encodes infectious bursal disease virus VP4 gene. Preferably, this recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys is designated S-HVT-003 or S-HVT-096.

Recombinant HVT designated S-HVT-003 and S-HVT-096 are each an embodiment of a recombinant HVT comprising foreign DNA sequence encoding antigenic polypeptide from IBDV and encoding a detectable marker. S-HVT-003 has been deposited on July 21, 1987 pursuant to the Budapest Treaty on the International Deposit of Microorganism for the Purposes of Patent Procedure with the Patent Culture Depository of the American Type Culture Collection, 12301 Parklawn Drive, Rockville, Maryland 20852 U.S.A. under ATCC Accession No. VR. 2178.

This invention provides a recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys containing a foreign DNA sequence inserted into the EcoR1 #9 fragment herpesvirus of turkeys viral genome wherein the foreign DNA sequence is from an infectious laryngotracheitis virus and encodes infectious laryngotracheitis virus glycoprotein gB, or infectious laryngotracheitis virus glycoprotein gD.

In one embodiment the foreign DNA sequence is from an infectious laryngotracheitis virus and encodes infectious laryngotracheitis virus glycoprotein gD, or laryngotracheitis virus glycoprotein gI.

This invention provides a recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys containing a foreign DNA sequence inserted into the EcoR1 #9 fragment herpesvirus of turkeys viral genome wherein the foreign DNA sequence is from an Newcastle disease virus and encodes a Newcastle disease vius HN or Newcastle disease virus F.

This invention provides a recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys containing a foreign DNA sequence inserted into the EcoR1 #9 fragment herpesvirus of turkeys viral genome wherein the foreign DNA sequence is from an infectious bursal virus and encodes an infectious bursal disease virus VP2, VP3, VP4.

This invention provides a recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys containing a foreign DNA sequence inserted into the EcoR1 #9 fragment herpesvirus of turkeys viral genome wherein the foreign DNA sequence is from an infectious bronchitis virus and encodes an infectious bronchitis virus matrix protien.

In another embodiment a foreign DNA sequence encodes an antigenic polypeptide which is derived or derivable from a group consisting of: MDV gA, MDV gB, MDV gD, NDV

HN, NDV F, ILT gB, ILT gI, ILT gD, IBV, IBDV VP2, IBDV VPD3, IBDV VP4, avian encephalomyelitis virus, avian reovirus, avian paramyxovirus, avian influenza virus, avian adenovirus, fowl pox virus, avian coronavirus, avian rotavirus, chick anemia virus (agent), *Salmonella spp. E. coli*, *Pasteurella spp.*, *Bordetella spp.*, *Eimeria spp.*, *Histomonas spp.*, *Trichomonas spp.*, Poultry nematodes, cestodes, trematodes, poultry mites/lice, poultry protozoa. In a preferred embodiment the recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys is designated S-HVT-136.

Such antigenic polypeptide may be derived or derivable from the following: feline pathogen, canine pathogen, equine pathogen, bovine pathogen, avian pathogen, porcine pathogen, or human pathogen.

In another embodiment, the antigenic polypeptide of a human pathogen is derived from human herpesvirus, herpes simplex virus-1, herpes simplex virus-2, human cytomegalovirus, Epstein-Barr virus, Varicell-Zoster virus, human herpesvirus-6, human herpesvirus-7, human influenza, human immunodeficiency virus, rabies virus, measles virus, hepatitis B virus and hepatitis C virus. Furthermore, the antigenic polypeptide of a human pathogen may be associated with malaria or malignant tumor from the group consisting of *Plasmodium falciparum, Bordetella pertusis*, and malignant tumor.

The invention further provides recombinant herpes virus of turkeys whose genomic DNA contains foreign DNA encoding Newcastle disease virus fusion (F) protein and further comprising foreign DNA encoding a recombinant protein, wherein *E. coli B*-galactosidase is fused to Newcastle disease virus hemagglutinin-neuraminidase (HN).

The invention further provides recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys whose genomic DNA contains foreign DNA encoding Marek's disease virus glycoprotein gB and Marek's disease virus glycoprotein gA and further comprising foreign DNA encoding Newcastle disease virus hemagglutinin-neuraminidase (HN).

This invention provides a recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys-Marek's disease virus chimera comprising a herpesvirus of turkeys unique long viral genome region and a Marek's disease virus unique short region. In one embodiment the recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys-Marek's disease virus chimera contains a foreign DNA sequence inserted within the EcoR1 #9 fragment of the herpesvirus of turkeys viral genome, and the foreign DNA sequence capable of being expressed in a host cell infected with the herpesvirus of turkeys.

In one embodiment the recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys contains a foreign DNA sequence which encodes a polypeptide. The polypeptide may be antigenic in an animal into which the recombinant herpesvirus is introduced.

In another embodiment the polypeptide is *E. coli* beta-galactosidase. In another embodiment the foreign DNA sequence encodes a cytokine. In another embodiment the cytokine is chicken mylomonocytic growth factor (cMGF) or chicken interferon (cIFN).

The invention further provides recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys where the foreign DNA sequence encodes a polypeptide which is antigenic in an animal into which the recombinant herpesvirus is introduced.

Further, the recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys further comprises a foreign DNA sequence encoding the antigenic

polypeptide selected from the group consisting of: Marek's disease virus, Newcastle disease virus, infectious laryngotracheitis virus, infectious bronchitis virus and infectious bursal disease virus.

This invention provides a recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys wherein the foreign DNA sequence is under control of an endogenous upstream herpesvirus promoter. In one embodiment the foreign DNA sequence is under control of a heterologous upstream promoter. In another embodiment the promoter is selected from PRV gX, HSV-1 alpha 4, HCMV immediate early, MDV gA, MDV gB, MDV gD, ILT gB, BHV-1.1 VP8 and ILT gD.

This invention provides a homology vector for producing a recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys by inserting foreign DNA into the viral genome of a herpesvirus of turkey which comprises a double-stranded DNA molecule consisting essentially of: a) double stranded foreign DNA not usually present within the herpesvirus of turkeys viral genome; b)at one end the foreign DNA, double-stranded herpesvirus of turkeys DNA homologous to the viral genome located at one side of the EcoR1 #9 site the coding region of the herpesvirus of turkeys viral genome; and c) at the other end of the foreign DNA, double-stranded herpesvirus of turkeys DNA homologous to the viral genome located at the other side of the EcoR1 #9 fragment of the coding region of the herpesvirus of turkeys viral genome. Examples of the homology vectors are designated 751-87.A8 and 761-7.A1.

In one embodiment the polypeptide is antigenic in the animal into which the recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys is introduced. In another embodiment the antigenic polypeptide is from a cytokine, Marek's disease virus, Newcastle disease virus, infectious

laryngotracheitis virus, or infectious bronchitis virus. In a preferred embodiment the antigenic polypeptide is a chicken mylomonocytic growth factor (cMGF) or chicken interferon (cIFN), infectious bursal disease virus polyprotein, infectious bursal disease virus VP2 protein, Marek's disease virus glycoprotein gB, Marek's disease virus glycoprotein gA, Marek's disease virus glycoprotein gD, Newcastle disease virus fusion protein, Newcastle disease virus hemagglutinin-neuraminidase, infectious laryngotracheitis virus glycoprotein gB, infectious laryngotracheitis virus glycoprotein gD, infectious bronchitis virus spike protein, or infectious bronchitis virus matrix protein.

In another embodiment the double stranded foreign DNA sequence in the homology vector encodes an antigenic polypeptide derived from an equine pathogen. The antigenic polypeptide of an equine pathogen can derived from equine influenza virus or equine herpesvirus. Examples of such antigenic polypeptide are equine influenza virus type A/Alaska 91 neuraminidase, equine influenza virus type A/Prague 56 neuraminidase, equine influenza virus type A/Miami 63 neuraminidase, equine influenza virus type A/Kentucky 81 neuraminidaseequine herpesvirus type 1 glycoprotein B, and equine herpesvirus type 1 glycoprotein D.

In another embodiment the double stranded foreign DNA sequence of the homology vector encodes an antigenic polypeptide derived from bovine respiratory syncytial virus or bovine parainfluenza virus. The antigenic polypeptide of derived from bovine respiratory syncytial virus equine pathogen can derived from equine influenza virus is bovine respiratory syncytial virus attachment protein (BRSV G), bovine respiratory syncytial virus fusion protein (BRSV F), bovine respiratory syncytial virus nucleocapsid protein (BRSV

N), bovine parainfluenza virus type 3 fusion protein, and the bovine parainfluenza virus type 3 hemagglutinin neuraminidase.

In another embodiment the double stranded foreign DNA sequence in the homology vector encodes a cytokine capable of stimulating human immune response. For example, the cytokine may be, but is not limited to, interleukin-2, interleukin-6, interleukin-12, interferons, granulocyte-macrophage colony stimulating factors, and interleukin receptors.

In one embodiment of the invention, the double-stranded herpesvirus of turkeys DNA is homologous to DNA sequences present within the *Bam*HI #16 fragment of the herpesvirus of turkeys genome. Preferably, the double-stranded herpesvirus of turkeys DNA is homologous to DNA sequences present within the open reading frame encoding UL 43 protein of the herpesvirus of turkeys genome. Preferably, this homology vector is designated 172-29.31.

For purposes of this invention, a "homology vector" is a plasmid constructed to insert foreign DNA in a specific site on the genome of a herpesvirus of turkeys.

In one embodiment of the invention, the double-stranded herpesvirus of turkeys DNA is homologous to DNA sequences present within the *Eco*R1 #9 fragment of the herpesvirus of turkeys genome. Preferably, this homology vector is designated 172-63.1.

In one embodiment of the invention, the double-stranded herpesvirus of turkeys DNA is homologous to DNA sequences present within the US2 gene coding region of the herpesvirus of turkeys genome. Preferably, this

homology vector is designated 435-47.1.

In another embodiment the foreign DNA sequence encodes a screenable marker. Examples of screenable markers, inlcude but are not limited to: *E. coli B*-galactosidase or *E. coli B*-glucuronidase.

The invention further provides a vaccine which comprises an effective immunizing amount of a recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys of the present invention and a suitable carrier.

This invention provides a vaccine useful for immunizing a bird against Marek's disease virus which comprises an effective immunizing amount of the recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys and a suitable carrier.

This invention provides a vaccine useful for immunizing a bird against Newcastle disease virus which comprises an effective immunizing amount of the recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys and a suitable carrier.

This invention provides a vaccine useful for immunizing a bird against infectious laryngotracheitis virus which comprises an effective immunizing amount of the recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys and a suitable carrier.

This invention provides a vaccine useful for immunizing a bird against infectious bronchitis virus which comprises an effective immunizing amount of the recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys and a suitable carrier.

This invention provides a vaccine useful for immunizing a bird against infectious bursal disease virus which comprises an effective immunizing amount of the

recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys and a suitable carrier.

This invention provides a multivalent vaccine useful for immunizing a bird against Marek's disease virus and Newcastle disease virus which comprises an effective immunizing amount of the recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys.

This invention provides a multivalent vaccine useful for immunizing a bird against Marek's disease virus and infectious laryngotracheitis virus which comprises an effective immunizing amount of the recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys and a suitable carrier.

This invention provides a multivalent vaccine useful for immunizing a bird against Marek's disease virus and infectious bronchitis virus which comprises an effective immunizing amount of the recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys and a suitable carrier.

This invention provides a multivalent vaccine useful for immunizing a bird against Marek's disease virus and infectious bursal disease virus which comprises an effective immunizing amount of the recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys and a suitable carrier.

The present invention also provides a method of immunizing a fowl. For purposes of this invention, this includes immunizing a fowl against infectious bursal disease virus, Marek's disease virus, Newcastle disease virus, infectious laryngotracheitis virus, or infectious bronchitis virus. The method comprises administering to the fowl an effective immunizing dose of the vaccine of the present invention. The vaccine may be administered by any of the methods well known to those skilled in the art, for example, by

intramuscular, subcutaneous, intraperitoneal or intravenous injection. Alternatively, the vaccine may be administered intranasally or orally.

This invention provides a host cell infected with the recombinant herpesvirus of turkey. In one embodiment the host cell is an avian cell.

For purposes of this invention, a "host cell" is a cell used to propagate a vector and its insert. Infecting the cell was accomplished by methods well known to those skilled in the art, for example, as set forth in DNA TRANSFECTION FOR GENERATING RECOMBINANT HERPESVIRUS in Materials and Methods. Methods for constructing, selecting and purifying recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys are detailed below in

This invention provides a method of distinguishing chickens or other poultry which are vaccinated with the above vaccine from those which are infected with a naturally-occurring Marek's disease virus which comprises analyzing samples of body fluids from chickens or other poultry for the presence of glycoprotein gG and at least one other antigen normally expressed in chickens or other poultry infected by a naturally-occurring Marek's disease virus, the presence of those antigens normally expressed in infected chickens but the absence of glycoprotein gG being indicative of vaccination with the above vaccine and not infection with a naturally-occurring Marek's disease virus.

This invention provides a recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys which expresses foreign DNA sequences is useful as vaccines in avian or mammalian species including but not limited to chickens, turkeys, ducks, feline, canine, bovine, equine, and primate, including human.

This vaccine may contain either inactivated or live recombinant virus.

For purposes of this invention, an "effective immunizing amount" of the recombinant feline herpes virus of the present invention is within the range of $10^3$ to $10^9$ PFU/dose. In another embodiment the immunizing amount is $10^5$ to $10^7$ PFU/dose. In a preferred embodiment the immunizing amount is $10^6$ PFU/dose.

The method comprises administering to the animal an effective immunizing dose of the vaccine of the present invention. The vaccine may be administered by any of the methods well known to those skilled in the art, for example, by intramuscular, subcutaneous, intraperitoneal or intravenous injection. Alternatively, the vaccine may be administered intranasally or orally.

Suitable carriers for the recombinant virus are well known to those skilled in the art and include but are not limited to proteins, sugars, etc. One example of such a suitable carrier is a physiologically balanced culture medium containing one or more stabilizing agents such as hydrolyzed proteins, lactose, etc. Preferably, the live vaccine is created by taking tissue culture fluids and adding stabilizing agents such as stabilizing, hydrolyzed proteins. Preferably, the inactivated vaccine uses tissue culture fluids directly after inactivation of the virus.

This invention is further illustrated in the Experimental Details section which follows. This section is set forth to aid in an understanding of the invention but is not intended to, and should not be construed to, limit in any way the invention as set

forth in the claims which follow thereafter.

## EXPERIMENTAL DETAILS:

### Materials and Methods

**PREPARATION OF HERPESVIRUS OF TURKEYS STOCK SAMPLES.** Herpesvirus of turkeys stock samples were prepared by infecting tissue culture cells at a multiplicity of infection of 0.01 PFU/cell in Dulbecco's Modified Eagle Medium (DMEM) containing 2 mM glutamine, 100 units/ml penicillin, 100 units/ml streptomycin (these components are obtained from Irvine Scientific or an equivalent supplier, and hereafter are referred to as complete DME medium) plus 1% fetal bovine serum. After cytopathic effect was complete, the medium and cells were harvested and the cells were pelleted at 3000 rpm for 5 minutes in a clinical centrifuge. Infected cells were resuspended in complete medium containing 20% fetal bovine serum, 10% DMSO and stored frozen at -70°C.

**PREPARATION OF HERPESVIRUS OF TURKEY DNA.** All manipulations of herpesvirus of turkey (HVT) were made using strain FC-126 (ATCC #584-C). For the preparation of HVT viral DNA from the cytoplasm of infected cells, primary chicken embryo fibroblasts were infected at a MOI sufficient to cause extensive cytopathic effect before the cells overgrew. All incubations were carried out at 39°C in a humidified incubator with 5% $CO_2$ in air. Best DNA yields were obtained by harvesting monolayers which were maximally infected, but showing incomplete cell lysis (typically 5-7 days). Infected cells were harvested by scraping the cells into the medium using a cell scraper (Costar brand). The cell suspension was centrifuged at 3000 rpm for 10 minutes at 5°C in a GS-3 rotor (Sorvall Instruments). The resultant pellet was resuspended in cold PBS (20

ml/Roller Bottle) and subjected to another centrifugation for 10 minutes at 3000 rpm in the cold. After decanting the PBS, the cellular pellet was resuspended in 4 ml/roller bottle of RSB buffer (10 mM Tris pH 7.5, 1 mM EDTA, and 1.5 mM $MgCl_2$). NP40 (Nonidet P-40®;Sigma) was added to the sample to a final concentration of 0.5% minutes with occasional mixing. The sample was centrifuged for 10 minutes at 3000 rpm in the cold to pellet the nuclei and remove cellular debris. The supernatant fluid was carefully transferred to a 15 ml Corex centrifuge tube. Both EDTA (0.5M pH 8.0) and SDS (sodium dodecyl sulfate; stock 20%) were added to the sample to final concentrations of 5 mM and 1%, respectively. One hundred $\mu$l of proteinase-K (10 mg/ml; Boehringer Mannheim) was added per 4 ml of sample, mixed, and incubated at 45°C for 1-2 hours. After this period, an equal volume of water-saturated phenol was added to the sample and gently mixed by hand. The sample was spun in a clinical centrifuge for 5 minutes at 3000 rpm to separate the phases. NaAc was added to the aqueous phase to a final concentration of 0.3M (stock solution 3M pH 5.2), and the nucleic acid precipitated at -70°C for 30 minutes after the addition of 2.5 volumes of cold absolute ethanol. DNA in the sample was pelleted by spinning for 20 minutes to 8000 rpm in an HB-4 rotor at 5°C. The supernatant was carefully removed and the DNA pellet washed once with 25 ml of 80% ethanol. The DNA pellet was dried briefly by vacuum (2-3 minutes), and resuspended in 50 $\mu$l/roller bottle of infected cells of TE buffer (10 mM Tris pH 7.5, 1 mM EDTA). Typically, yields of viral DNA ranged between 5-10 $\mu$g/roller bottle of infected cells. All viral DNA was stored at approximately 10°C.

**POLYMERASE FILL-IN REACTION.** DNA was resuspended in buffer containing 50 mM Tris pH 7.4, 50 mM KCl, 5 mM

$MgCl_2$, and 400 micromolar each of the four deoxynucleotides. Ten units of Klenow DNA polymerase (BRL) were added and the reaction was allowed to proceed for 15 minutes at room temperature. The DNA was then phenol extracted and ethanol precipitated as above.

**DNA SEQUENCING**. Sequencing was performed using the USB Sequenase Kit and $^{35}S$-dATP (NEN). Reactions using both the dGTP mixes and the dITP mixes were performed to clarify areas of compression. Alternatively, compressed areas were resolved on formamide gels. Templates were double-stranded plasmid subclones or single stranded M13 subclones, and primers were either made to the vector just outside the insert to be sequenced, . or to previously obtained sequence. Sequence obtained was assembled and compared using Dnastar software. Manipulation and comparison of sequences obtained was performed with Superclone and Supersee programs from Coral Software.

**MOLECULAR BIOLOGICAL TECHNIQUES**. Techniques for the manipulation of bacteria and DNA, including such procedures as digestion with restriction endonucleases, gel electrophoresis, extraction of DNA from gels, ligation, phosphorylation with kinase, treatment with phosphatase, growth of bacterial cultures, transformation of bacteria with DNA, and other molecular biological methods are described by Maniatis *et al* (1982) and Sambrook *et al* (1989). The polymerase chain reaction (PCR) was used to introduce restriction sites convenient for the manipulation of various DNAs. The procedures used are described by Innis *et al* (1990). In general amplified fragments were less than 500 base pairs in size and critical regions of amplified fragments were confirmed by DNA sequencing. Except as noted, these techniques were used with minor

variation.

**SOUTHERN BLOTTING OF DNA.** The general procedure for Southern blotting was taken from Maniatis *et al.* (1982). DNA was blotted to nitrocellulose filters (S&S BA85) in 20X SSC (1X ssc = 0.15M NaCl, 0.015M sodium citrate, pH 7.0), and prehybridized in hybridization solution consisting of 30% formamide, 1X Denhardt's solution (0.02% polyvinylpyrrolidone (PVP), 0.02% bovine serum albumin (BSA), 0.02% Ficoll), 6X SSC, 50 mM $NaH_2PO_4$, pH 6.8, 200 $\mu$g/ml salmon sperm DNA for 4-24 hours at 55°C. Labeled probe DNA was added that had been labeled by nick translation using a kit from Bethesda Research Laboratories (BRL) and one $^{32}P$-labeled nucleotide. The probe DNA was separated from the unincorporated nucleotides by NACS column (BRL) or on a Sephadex G50 column (Pharmacia). After overnight hybridization at 55°C, the filter was washed once with 2X SSC at room temperature followed by two washes with 0.1X SSC, 0.1% sodium dodecyl sulfate (SDS) for 30 minutes at 55°C. The filter was dried and autoradiographed.

**cDNA CLONING PROCEDURE.** cDNA cloning refers to the methods used to convert RNA molecules into DNA molecules following state of the art procedures. Applicants' methods are described in (Gubler and Hoffman, 1983). Bethesda Research Laboratories (Gaithersburg, MD) have designed a cDNA Cloning Kit that is very similar to the procedures used by applicants, and contains a set of reagents and protocols that may be used to duplicate our results.

For cloning virus mRNA species, a host cell line sensitive to infection by the virus was infected at 5-10 plaque forming units per cell. When cytopathic effect was evident, but before total destruction, the

medium was removed and the cells were lysed in 10 mls lysis buffer (4 M guanidine thiocyanate, 0.1% antifoam A, 25 mM sodium citrate pH 7.0, 0.5% N-lauroyl sarcosine, 0.1 M beta-metcaptoethanol). The cell lysate was poured into a sterilized Dounce homogenizer and homogenized on ice 8-10 times until the solution was homogenous. For RNA purification, 8 mls of cell lysate were gently layered over 3.5 mls of CsCl solution (5.7 M CsCl, 25 mM sodium citrate pH 7.0) in Beckman SW41 centrifuge tube. The samples were centrifuged for 18 hrs at 20° C at 36000 rpm in a Beckman SW41 rotor. The tubes were put on ice and the supernatants from the tubes were carefully removed by aspiration to leave the RNA pellet undisturbed. The pellet was resuspended in 400 $\mu$l glass distilled water, and 2.6 mls of guanidine solution (7.5 M guanidine-HCL, 25 mM sodium citrate pH 7.0, 5 mM dithiothreitol) were added. The 0.37 volumes of 1 M acetic acid were added, followed by 0.75 volumes of cold ethanol and the sample was put at -20° C for 18 hrs to precipitate RNA. The precipitate was collected by centrifugation in a Sorvall centrifuge for 10 min a 4° C at 10000 rpm in an SS34 rotor. The pellet was dissolved in 1.0 ml distilled water, recentrifuged at 13000 rpm, and the supernatant saved. RNA was re-extracted from the pellet 2 more times as above with 0.5 ml distilled water, and the supernatants were pooled. A 0.1 volume of 2 M potassium acetate solution was added to the sample followed by 2 volumes of cold ethanol and the sample was put at -20° C for 18 hrs. The precipitated RNA was collected by centrifugation in the SS34 rotor at 4° C for 10 min at 10000 rpm. The pellet was dissolved in 1 ml distilled water and the concentration taken by absorption at A260/280. The RNA was stored at -70°C.

mRNA containing polyadenylate tails (poly-A) was

selected using oligo-dT cellulose (Pharmacia #27 5543-0). Three mg of total RNA was boiled and chilled and applied to the 100 mg oligo-dT cellulose column in binding buffer (0.1 M Tris pH 7.5, 0.5 M LiCl, 5mM EDTA pH 8.0, 0.1% lithium dodecyl sulfate). The retained poly-A RNA was eluted from the column with elution buffer (5mM Tris pH 7.5, 1mM EDTA pH 8.0, 0.1% sodium dodecyl sulfate). This mRNA was reapplied to an oligo-dT column in binding buffer and eluted again in elution buffer. The sample was precipitated with 200 mM sodium acetate and 2 volumes cold ethanol at -20°C for 18 hrs. The RNA was resuspended in 50 $\mu$l distilled water.

Ten $\mu$g poly-A RNA was denatured in 20 mM methyl mercury hydroxide for 6 min at 22°C. ß-mercaptoethanol was added to 75 mM and the sample was incubated for 5 min at 22°C. The reaction mixture for first strand cDNA synthesis in 0.25 ml contained 1 $\mu$g oligo-dT primer (P-L Bio-chemicals) or 1 $\mu$g synthetic primer, 28 units placental ribonuclease inhibitor (Bethesda Research Labs #5518SA), 100 mM Tris pH 8.3, 140 mM KCl, 10mM $MgCl_2$, 0.8 mM dATP, dCTP, dGTP, and dTTP (Pharmacia), 100 microcuries $^{32}$p-labeled dCTP (New England Nuclear #NEG-013H), and 180 units AMV reverse transcriptase (Molecular Genetics Resources #MG 101). The reaction was incubated at 42°C for 90 min, and then was terminated with 20mM EDTA pH 8.0. The sample was extracted with an equal volume of phenol/chloroform (1:1) and precipitated with 2 M ammonium acetate and 2 volumes of cold ethanol -20°C for 3 hrs. After precipitation and centrifugation, the pellet was dissolved in 100 $\mu$l distilled water. The sample was loaded onto a 15 ml G-100 Sephadex column (Pharmacia) in buffer (100 mM Tris pH 7.5, 1 mM EDTA pH 8.0, 100 mM NaCl). The leading edge of the eluted DNA fractions was pooled, and DNA was concentrated by lyophilization until the volume was about 100 $\mu$l, then the DNA was

precipitated with ammonium acetate plus ethanol as above.

The entire first strand sample was used for second strand reaction which followed the Gubler and Hoffman (1983) method except that 50 $\mu$g/ml dNTP's, 5.4 units DNA polymerase I (Boerhinger Mannheim #642-711), and 100 units/ml *E. coli* DNA ligase (New England Biolabs #205) in a total volume of 50 microliters were used. After second strand synthesis, the cDNA was phenol/chloroform extracted and precipitated. The DNA was resuspended in 10 $\mu$l distilled water, treated with 1 $\mu$g RNase A for 10 min at 22°C, and electrophoresed through a 1% agarose gel (Sigma Type II agarose) in 40 mM Tris-acetate pH 6.85. The gel was stained with ethidium bromide, and DNA in the expected size range was excised from the gel and electroeluted in 8 mM Tris-acetate pH 6.85. Electroeluted DNA was lyophilized to about 100 microliters, and precipitated with ammonium acetate and ethanol as above. The DNA was resuspended in 20 $\mu$l water.

Oligo-dC tails were added to the DNA to facilitate cloning. The reaction contained the DNA, 100 mM potassium cacodylate pH 7.2, 0.2 mM dithiothreitol, 2mM $CaCl_2$, 80 $\mu$moles dCTP, and 25 units terminal deoxynucleotidyl transferase (Molecular Genetic Resources #S1001) in 50 $\mu$l. After 30 min at 37°C, the reaction was terminated with 10mM EDTA, and the sample was phenol/chloroform extracted and precipitated as above.

The dC-tailed DNA sample was annealed to 200 ng plasmid vector pBR322 that contained oligo-dG tails (Bethesda Research Labs #5355 SA/SB) in 200 $\mu$l of 0.01 M Tris pH 7.5, 0.1 M NaCl, 1 mM EDTA pH 8.0 at 65°C for 2 min and then 57°C for 2 hrs. Fresh competent *E. coli* DH-1

cells were prepared and transformed as described by Hanahan (1983) using half the annealed cDNA sample in twenty 200 $\mu$l aliquots of cells. Transformed cells were plated on L-broth agar plates plus 10 $\mu$g/ml tetracycline. Colonies were screened for the presence of inserts into the ampicillin gene using Ampscreen (Bethesda Research Labs #5537 UA), and the positive colonies were picked for analysis.

**DNA TRANSFECTION FOR GENERATING RECOMBINANT HERPESVIRUS.** The method is based upon the polybrene-DMSO procedure of Kawai and Nishizawa (1984) with the following modifications. Generation of recombinant HVT virus is dependent upon homologous recombination between HVT viral DNA and the plasmid homology vector containing the desired foreign DNA flanked by the appropriate herpesvirus cloned sequences. Transfections were carried out in 6 cm plates (Corning plastic) of 50% confluent primary chick embryo fibroblast (CEF) cells. The cells were plated out the day before in CEF growth media (1X F10/199, 5% fetal calf serum, 2% glutamine, 1% non-essential amino acids, and 2% penicillin/streptomycin) containing 4 $\mu$g/ml polybrene (stock 4 mg/ml in 1X HBSS). For cotransfections into CEF cells, 5 $\mu$g of intact HVT DNA, and suspended in 1 ml of CEF media containing 30 $\mu$g/ml polybrene (stock 4 mg/ml in 1X HBSS). The DNA-polybrene suspension (1 ml) was then added to a 6 cm plate of CEF cells from which the media had been aspirated, and incubated at 39°C for 30 minutes. The plates were rocked periodically during this time to redistribute the inoculum. After this period, 4 ml of CEF growth media was added directly to wash plate, and incubated an additional 2.5 hours a 39°C. At this time, the media was removed from each plate, and the cells shocked with 2 ml of 30% DMSO (Dimethyl Sulfoxide, J.T. Baker Chemical Co.) in 1X HBSS for 4

minutes at room temperature. The 30% DMSO was carefully removed and the monolayers washed once with 1X HBSS at room temperature. The cells were then incubated at 39°C after the addition of 5 mls of CEF growth media. The next day, the media was changed to remove any last traces of DMSO and to stimulate cell growth. Cytopathic effect from the virus becomes apparent within 6 days. Generation of a high titer stock (80%-90% CPE) can usually be made within 1 week from this date. HVT stock samples were prepared by resuspending the infected cells in CEF growth media containing 20% fetal calf serum, 10% DMSO and stored at -70°C.

**PROCEDURE FOR GENERATING RECOMBINANT HERPESVIRUS FROM SUBGENOMIC DNA FRAGMENTS.** The ability to generate herpesviruses by cotransfection of cloned overlapping subgenmoic fragments has been demonstrated for pseudorabies virus (Zijl et al., 1988). If deletions and/or insertions are engineered directly into the subgenomic fragments prior to the cotransfection, this procedure results in a high frequency of viruses containing the genomic alteration, greatly reducing the amount of screening required to purify the recombinant virus. This procedure was used to construct recombinant HVT.

A library of subclones containing overlapping HVT subgenomic fragments was generated as follows. HVT DNA was obtained from the American Type Culture Collection (FC-126("Calnek")). It was sheared and then size selected on a glycerol gradient as described by van Zijl *et al.*,(1988) with 40-50 kb fragments chosen as the insert population. The pooled fractions were diluted twofold with TE, one-tenth volume of 3M NaAc and 2.5 volumes of ethanol were added, and the DNA was precipitated at 30K rpm in a Beckman SW41 rotor for 1

hr. The sheared fragments were given blunt ends by initial treatment with T4 DNA polymerase, using low DNTP concentrations to promote 3' overhang removal, followed by treatment with Klenow polymerase to fill in recessed 3' ends. These insert fragments were then ligated to a pWE15 (Strategene) cosmid vector, which had been digested with *Bam*HI, treated with calf intestinal phosphatase, and made blunt by treatment with Klenow polymerase. The ligated mixture was then packaged using Gigapack XL packaging extracts (Stratagene). Ligation and packaging was as recommended by the manufacturer.

Published restriction maps for the enzymes *Bam*HI, *Hin*dIII, and *Xho*I permitted the use of subcloned fragments as specific probes to screen the cosmid library for subclones spanning the genome. Probes were generated from subcloned restriction fragments. The fragments were then labeled using a non-radioactive system (Genius, Boehringer Mannheim). Screening was facilitated by picking colonies to media followed by growth overnight. Sets of five filters and a master plate were stamped from microtiter dish and again grown overnight. Glycerol was added to the wells to 15% and the plates were frozen at -20°C to provide stock cultures of each colony. Filters were BioRad Colony Lift Membranes and were treated and hybridized per manufacturer's instructions, and washed in 0.1X SSC, 0.1% SDS, 65°C. Clones which hybridized with the non-radioactive probe were detected according to the Genius kit directions.

Colonies were selected for further analysis on the basis of their hybridization to two or more of the specific probes. These were then digested with *Bam*HI, and compared to published maps of HVT (Buckmaster *et al.*, 1988). The three cosmids (407-32.2C3,407-32.IG7,

and 407-32.5G6) were obtained in this manner. A detailed description of each clone is given below. It was found that chloramphenicol amplification (Maniatis *et al.*,1982) was necessary to achieve reasonable yields of DNA from these clones. In addition, one cosmid clone (407-32.5G6) was unstable and had to be grown from the original frozen stock in order to obtain satisfactory DNA preparations.

The pWE15 vector allows the inserts to be excised with *Not*I. However, four *Not*I sites are present in the HVT genome, so that inserts spanning these sites cannot be excised with *Not*I. Two of the *Not*I sites are present in the *Bam*HI #2 fragment of HVT, this fragment was cloned directly in pSP64. The other two sites are present in the unique short region within the *Bam*HI #1 fragment. This fragment was cloned directly in the pWE15 vector. The three sheared cosmids and the two *Bam*HI fragments cover all but a small portion of the ends of the HVT genome. Because these regions are repeated in the internal portions of the genome, all of the genetic information is available.

A *Stu*I site within the HVT US2 gene was established as a useful site for foreign DNA insertion utilizing the HOMOLOGOUS RECOMBINATION PROCEDURE FOR GENERATING RECOMBINANT HERPESVIRUSES (see Example 6). The HVT US2 gene is located within the *Bam*HI #1 fragment which contains five *Stu*I sites. To facilitate the use of this site for insertion of foreign DNA by the *Stu*I site within the US2 gene was converted to a unique *Hin*dIII site. This was accomplished by partially digesting the *Bam*HI #1 subclone with *Stu*I, and then inserting a 10 kb fragment conferring kanomycin resistance (Neo$^R$) into the site using *Hin*dIII linkers. The kanomycin

resistance gene allowed positive selection of recombinant clones. The $Neo^R$ fragment was removed by digestion with *Hin*dIII followed by religation generating clone 430-84.215.

DNA was prepared for reconstruction experiments by restriction digestion with enzymes which cut the subclones outside or flanking the HVT insertions. In some instances, one cosmid in a reconstruction was used undigested. Digested DNAs were extracted once with phenol and precipitated with ethanol. DNA was resuspended at a concentration of 0.5 to 1 ug/ml. Viral reconstruction experiments were performed using Lipofectin (BRL) to mediate transfection. Two to three micrograms each of subclone were added to 0.5 ml of MEM media (Earle's salts) supplemented with 1% non-essential amino acids and 2% penicillin/Streptomysin (MEM+). Controls consisted of MEM+ with no DNA, with several ug of HVT DNA, or with 4 out of 5 of the subclones. Separately, 30 $\mu$l of the Lipofectin were added to another 0.5 ml. of MEM+. These two mixtures were then combined and incubated at RT for 15 minutes.

Chick embryo fibroblast (CEF) cells were prepared for transfection in the following manner. CEFs (Spafas) were grown in 6 well dishes at 39°C in F10/M199 (1:1) media containing 1% non-essential amino acids, 2% penicillin/streptomycin, and 5% fetal calf serum (CEF+). Cells were transfected at a confluence of 90 - 95%. For transfection, wells were aspirated and rinsed 3 times with MEM+, and then incubated 4 hours at 39°C with the 1 ml lipofectin/DNA mixture above. One ml more of CEF+ was then added to the wells, and cells were incubated overnight and fed with CEF+. Plates were then examined daily for the appearance of plaques.

Lipofectin with control HVT DNA resulted in the

appearance of plaques within 5 days. When only four of the five subclones were used, no plaques were obtained. When the five overlapping genomic fragments of HVT were used to reconstruct the virus, plaques appeared anywhere from 5 to 19 days after the initial lipofection. In the case of plaques appearing late, plaques were not initially seen on the infected monolayer, and it was only after passaging the monolayer and replating on a larger surface that plaques appeared. After passaging, plaques generally appeared within 3 days. Recombinant viruses were plaque purified approximately three and then analyzed for insertion of foreign DNAs.

**BLUOGAL SCREEN FOR RECOMBINANT HERPESVIRUS.** When the foreign gene encoded the enzyme β-galactosidase, the plaques that contained the gene were visualized more easily. The chemical Bluogal™ (Bethesda Research Labs) was incorporated at the level of 200-300 μg/ml into the agarose overlay during the plaque assay, and the plaques that expressed active β-galactosidase turned blue. The blue plaques were then picked and purified by further blue plaque isolations. Other foreign genes were inserted by homologous recombination such that they replaced the β-galactosidase gene; in this instance non-blue plaques were picked for purification of the recombinant virus.

**SCREEN FOR FOREIGN GENE EXPRESSION IN RECOMBINANT HVT USING BLACK PLAQUE ASSAYS.** To analyze expression of foreign antigens expressed by recombinant HVT viruses, monolayers of CEF cells are infected with recombinant HVT, overlaid with nutrient agarose media and incubated for 4-5 days at 39°C. Once plaques have developed, the agarose overlay is removed from the dish, the monolayer rinsed 1x with PBS, fixed with 100% methanol for 10 minutes at room temperature and the cells air dried.

After re-hydrating the plate with PBS, the primary antibody is diluted to the appropriate dilution with PBS and incubated with the cell monolayer for 2 hours to overnight at room temperature. Unbound antibody is then removed from the cells by washing three times with PBS at room temperature. An alkaline phosphatase conjugated secondary antibody is diluted with PBS and incubated with the cells for 2 hours at room temperature. Unbound secondary antibody is then removed by washing the cells three times with PBS at room temperature. Next, the monolayer is rinsed in color development buffer (100mM Tris pH 9.5/ 100mM NaCl/ 5mM MgCl2), and then incubated 10 minutes to overnight at room temperature with freshly prepared substrate solution (0.3 mg/ml Nitro Blue tetrazolium + 0.15 mg/ml 5-Bromo-4-Chloro-3-Indolyl Phosphatase in color development buffer.) Finally, the reaction is stopped by replacing the substrate solution with TE (10mM Tris, pH7.5/ 1 mM EDTA). Plaques expressing the correct antigen will stain black.

**PLAQUE HYBRIDIZATION PROCEDURE FOR ASSESSING THE PURITY OF RECOMBINANT HVT STOCKS.** When no suitable immunological reagent exists to detect the presence of a particular antigen in a recombinant HVT virus, plaque hybridization can be used to assess the purity of a stock. Initially, CEF cell monolayers are infected with various dilutions of the viral stocks to give ~50-100 plaques/10 cm.dish, overlaid with nutrient agarose media and incubated for 4-5 days at 39°C. Once plaque development occurs, the position of each plaque is marked on bottom of the dish. The agarose overlay is then removed, the plate washed with PBS, and the remaining CEF monolayer is transferred to a NC membrane or BioRad nylon membrane pre-wetted with PBS (making note of the membrane position relative to the dish). Cells contained on the NC membranes are then lysed by

placing the membranes in 1.5 mls of 1.5M NaCl and 0.5M NaOH for five minutes. The membranes are neutralized by placing them in 1.5 mls of 3M Sodium acetate (pH 5.2) for five minutes. DNA from the lysed cells is then bound to the NC membranes by baking at 80°C for one hour. After this period the membranes are prehybridized in a solution containing 6X SSC, 3% skim milk, 0.5% SDS, (±) salmon sperm DNA (50 $\mu$g/ml) for one hour at 65°C. Radio-labeled probe DNA (alpha 32P-dCTP) is then added and the membranes incubated at 65°C overnight (~12 hours). After hybridization the NC membranes are washed two times (30 minutes each) with 2X SSC at 65°C, followed by two additional washes at 65°C with 0.5X SSC. The NC membranes are then dried and exposed to X-ray film (Kodak X-OMAT,AR) at -70°C for 12 hours. Positive signals are then aligned with the position of the plaques on the dish and purity of the stock is recorded as the percentage of positive plaques over the total.

**CONSTRUCTION OF HOMOLOGY VECTOR FOR INSERTION OF THE BETA-GALACTOSIDASE GENE INTO HVT US2 GENE.** The beta-galactosidase (*lacZ*) gene was inserted into the HVT *Eco*RI # 7 fragment at the unique *Stu*I site. The marker gene is oriented in the same direction as the US2 gene. A detailed description of the marker gene is given in Figures 7A and 7B. It is constructed utilizing standard recombinant DNA techniques (Maniatis *et al*, 1982 and Sambrook *et al*, 1989), by joining restriction fragments from the following sources with the synthetic DNA sequences indicated in Figures 7A and 7B. Fragment 1 is an approximately 413 base pair *Sal*I to *Bam*HI restriction sub-fragment of the PRV *Bam*HI restriction fragment 10 (Lomniczi et al., 1984). Fragment 2 is an approximately 3010 base pair *Bam*HI to *Pvu*II restriction fragment of plasmid pJF751 (Ferrari *et al*., 1985). Fragment 3 is an approximately 754 base pair *Nde*I to

*Sal*I restriction sub-fragment of the PRV *Bam*HI restriction fragment #7 (Lomniczi *et al*., 1984).

**RNA ISOLATED FROM CONCANAVALIN A STIMULATED CHICKEN SPLEEN CELLS**: Chicken spleens were dissected from 3 week old chicks from SPAFAS, Inc., washed, and disrupted through a syringe/needle to release cells After allowing stroma and debri to settle out, the cells were pelleted and washed twice with PBS. The cell pellet was treated with a hypotonic lysis buffer to lyse red blood cells, and splenocytes were recovered and washed twice with PBS. Splenocytes were resuspended at 5 x $10^6$ cells/ml in RPMI containing 5% FBS and 5 $\mu$g/ml Concanavalin A and incubated at 39° for 48 hours. Total RNA was isolated from the cells using guanidine isothionate lysis reagents and protocols from the Promega RNA isolation kit (Promega Corporation, Madison WI). 4$\mu$g of total RNA was used in each 1st strand reaction containing the appropriate antisense primers and AMV reverse transcriptase (Promega Corporation, Madison WI). cDNA synthesis was performed in the same tube following the reverse transcriptase reaction, using the appropriate sense primers and Vent® DNA polymerase (Life Technologies, Inc. Bethesda, MD).

**SUBGENOMIC CLONE 172-07.BA2.** Plasmid 172-07.BA2 was constructed for the purpose of generating recombinant HVT. It contains an approximately 25,000 base pair region of genomic HVT DNA. It may be used in conjunction with other subgenomic clones according to the PROCEDURE FOR GENERATING RECOMBINANT HERPESVIRUS FROM OVERLAPPING SUBGENOMIC FRAGMENTS for the construction of recombinant HVT. This plasmid may be constructed utilizing standard recombinant DNA techniques (Maniatis *et al*, 1982 and Sambrook *et al*, 1989), by joining two restriction fragments from the following sources. The first fragment is an

approximately 2999 base pair *BamHI* to *Bam*HI restriction fragment of pSP64 (Promega). The second fragment is the approximately 25,000 base pair *Bam*HI #2 fragment of HVT (Buckmaster *et al.*, 1988).

**HOMOLOGY VECTOR 172-29.31.** The plasmid 172-29.31 was constructed for the purpose of inserting foreign DNA into HVT. It contains a unique *Xho*I restriction enzyme site into which foreign DNA may be inserted. When a plasmid containing a foreign DNA insert at the *Xho*I site is used according to the DNA COTRANSFECTION FOR GENERATING RECOMBINANT HERPESVIRUSES or the PROCEDURE FOR GENERATING RECOMBINANT HERPESVIRUS FROM OVERLAPPING SUBGENOMIC FRAGMENTS a virus containing the foreign DNA will result. This plasmid may be constructed utilizing standard recombinant DNA techniques (Maniatis *et al*, 1982 and Sambrook *et al*, 1989), by joining two restriction fragments from the following sources. The first fragment is an approximately 2999 base pair *BamHI* to *Bam*HI restriction fragment of pSP64 (Promega). The second fragment is the approximately 3300 base pair *Bam*HI #16 fragment of HVT (Buckmaster *et al.*, 1988). The complete sequence of the *Bam*HI #16 fragment is given in SEQ ID NO:3. Note that the fragment was cloned such that the UL43 ORF is in the opposite transcriptional orientation to the pSP64 $\beta$-lacatamase gene.

**HOMOLOGY VECTOR 172-63.1.** The plasmid 172-63.1 was constructed for the purpose of inserting foreign DNA into HVT. It contains a unique *Xho*I restriction enzyme site into which foreign DNA may be inserted. When a plasmid containing a foreign DNA insert at the *Xho*I site is used according to the DNA COTRANSFECTION FOR GENERATING RECOMBINANT HERPESVIRUSES or the PROCEDURE FOR GENERATING RECOMBINANT HERPESVIRUS FROM OVERLAPPING SUBGENOMIC FRAGMENTS a virus containing the foreign DNA

will result. This plasmid may be constructed utilizing standard recombinant DNA techniques (Maniatis *et al*, 1982 and Sambrook *et al*, 1989), by joining two restriction fragments from the following sources. The first fragment is an approximately 2999 base pair *Eco*RI to *Eco*RI restriction fragment of pSP64 (Promega). The second fragment is the approximately 5500 base pair *Eco*RI #9 fragment of HVT. Note that the *Eco*RI fragment was cloned such that the unique *Xho*I site is closest to the unique *Hind*III site in the pSP64 vector.

**HOMOLOGY VECTORS 255-18.B16.** The plasmid 255-18.B16 was constructed for the purpose of inserting the NDV HN and F genes into HVT. The NDV HN and F genes were inserted as a *Sal*I fragment into the homology vector 172-29.31 at the *Xho*I site. The NDV HN and F genes were inserted in the same transcriptional orientation the UL43 ORF in the parental homology vector. A detailed description of the *Sal*I fragment is shown in Figures 12A-12C. The inserted *Sal*I fragment may be constructed utilizing standard recombinant DNA techniques (Maniatis *et al*, 1982 and Sambrook *et al*, 1989), by joining restriction fragments from the following sources with the synthetic DNA sequences indicated in Figures 12A, 12B and 12C. Fragment 1 is an approximately 416 base pair *Sal*I to *Bam*HI restriction sub-fragment of the PRV *Bam*HI restriction fragment 10 (Lomniczi *et al.*, 1984). Fragment 2 is an approximately 3009 base pair *Bam*HI to *Pvu*II fragment of the plasmid pJF751 (Ferrari *et al.*, 1985). Fragment 3 is an approximately 1200 base pair *Ava*II to *Eco*RI restriction fragment of full length NDV HN cDNA. Fragment 4 is an approximately 179 base pair *Eco*RI to *Pvu*II restriction fragment of the plasmid pSP64 (Promega). Fragment 5 is an approximately 357 base pair *Sma*I to *Bam*HI restriction sub-fragment of the HSV-1 *Bam*HI restriction fragment N. Fragment 6 is an

approximately 1812 base pair *Bam*HI to *Pst*I restriction fragment of the full length NDV F cDNA. Fragment 7 is an approximately 235 base pair *Pst*I to *Sca*I restriction fragment of the plasmid pBR322.

**SUBGEMOMIC CLONE 378-50.BA1.** Cosmid 378-50.BA1 was constructed for the purpose of generating recombinant HVT. It contains an approximately 29,500 base pair region of genomic HVT DNA. It may be used in conjunction with other subgenomic clones according to the PROCEDURE FOR GENERATING RECOMBINANT HERPESVIRUS FROM OVERLAPPING SUBGENOMIC FRAGMENTS for the construction of recombinant HVT. This cosmid may be constructed by joining two restriction fragments from the following sources. The first fragment is an approximately 8164 base pair *Bam*HI to *Bam*HI restriction fragment of pWE15 (Stratagene). The second fragment is the approximately 29,500 base pair *Bam*HI #1 fragment of HVT (Buckmaster *et al.*, 1988).

**SUBGEMOMIC CLONE 407-32.1C1.** Cosmid 407-32.1C1 was constructed for the purpose of generating recombinant HVT. It contains an approximately 38,850 base pair region of genomic HVT DNA (see Figure 8). This region includes *Bam*HI fragments 11, 7, 8, 21, 6, 18, approximately 1250 base pairs of fragment 13, and approximately 6,700 base pairs of fragment 1. It may be used in conjunction with other subgenomic clones according to the PROCEDURE FOR GENERATING RECOMBINANT HERPESVIRUS FROM OVERLAPPING SUBGENOMIC FRAGMENTS for the construction of recombinant HVT. This cosmid maybe constructed as described above in the PROCEDURE FOR GENERATING RECOMBINANT HERPESVIRUS FROM OVERLAPPING SUBGENOMIC FRAGMENTS. It was isolated from the sheared DNA library by screening with the probes P1 and P4 (described in Figure 8). A bacterial strain containing this cosmid has been deposited on March 3, 1993

pursuant to the Budapest Treaty on the International Deposit of Microorganisms for the Purposes of Patent Procedure with the Patent Culture Depository of the American Type Culture Collection, 12301 Parklawn Drive, Rockville, Maryland 20852 U.S.A. under ATCC Accession No. 75428.

**SUBGEMOMIC CLONE 407-32.2C3.** Cosmid 407-32.2C3 was constructed for the purpose of generating recombinant HVT. It contains an approximately 40,170 base pair region of genomic HVT DNA (see Figure 8). This region includes *Bam*HI fragments 10, 14, 19, 17, 5, and approximately 2,100 base pairs of fragment 2. It may be used in conjunction with other subgenomic clones according to the PROCEDURE FOR GENERATING RECOMBINANT HERPESVIRUS FROM OVERLAPPING SUBGENOMIC FRAGMENTS for the construction of recombinant HVT. This cosmid may be constructed as described above in the PROCEDURE FOR GENERATING RECOMBINANT HERPESVIRUS FROM OVERLAPPING SUBGENOMIC FRAGMENTS. It was isolated from the sheared DNA library by screening with the probes P1 and P2 (described in Figure 8). A bacterial strain containing this cosmid has been deposited pursuant to the Budapest Treaty on the International Deposit of Microorganisms for the Purposes of Patent Procedure with the Patent Culture Depository of the American Type Culture Collection, 12301 Parklawn Drive, Rockville, Maryland 20852 U.S.A. under ATCC Accession No. 75430.

**SUBGEMOMIC CLONE 407-32.5G6.** Cosmid 407-32.5G6 was constructed for the purpose of generating recombinant HVT. It contains an approximately 40,000 base pair region of genomic HVT DNA (see Figure 8). This region includes *Bam*HI fragments 9, 3, 20, 12, 16, 13, approximately 1,650 base pairs of fragment 2, and approximately 4,000 base pairs of fragment 11. It may be used in conjunction with other subgenomic clones

according to the PROCEDURE FOR GENERATING RECOMBINANT HERPESVIRUS FROM OVERLAPPING SUBGENOMIC FRAGMENTS for the construction of recombinant HVT. This cosmid may be constructed as described above in the PROCEDURE FOR GENERATING RECOMBINANT HERPESVIRUS FROM OVERLAPPING SUBGENOMIC FRAGMENTS. It was isolated from the sheared DNA library by screening with the probes P2 and P3 (described in Figure 8). A bacterial strain containing this cosmid has been deposited on March 3, 1993 pursuant to the Budapest Treaty on the International Deposit of Microorganisms for the Purposes of Patent Procedure with the Patent Culture Depository of the American Type Culture Collection, 12301 Parklawn Drive, Rockville, Maryland 20852 U.S.A. under ATCC Accession No. 75427.

**HOMOLOGY VECTOR 435-47.1.** The plasmid 435-47.1 was constructed for the purpose of inserting foreign DNA into HVT. It contains a unique *Hind*III restriction enzyme site into which foreign DNA may be inserted. When a plasmid containing a foreign DNA insert at the *Hind*III site is used according to the DNA COTRANSFECTION FOR GENERATING RECOMBINANT HERPESVIRUSES or the PROCEDURE FOR GENERATING RECOMBINANT HERPESVIRUS FROM OVERLAPPING SUBGENOMIC FRAGMENTS a virus containing the foreign DNA will result. This plasmid may be constructed utilizing standard recombinant DNA techniques (Maniatis *et al*, 1982 and Sambrook *et al*, 1989), by joining two restriction fragments from the following sources. The first fragment is an approximately 2999 base pair *Eco*RI to *Eco*RI restriction fragment of pSP64 (Promega). The second fragment is the approximately 7300 base pair *Eco*RI #7 fragment of HVT. Note that the *Hind*III site of the pSP64 vector was removed by digesting the subclone with *Hind*III followed by a Klenow fill in reaction and religation. A synthetic HindIII linker (CAAGCTTG) was then inserted

into the unique *Stu*I site of the *Eco*RI #7 fragment.

**SUBGEMOMIC CLONE 437-26.24.** Plasmid 437-26.24 was constructed for the purpose of generating recombinant HVT. It contains an approximately 13,600 base pair region of genomic HVT DNA. It may be used in conjunction with other subgenomic clones according to the PROCEDURE FOR GENERATING RECOMBINANT HERPESVIRUS FROM OVERLAPPING SUBGENOMIC FRAGMENTS for the construction of recombinant HVT. This plasmid may be constructed utilizing standard recombinant DNA techniques (Maniatis *et al*, 1982 and Sambrook *et al*, 1989), by joining two restriction fragments from the following sources. The first fragment is an approximately 2970 base pair *Hind*III to *Bam*HI restriction fragment of pSP64 (Promega). The second fragment is the approximately 13,600 base pair *Bam*HI to *Stu*I sub-fragment of the *Bam*HI #2 fragment of HVT (Buckmaster *et al.*, 1988). Note that the *Bam*HI #2 fragment contains five *Stu*I sites, the site utilized in this subcloning was converted to a *Hind*III site as described in the PROCEDURE FOR GENERATING RECOMBINANT HERPESVIRUS FROM OVERLAPPING SUBGENOMIC FRAGMENTS.

**SUBGEMOMIC CLONE 437-26.26.** Plasmid 437-26.26 was constructed for the purpose of generating recombinant HVT. It contains an approximately 15,300 base pair region of genomic HVT DNA. It may be used in conjunction with other subgenomic clones according to the PROCEDURE FOR GENERATING RECOMBINANT HERPESVIRUS FROM OVERLAPPING SUBGENOMIC FRAGMENTS for the construction of recombinant HVT. This plasmid may be constructed utilizing standard recombinant DNA techniques (Maniatis *et al*, 1982 and Sambrook *et al*, 1989), by joining two restriction fragments from the following sources. The first fragment is an approximately 2970 base pair *Hind*III to *Bam*HI

restriction fragment of pSP64 (Promega). The second fragment is the approximately 15,300 base pair *Bam*HI to *Stu*I sub-fragment of the *Bam*HI #2 fragment of HVT (Buckmaster *et al.*, 1988). Note that the *Bam*HI #2 fragment contains five *Stu*I sites, the site utilized in this subcloning was converted to a *Hin*dIII site as described in the PROCEDURE FOR GENERATING RECOMBINANT HERPESVIRUS FROM OVERLAPPING SUBGENOMIC FRAGMENTS.

**HOMOLOGY VECTORS 456-18.18 and 456-17.22.** The plasmids 456-18.18 and 456-17.22 were constructed for the purpose of inserting the MDV gA and gB genes into HVT. The MDV genes were inserted as a cassette into the homology vector 435-47.1 at the unique *Hin*dIII site. The MDV genes were inserted at the blunt ended *Hin*dIII site as a blunt ended *Pst*I to *Eco*RI fragment (see Figures 10A and 10B). The *Hin*dIII and *Eco*RI sites were blunted by the Klenow fill in reaction. The *Pst*I site was blunted by the T4 DNA polymerase reaction. Note that the MDV cassette was inserted in both orientations. Plasmid 456-18.18 contains the MDV genes inserted in the opposite transcriptional orientation to the US2 gene in the parental homology vector. Plasmid 456-17.22 contains the MDV genes inserted in the same transcriptional orientation as the US2 gene in the parental homology vector. A detailed description of the MDV cassette is given in Figures 10A and 10B. It may be constructed utilizing standard recombinant DNA techniques (Maniatis *et al*, 1982 and Sambrook *et al*, 1989), by joining restriction fragments from the following sources with the synthetic DNA sequences indicated in Figures 10A and 10B. Fragment 1 is an approximately 2178 base pair *Pvu*II to *Eco*RV restriction sub-fragment of the MDV *Eco*RI 6.9 KB genomic restriction fragment (Ihara *et al.*, 1989). Fragment 2 is an approximately 3898 base pair *Sal*I to *Eco*RI genomic MDV fragment (Ross, et al., 1989).

**HOMOLOGY VECTOR 528-03.37.** The plasmid 528-03.37 was constructed for the purpose of inserting the infectious laryngotracheitis (ILT) virus gD gene into HVT. The gD gene followed by the PRV gX poly adenylation signal was inserted as a cassette into the homology vector 435-47.1 at the unique *Hin*dIII site. The cassette may be constructed utilizing standard recombinant DNA techniques (Maniatis *et al*, 1982 and Sambrook *et al*, 1989), by joining restriction fragments from the following sources. The first fragment is an approximately 2060 base pair *Eco*RI to *Bcl*I restriction sub-fragment of the ILT *Kpn*I genomic restriction fragment #8 (10.6 KB). The second fragment is an approximately 754 base pair *Nde*I to *Sal*I restriction sub-fragment of the PRV *Bam*HI restriction fragment #7 (Lomniczi *et al.*, 1984). Note that the fragments are oriented such that *Bcl*I and *Nde*I sites are contiguous.

**HOMOLOGY VECTOR 528-11.43.** The plasmid 528-11.43 was constructed for the purpose of inserting the infectious laryngotracheitis (ILT) virus gB gene (A.M. Grifin, 1991) into HVT. The gB gene was inserted as an *Eco*RI fragment into the homology vector 435-47.1 at the unique *Hin*dIII site. The gB gene was inserted at the blunt ended *Hin*dIII site as a blunt ended *Eco*RI fragment. The *Hin*dIII and *Eco*RI sites were blunted by the Klenow fill in reaction. The gB gene was inserted in the same transcriptional orientation as the US2 gene in the parental homology vector. The *Eco*RI fragment may be obtained as a 3.0 KB ILT virus genomic fragment.

**HOMOLOGY VECTOR 518-46.B3.** The plasmid 518-46.B3 was constructed for the purpose of inserting foreign DNA into HVT. It contains a unique *Hind*III restriction enzyme site into which foreign DNA may be inserted. When a plasmid containing a foreign DNA insert at the

*Hind*III site is used according to the DNA COTRANSFECTION FOR GENERATING RECOMBINANT HERPESVIRUSES or the PROCEDURE FOR GENERATING RECOMBINANT HERPESVIRUS FROM OVERLAPPING SUBGENOMIC FRAGMENTS a virus containing the foreign DNA will result. This plasmid may be constructed utilizing standard recombinant DNA techniques (Maniatis et al, 1982 and Sambrook et al, 1989), by joining three restriction fragments from the following sources. The first fragment is an approximately 1649 base pair *Pvu*I to *Sal*I restriction fragment of pSP64 (Promega). The second fragment is an approximately 1368 base pair *Pvu*I to *Sal*I restriction fragment of pSP65 (Promega). The third fragment is the approximately 3400 base pair *Xho*I to *Xho*I fragment of plasmid 437-47.1.

**HOMOLOGY VECTOR 535-70.3.** The plasmid 535-70.3 was constructed for the purpose of inserting the MDV gB, and gA genes and the NDV F gene into HVT. The F gene was inserted as a cassette into homology vector 456-17.22 at the *Hind*III site located between the MDV gA and gB genes (see Junction B, Figure 10A). The F gene is under the control of the HCMV immediate early promoter and followed by the HSV-1 TK poly adenylation signal. The F gene was inserted in the same transcriptional orientation as the US2 gene in the parental homology vector. The cassette may be constructed utilizing standard recombinant DNA techniques (Maniatis *et al*, 1982 and Sambrook *et al*, 1989), by joining restriction fragments from the following sources. The first fragment is an approximately 1191 base pair *Pst*I to *Ava*II restriction sub-fragment of the HCMV genomic *Xba*I E fragment (D.R. Thomsen, *et al.*, 1981). The second fragment is an approximately 1812 base pair *Bam*HI to *Pst*I restriction fragment of the full length NDV F cDNA clone (B1 strain). The last fragment is an approximately 784 base

pair *Sma*I to *Sma*I restriction sub-fragment of the HSV-1 *Bam*HI restriction fragment Q (McGeoch, *et al.*, 1985).

**HOMOLOGY VECTOR 549-24.15.** The plasmid 549-24.15 was constructed for the purpose of inserting the MDV gB, and gA genes and the NDV HN and F genes into HVT. The HN and F genes were inserted as a cassette into homolgy vector 456-17.22 at the *Hind*III site located between the MDV gA and gB genes (see Junction B, Figure 10A). The HN and F genes are under the control of the PRV gpX and HCMV immediate early promoters respectively. The HN and F genes are followed by the PRV gX poly and HSV-1 TK adenylation signals respectively. The cassette may be constructed utilizing standard recombinant DNA techniques (Maniatis *et al*, 1982 and Sambrook *et al*, 1989), by joining restriction fragments from the following sources. The first fragment is an approximately 413 base pair *Sal*I to *Bam*HI restriction sub-fragment of the PRV *Bam*HI fragment #10 (Lomniczi, et al., 1984) The second fragment is an approximately 1811 base pair *Ava*II to *Nae*I restriction fragment of the full length NDV HN cDNA clone (B1 strain). The third fragment is an approximately 754 base pair *Nde*I to *Sal*I restriction sub-fragment of the PRV *Bam*HI restriction fragment #7 (Lomniczi, et al., 1984). The fourth fragment is an approximately 1191 base pair *Pst*I to *Ava*II restriction sub-fragment of the HCMV genomic *Xba*I E fragment (D.R. Thomsen, *et al.*, 1981). The fifth fragment is an approximately 1812 base pair *Bam*HI to *Pst*I restriction fragment of the full length NDV F cDNA clone (B1 strain). The last fragment is an approximately 784 base pair *Sma*I to *Sma*I restriction sub-fragment of the HSV-1 *Bam*HI restriction fragment Q (McGeoch, *et al.*, 1985).

**HOMOLOGY VECTOR 549-62.10.** The plasmid 549-62.10 was constructed for the purpose of inserting the MDV gB,

and gA genes and the NDV HN gene into HVT. The HN gene was inserted as a cassette into homolgy vector 456-17.22 at the *Hind*III site located between the MDV gA and gB genes (see Junction B, Figure 10A). The HN gene is under the control of the PRV gpX promoter and followed by the PRV gX poly adenylation signal. The HN gene was inserted in the same transcriptional orientation as the US2 gene in the parental homology vector. The cassette may be constructed utilizing standard recombinant DNA techniques (Maniatis *et al*, 1982 and Sambrook *et al*, 1989), by joining restriction fragments from the following sources. The first fragment is an approximately 413 base pair *Sal*I to *Bam*HI restriction sub-fragment of the PRV *Bam*HI fragment #10 (Lomniczi, et al., 1984) The second fragment is an approximately 1811 base pair *Ava*II to *Nae*I restriction fragment of the full length NDV HN cDNA clone (B1 strain). The last fragment is an approximately 754 base pair *Nde*I to *Sal*I restriction sub-fragment of the PRV *Bam*HI restriction fragment #7 (Lomniczi, et al., 1984).

**SUBGENOMIC CLONE 550-60.6.** Plasmid 550-60.6 was constructed for the purpose of generating recombinant HVT. It contains an approximately 12,300 base pair region of genomic HVT DNA. It may be used in conjunction with other subgenomic clones according to the PROCEDURE FOR GENERATING RECOMBINANT HERPESVIRUS FROM OVERLAPPING SUBGENOMIC FRAGMENTS for the construction of recombinant HVT. This plasmid may be constructed utilizing standard recombinant DNA techniques (Maniatis et al, 1982 and Sambrook et al, 1989), by joining two restriction fragments from the following sources. The first fragment is an approximately 4176 base pair *Eco*RV to *Bam*HI restriction fragment of pBR322. The second fragment is the approximately 12,300 base pair sub-fragment of the

*Bam*HI #2 fragment of HVT (Buckmaster et al., 1988). This fragment was generated in the following manner. Plasmid 437-26.26 was linearized with HindIII and then resected with the ExoIII Mung Bean Deletion Kit (Stratagene). Samples from the 3 and 4 minute reactions were combined and digested with *Bam*HI resulting in a population of fragments containing the desired 12,300 base pair sub-fragment. This population was cloned into the pBR322 fragment and the resulting clones were screened for the appropriate size and restriction map. Fortuitously the resected sub-fragment that generated clone 550-60.6 ended in the nucleotides GG which generated a second *Bam*HI site when ligated to the *Eco*RV site (ATCC) of pBR322. A bacterial strain containing this plasmid has been deposited on March 3, 1993 pursuant to the Budapest Treaty on the International Deposit of Microorganisms for the Purposes of Patent Procedure with the Patent Culture Depository of the American Type Culture Collection, 12301 Parklawn Drive, Rockville, Maryland 20852 U.S.A. under ATCC Accession No. 75429.

**HOMOLOGY VECTORS 566-41.5.** The plasmid 566-41.5 was constructed for the purpose of inserting the MDV gA, gB and gD genes into HVT. The MDV gD gene was inserted as a *Hin*dIII fragment into the homology vector 456-17.22 at the *Hin*dIII site located between MDV gA and gB (see Figures 10A and 10B). The MDV gene was inserted in the same transcriptional orientation as gA and gB in the parental homology vector. A detailed description of the *Hin*dIII fragment containing the MDV gD gene is shown in Figures 11A and 11B. Note that a herpesvirus polyadenation signal was added to the gD gene cassette. The inserted *Hin*dIII fragment may be constructed utilizing standard recombinant DNA techniques (Maniatis *et al*, 1982 and Sambrook *et al*, 1989), by joining restriction fragments from the following sources with

the synthetic DNA sequences indicated in Figures 11A and 11B. Fragment 1 is an approximately 784 base pair *Sma*I to *Sma*I restriction sub-fragment of the HSV-1 *Bam*HI restriction fragment Q (McGeoch *et al.*, 1988). Note that this fragment is oriented such that the polyadenylation sequence (AATAAA) is located closest to junction B. Fragment 2 is an approximately 2177 base pair *Sal*I to *Nco*I sub-fragment of the MDV *Bgl*II 4.2 KB genomic restriction fragment (Ross, *et al.*, 1991).

**HOMOLOGY VECTOR 567-72.1D.** The plasmid 567-72.1D was constructed for the purpose of inserting the MDV gB, gA, and gD genes and the infectious bronchitis virus (IBV) matrix and spike genes into HVT. The IBV genes were inserted as a cassette into homolgy vector 566-41.5 at the unique *Not*I site located upstream of the MDV gD gene (see Junction C, Figure 11B). The IBV spike and matrix genes are under the control of the HCMV immediate early and PRV gpX promoters respectively. The IBV spike and matrix genes are followed by the HSV-1 TK and PRV gX poly adenylation signals respectively. The IBV genes were inserted in the same transcriptional orientation as the US2 gene in the parental homology vector. The cassette may be constructed utilizing standard recombinant DNA techniques (Maniatis *et al*, 1982 and Sambrook *et al*, 1989), by joining restriction fragments from the following sources. The first fragment is an approximately 413 base pair *Sal*I to *Bam*HI restriction sub-fragment of the PRV *Bam*HI fragment #10 (Lomniczi, et al., 1984) The second fragment contains amino acids 1 to 223 of the IBV matrix gene. The coding region was obtained from a cDNA clone of the Arkansas strain of IBV. The third fragment is an approximately 754 base pair *Nde*I to *Sal*I restriction sub-fragment of the PRV *Bam*HI restriction fragment #7 (Lomniczi, et al., 1984). The fourth fragment is an approximately 1191 base pair

*Pst*I to *Ava*II restriction sub-fragment of the HCMV genomic *Xba*I E fragment (D.R. Thomsen, *et al*., 1981). The fifth fragment contains amino acids 4 to 1162 of the IBV spike gene. The coding region was obtained from a cDNA clone of the Arkansas strain of IBV. The last fragment is an approximately 784 base pair *Sma*I to *Sma*I restriction sub-fragment of the HSV-1 *Bam*HI restriction fragment Q (McGeoch, *et al*., 1985).

**HOMOLOGY VECTOR 603-57.F1.** The plasmid 603-57.F1 was constructed for the purpose of inserting the IBDV VP2 gene into HVT. The IBDV VP2 gene was inserted as a cassette into homolgy vector 435-47.1 at the unique *Hind*III site. The VP2 gene is under the control of the HCMV immediate early promoter and is followed by the HSV-1 TK poly adenylation signal. The VP2 gene was inserted in the same transcriptional orientation as the US2 in the parental homology vector. The cassette may be constructed utilizing standard recombinant DNA techniques (Maniatis *et al*, 1982 and Sambrook *et al*, 1989), by joining restriction fragments from the following sources. The first fragment is an approximately 1191 base pair *Pst*I to *Ava*II restriction sub-fragment of the HCMV genomic *Xba*I E fragment (D.R. Thomsen, *et al*., 1981). The second fragment is an approximately 1081 base pair *Bcl*I to *BamH*I restriction sub-fragment of the full length IBDV cDNA clone (see SEQ ID NO:1). Note that the *Bcl*I site was introduced into the cDNA clone directly upstream of the VP2 initiator methionine by converting the sequence CGCAGC to TGATCA. The first and second fragments are oriented such that *Ava*II and *Bcl*I sites are contiguous. The third fragment is an approximately 784 base pair *Sma*I to *Sma*I restriction sub-fragment of the HSV-1 *Bam*HI restriction fragment Q (McGeoch, *et al*., 1985).

**HOMOLOGY VECTOR 633-13.27.** The plasmid 633-13.27 was

constructed for the purpose of inserting the MDV gB, gA and gD genes and the NDV HN and F genes into HVT. The HN and F genes are under the control of the PRV gpX and HCMV immediate early promoters respectively. The HN and F genes are followed by the PRV gX poly and HSV-1 TK adenylation signals respectively. All five genes were inserted in the same transcriptional orientation as the US2 gene in the parental homology vector. The genes were inserted in the following order MDV gA, NDV HN, NDV F,MDV gD, and MDV gB.

**HOMOLOGY VECTOR 634-29.16.** The plasmid 634-29.16 was constructed for the purpose of inserting the ILT virus gB and gD genes into HVT. The *lac*Z marker gene followed by the ILT gB and gD genes inserted as a cassette into the homology vector 172-29.31 at the unique *Xho*I site. The cassette may be constructed utilizing standard recombinant DNA techniques (Maniatis *et al*, 1982 and Sambrook *et al*, 1989), by joining restriction fragments from the following sources. The first fragment is an approximately 4229 base pair *Sal*I to *Sal*I restriction fragment derived from the *lac*Z marker gene described above and shown in Figures 7A and 7B. The second fragment is an approximately 2060 base pair *Eco*RI to *Bcl*I restriction sub-fragment of the ILT *Kpn*I genomic restriction fragment #8 (10.6 KB). The third fragment is an approximately 754 base pair *Nde*I to *Sal*I restriction sub-fragment of the PRV *Bam*HI restriction fragment #7 (Lomniczi *et al*., 1984). Note that the second and third fragments are oriented such that *Bcl*I and *Nde*I sites are contiguous. The fourth fragment is the 3.0 KB ILT virus genomic *Eco*RI fragment containing the gB gene. All three genes are in the same transcriptional orientation as the UL43 gene.

**SUBGENOMIC CLONE 415-09.BA1.** Cosmid 415-09.BA1 was constructed for the purpose of generating recombinant

HVT. It contains an approximately 29,500 base pair *BamHI* #1 fragment of genomic HVT DNA. It was used in conjunction with other subgenomic clones according to the PROCEDURE FOR GENERATING RECOMBINANT HERPESVIRUS FROM OVERLAPPING SUBGENOMIC FRAGMENTS for the construction of recombinant HVT. This cosmid was constructed by joining two restriction fragments (Sambrook, *et al.*, 1989) from the following sources. The vector is an approximately 4430 base pair *BamHI* to *Bam*HI restriction fragment of pSY1005 derived from pHC79 (Bethesda Research Labs, Inc.) and pWE15 (Stratagene, Inc.). The first fragment is the approximately 29,500 base pair *Bam*HI #1 fragment of the HVT genome (Buckmaster *et al.*, 1988).

**SUBGENOMIC CLONE 672-01.A40.** Cosmid 672-01.A40 was constructed for the purpose of generating recombinant HVT. It was isolated as a subclone of cosmid 407-32.1C1 (see Figures 8 and 15). Cosmid 672-01.A40 contains an approximately 14,000 base pair *Not*I to *Asc*I subfragment and an approximately 1300 base pair *Asc*I to *BamHI* subfragment of cosmid 407-32.1C1. The cosmid was constructed by joining restriction fragments (Sambrook, *et al.*, 1989) from the following sources. The vector is an approximately 2700 base pair *Not*I to *BamHI* fragment constructed from pNEB193 (New England Biolabs, Inc.) which contains a *Not*I linker inserted into the *Sma*I site. Fragment 1 is an approximately 15,300 base pair region of genomic HVT DNA. This region includes *BamHI* fragments 11 and 7, and approximately 1250 base paris of fragment 13. It was used in conjunction with other subgenomic clones according to the PROCEDURE FOR GENERATING RECOMBINANT HERPESVIRUS FROM OVERLAPPING SUBGENOMIC FRAGMENTS for the construction of recombinant HVT.

**SUBGENOMIC CLONE 654-45.1.** Plasmid 654-45.1 was

constructed for the purpose of generating recombinant HVT. It was isolated as an *AscI* subclone of cosmid 407-32.1C1 (see Figures 8 and 15). The cosmid was constructed by joining restriction fragments (Sambrook, *et al.*, 1989) from the following sources. The vector is an approximately 2000 base pair AscI fragment constructed from a 2000 base pair *AatII* to *PvuII* fragment of pNEB 193 (New England Bilabs, Inc.) blunt ended with Klenow DNA polymerase and AscI linkers inserted. Fragment 1 is an approximately 8600 base pair *AscI* to *AscI* fragment of genomic HVT DNA. This region includes BamHI fragments 10 and 21, and approximately 1100 base pairs of fragment 6 and approximately 1300 base pairs of fragment 7. The *XhoI* site (Nucleotide #1339-1344; SEQ ID NO. 48) has been converted to a unique *PacI* site using synthetic DNA linkers. The *PacI* site was used in insertion and expression of foreign genes in HVT. (See Figure 13A). It was used in conjunction with other subgenomic clones according to the PROCEDURE FOR GENERATING RECOMBINANT HERPESVIRUS FROM OVERLAPPING SUBGENOMIC FRAGMENTS for the construction of recombinant HVT.

**SUBGENOMIC CLONE 686-63.A1.** Plasmid 686-63.A1 was constructed for the purpose of generating recombinant HVT. It was isolated as an AscI subclone of cosmid 407-32.1C1 (see Figure 8, 15). The cosmid was constructed by joining restriction fragments (Sambrooks, *et al.*, 1989) from the following sources. The vector is an approximately 2000 base pair *AscI* fragment constructed from a 2000 base pair *AatII* to PvuII fragment of pNEB193 (New England Biolabs, Inc.) blunt ended with Klenow DNA polymerase and AscI linkers inserted. Fragment 1 is an approximately 8600 base pair *AscI* to *AscI* fragment of genomic HVT DNa. This region includes *BamHI* fragments 10 and 21, and approximately 1100 base pairs of fragment 6 and

approximately 1300 base pairs of fragment 7. The *Xho*I site (Nucleotide #1339-1344; SEQ ID NO. 48) has beenconverted to a unique *Not*I site using synthetic DNA linkers. The *Not*I site was used for the insertion and expression of foreign genes in HVT. (See Figure 13B). It was used in conjunction with other subgenomic clones according to the PROCEDURE FOR GENERATING RECOMBINANT HERPESVIRUS FROM OVERLAPPING SUBGENOMIC FRAGMENTS for the construction of recombinant HVT.

**SUBGENOMIC CLONE 672-07.C40.** Cosmid 672-07.C40 was constructed for the purpose of generating recombinant HVT. It was isolated as a subclone of cosmid 407-32.1C1 (see Figures 8 and 15). Cosmid 672-07.C40 contains an approximately 1100 base pair *BamHI* to *Asc*I subfragment and an approximately 13,000 base pair *Asc*I to *Not*I subfragment of cosmid 407-32.1C1. The cosmid was constructed by joining restriction fragments (Sambrook, *et al.*, 1989) from the following sources. The vector is an approximately 2700 base pair *Not*I to *BamHI* fragment constructed from pNEB193( New England Biolabs, Inc.) which contains a *Not*I linker inserted into the *Sma*I site. Fragment 1 is an approximately 14,100 base pair region of genomic HVT DNA. This region includes *BamHI* fragments 6 and 18, and an approximately 2600 base pair BamHI to NotI fragment within BamHI fragment #1. It was used in conjunction with other subgenomic clones according to the PROCEDURE FOR GENERATING RECOMBINANT HERPESVIRUS FROM OVERLAPPING SUBGENOMIC FRAGMENTS for the construction of recombinant HVT.

**SUBGENOMIC CLONE 706-57.A3.** Plasmid 706-57.A3 was constructed for the purpose of generating recombinant HVT. Plasmid 706-57.A3 contains the IBDV VP2 gene inserted into the *Pac*I site of plasmid 654-45.1. The IBDV VP2 gene uses the IBRV VP8 promoter and ILTV US3 polyadenylation signal. The cosmid was constructed

utilizing standard recombinant DNA techniques (Sambrook, et al., 1989). The first fragment is a 208 base pair *Hind*III to *BamH*I fragment coding for the IBRV VP8 promoter (Carpenter, et al., 1991)). The second fragment is an approximately 1626 base pair fragment coding for the IBDV VP2 gene derived by reverse transcription and polymerase chain reaction (Sambrook, et al., 1989) of IBDV standard challenge strain (USDA) genomic RNA (Kibenge, et al., 1990). The antisense primer used for reverse transcription and PCR was 5'-CTGGTTCGGCCCATGATCAGATGACAAACCTGCAAGATC-3' (SEQ ID NO. 53). The sense primer used for PCR was 5'-CTGGTTCGGCCCATGATCAGATGACAAACCTGCAAGATC-3' (SEQ ID NO. 54). The DNA fragment generated by PCR was cloned into the PCR-Direct™ vector (Clontech Laboratories, Inc., Pali Alto, CA). The IBDV VP2 fragment was subcloned next tot he VP8 promoter using *Bcl*I sites generated by the PCR primers. The DNA sequence at this junction adds amino acids methionine, aspartate and glutamine before the antive initiator methionine of VP2. The DNA fragment contains the coding sequence from amino acid 1 to amino acid 536 of the IBDV polyprotein (SEQ ID NO: 2) which includes the entire coding sequence of the VP2 protein. The third fragment is an approximately 494 base pair fragment coding for the ILTV US3 polyadenylation signal.

**SUBGENOMIC CLONE 711-92.1A.** Plasmid 711-92.1A was constructed for the purpose of generating recombinant HVT. Plasmid 711-92.1A contains the ILTV gD and gI genes inserted into the PacI site of plasmid 654-45.1. The ILTV gD and gI genes use their respective endogenous ILTV promoters and single shared endogenous polyadenylation signal. The plasmid was constructed utilizing standard recombinant DNA techniques (Sambrook, et al., 1989). The first fragment is an approximately 3556 base pair SalI to HindIII

restriction subfragment of the ILTV Asp718I genomic fragment #8 (10.6 kb).

**SUBGENOMIC CLONE 717-38.12.** Plasmid 717-38.12 was constructed for the purpose of generating recombinant HVT. Plasmid 717-38.12 contains the NDV HN and F genes inserted into the *Pac*I site of plasmid 654-45.1. The NDV HN gene uses the PRV gX promoter and the PRV gX polyadenylation signal. The NDV F gene uses the HCMV immediate early promoter and the HSV TK polyadenylation signal. The plamid was constructed utilizing standard recombinant DNA techniques (Sambrook, et al., 1989). The first fragment is an approximately 413 base pair *Sal*I to *BamHI* restriction subfragment of the PRV *BamHI* fragment #10 (Lomniczi, et al., 1984). The second fragment is an approximately 1811 base pair *Ava*II to *Nae*I restriction fragment of the full length NDV HN cDNA clone (B1 strain). The third fragment is an approximately 754 base pair NdeI to SalI restriction subfragment of the PRV *BamHI* restriction fragment #7 (Lomniczi, et al., 1984). The fourth fragment is an approximately 1191 base pair PstI to AvaII restriction subfragment of the HCMV genomic XbaI E fragment (D.R. Thomsen, et al., 1981). The fifth fragment is an approximately 1812 base pair *BamHI* to *Pst*I restriction fragment of the full length NDV F cDNA clone (B1 strain; SEQ ID NO: 12). The sixth fragment is an approximately 784 base pair *Sma*I to *Sma*I restriction subfragment of the HSV-1 *BamHI* restriction fragment Q (McGeoch, et al., 1985).

**SUBGENOMIC CLONE 721-38.1J.** Cosmid 721-38.1J was constructed for the purpose of inserting the MDV gA, gD, and gB genes into the unique short of HVT and for the purpose of generating recombinant HVT. Cosmid 721-38.1J contains the MDV gA, gD and gB genes inserted into a *Stu*I site in the HVT US2 gene converted to a

unique *Hind*III site within the *BamH*I #1 fragment of the unique short region of HVT. This region of the HVT *BamH*I #1 fragment containing the MDV genes was derived from S-HVT-062. Cosmid 721-38.1J was constructed by a partial restriction digest with *BamH*I of S-HVT-062 DNA and isolation of an approximately 39,300 base pair fragment. The cosmid was constructed utilizing standard recombinant DNA techniques (Sambrook, et al., 1989) by joining restriction fragments from the following sources. The vector is an approximately 8200 base pair *BamH*I fragment from cosmid vector pWE15. The first fragment is an approximately 900 base pair *BamH*I fragment from the repeat region of the HVT genome. The second fragment is an approximately 15,500 base pair *BamH*I to *Stu*I subfragment of BamHI #1 of HVT. The third fragment is an approximately 8400 base pair cassette containing the MDV gA, gD, and gB genes (see figures 10 and 11). The fourth fragment is an approximately 14,500 base pair *Hind*III to *BamH*I subfragment of the *BamH*I #1 of HVT.

**SUBGENOMIC CLONE 722-60.E2.** Cosmid 722-60.E2 was constructed for the purpose of inserting the MDV gA, gD, and gB genes and the NDV HN and F genes into the unique short of HVT and for the purpose of generating recombinant HVT. Cosmid 722-60.E2 contains the MDV gA, gD and gB genes and the NDV HN and F genes inserted into a StuI site in the HVT US2 gene converted to a unique HindIII site within the *BamH*I #1 fragment of the unique short region of HVT. All five genes were inserted in the same transcriptional orientation as the HVT US2 gene. This region of the HVT *BamH*I #1 fragment containing the MDV and NDV genes was derived from S-HVT-106. Cosmid 722-60.E2 was constructed by a partial restriction digest with *BamH*I of S-HVT-106 and isolation of an approximately 46,300 base pari fragment. The cosmid was constructed utilizing

standard recombinant DNA techniques (Sambrook, et al., 1989) by joining restriction fragments from the following sources. The vector is an approximately 6100 base pair *BamHI* fragment from cosmid vector pSY1626 derived from pHC79 (Bethesda Research Labs, Inc.) and pWE15 (Strategene, Inc.). The first fragment is an approximately 900 base pair *BamHI* fragment from the repeat region of the HVT genome. The second fragment is an approximately 15,500 base pair *BamHI* to *StuI* subfragment of *BamHI* #1 of HVT. The third fragment is an approximately 15,400 base pair cassette containing the MDV gA gene, (Figures 10A and 10B, SEQ ID NO: 8), the PRV gX promoter (Lomniczi *et al.*, 1984), the NDV HN gene (SEQ ID NO: 10), the PRV gX polyadenylation site (Lomniczi *et al.*, 1984), the HCMV immediate early promoter (D.R. Thomsen, *et al.*, 1981), the NDV F gene (SEQ ID NO: 12), the HSV TK polyadenylation site (McGeoch, *et al.*, 1985), the MDV gD gene (Figures 11A and 11B), the approximately 450 base pair ILTV US3 polyadenylation site, and the MDV gB gene (Figures 10A and 10B). The fourth fragment is an approximately 14,500 base pair *StuI* to *BamHI* subfragment of the *BamHI* #1 of HVT.

**SUBGENOMIC CLONE 729-37.1.** Plasmid 729-37.1 was constructed for the purpose of generating recombinant HVT. Plasmid 729-37.1 contains the ILTV gD and gB genes inserted into the NotI site of plasmid 686-63.A1. The ILTV gD and gB genes use their respective endogenous ILTV promoters, and the ILTV gD and gB gene are each followed by a PRV gX polyadenylation signals. The ILTV gD and gB gene cassette was constructed utilizing standard recombinant DNA techniques (Sambrook, et al., 1989). The first fragment is an approximately 2052 base pair *SalI* to *XbaI* restriction subfragment of the ILTV Asp718I genomic fragment #8 (10.6 kb). The second fragment is an approximately 572 base pair *XbaI* to

*Asp*718I restriction subfragment of the PRV *BamHI* restriction fragment #7 (Lomniczi et al., 1984). The third fragment is an approximately 3059 base pair EcoRI to EcoRI restriction fragment of ILTV genomic DNA. The fourth fragment is an approximately 222 base pair *EcoRI* to *Sal*I restriction subfragment of the PRV *BamHI* restriction fragment #7 (Lomniczi et al., 1984).

**SUBGENOMIC CLONE 739-27.16.** Cosmid 739-27.16 was constructed for the purpose of constructing achimeric HVT/MDV virus containing the HVT genes of the unique long region and the MDV type 1 genes of the unique short region. Cosmid 739-27.16 contains the complete unique short region of MDV type 1. This region contians the entire *Sma*I B fragment and two *Sma*I K fragments. Cosmid 739-27.16 was constructed by a partial restriction digest with *Sma*I of MDV DNA and isolation of an approximately 29,000 to 33,000 base pair fragment. The cosmid was constructed utilizing standard recombinant DNA techniques (Sambrook, *et al.*, 1989) by joining restriction fragments from the following sources. The vector is an approximately 8200 base pair *BamHI* fragment (made blunt-ended with Lenow DNa polymerase) from cosmid vector pWE15. The first fragment is an approximately 4050 base pair *Sma*I K fragment from the short internal repeat region of the MDV genome. The second fragment is an approximately 21,000 base pair fragment *Sma*I B of MDV. The third fragment is an approximately 3,650 base pair *Sma*I K fragment from the short terminal repeat region of the MDV genome (Fukuchi, *et al.*, 1984, 1985).

**SUBGENOMIC CLONE 751-87.A8.** Plasmid 751-87.A8 was constructed for the purpose of generating recombinant HVT. Plasmid 751-87.A8 contains the chicken myelomonocytic growth factor (cGMF) gene inserted into the PacI site of plasmid 654-45.1. The cMGF gene uses

the HCMV immediate early promoter and HSV-1 TK polyadenylation signal. The cosmid was constructed utilizing standard recombinant DNA techniques (Sambrook, et al., 1989). The following fragments were inserted into the PacI site of HVT subgenomic clone 654-45.1. The first fragment is an approximately 1191 base pair PstI to AvaII restriction subfragment of the HCMV genomic XbaI E fragment (D.R. Thomsen, et al., 1981). The second fragment is an approximately 640 base pair fragment coding for the cMGF gene (58) derived by reverse transcription and polymerase chain reaction (PCR) (Sambrook, et al., 1989) of RNA ISOLATED FROM CONCANAVALIN A STIMULATED CHICKEN SPLEEN CELLS. The antisense primer used for reverse transcription and PCR was 5'-CGCAGGATCCGGGGCGTCAGAGGCGGGCGAGGTG-3' (SEQ ID NO: 57). The sense primer used for PCR was 5'-GAGCGGATCCTGCAGGAGGAGACACAGAGCTG-3' (SEQ ID NO: 58). The cMGF fragment was subcloned next to the HCMV IE promoter using BamHI sites generated by the PCR primers. The DNA fragment contains the coding sequence from amino acid 1 to amino acid 201 of the cMGF protein (58) which includes a 23 amino acid leader sequence at the amino terminus and 178 amino acids of the mature cMGF protein. The third fragment is an approximately 784 base pair SmaI to SmaI restriction subfragment of the HSV-1 BamHI restriction fragment Q (McGeoch, et al., 1985).

**SUBGENOMIC CLONE 761-07.A1.** Plasmid 761-07.A1 was constructed for the purpose of generating recombinant HVT. Plasmid 761-07.A1 contains the chicken interferon gene inserted into the PacI site of plasmid 654-45.1. The chicken interferon gene uses the HCMV immediate early promoter and HSV-1 TK polyadenylation signal. The cosmid was constructed utilizing standard recombinant DNA techniques (Sambrook, et al., 1989). The following fragments were inserted into the PacI site of HVT

subgenomic clone 654-45.1. The first fragment is an approximately 1191 base pair PstI to AvaII restriction subfragment of the HCMV genomic XbaI E fragment (D.R. Thomsen, et al., 1981). The second fragment is an approximately 577 base pair fragment coding for the chicken interferon gene (59) derived by reverse transcription and polymerase chain reaction (PCR) (Sambrook, et al., 1989) of RNA ISOLATED FROM CONCANAVALIN A STIMULATED CHICKEN SPLEEN CELLS. The antisense primer used for reverse transcription and PCR was 5'-TGTAGAGATCTGGCTAAGTGCGCGTGTTGCCTG-3' (SEQ ID NO: 59). The sense primer used for PCR was 5'-TGTACAGATCTCACCATGGCTGTGCCTGCAAGC-3' (SEQ ID NO: 60). The chicken interferon gene fragment was subcloned next to the HCMV IE promoter using BglII sites generated by the PCR primers. The DNA fragment contains the coding sequence from amino acid 1 to amino acid 193 of the chicken interferon protein (59) which includes a 31 amino acid signal sequence at the amino terminus and 162 amino acids of the mature protein encoding chicken interferon. The third fragment is an approximately 784 base pair SmaI to SmaI restriction subfragment of the HSV-1 BamHI restriction fragment Q (McGeoch, et al., 1985).

**EXAMPLE 1**

S-HVT-001

S-HVT-001 is a herpesvirus of turkeys (HVT) that contains the *E. coli* $\beta$-galactosidase gene inserted into the unique long region of the HVT genome. The restriction enzyme map of HVT has been published (T. Igarashi, *et al.*, 1985). This information was used as a starting point to engineer the insertion of foreign genes into HVT. The *Bam*HI restriction map of HVT is shown in Figure 1A. From this data, several different regions of HVT DNA into which insertions of foreign genes could be made were targeted. The foreign gene chosen for insertion was the *E. coli* $\beta$-galactosidase (*lacZ*) gene , which was used in PRV. The promoter was the PRV gpX promoter. The *lacZ* gene was inserted into the unique long region of HVT, specifically into the *Xho*I site in the *Bam*HI #16 (3329bp) fragment, and was shown to be expressed in an HVT recombinant by the formation of blue plaques using the substrate Bluogal™ (Bethesda Research Labs). Similarly, the *lacZ* gene has been inserted into the *Sal*I site in the repeat region contained within the *Bam*HI #19 (900 bp) fragment.

These experiments show that HVT is amenable to the procedures described within this application for the insertion and expression of foreign genes in herpesviruses. In particular, two sites for insertion of foreign DNA have been identified (Figs. 1B and 1C).

**EXAMPLE 2**

S-HVT-003

S-HVT-003 is a herpesvirus of turkeys (HVT) that contains the *E. coli* $\beta$-galactosidase (*lacZ*) gene and

the infectious bursal disease virus (IBDV) strain S40747 large segment of RNA (as a cDNA copy) (SEQ ID NO: 1) inserted into the unique long region of the HVT genome. This IBDV DNA contains one open reading frame that encodes three proteins (5'VP2-VP4-VP3 3') (SEQ ID NO: 2), two of which are antigens to provide protection against IBDV infections of chickens. Expression of the genes for both $\beta$-galactosidase and the IBDV polyprotein are under the control of the pseudorabies virus (PRV) gpX gene promoter. S-HVT-003 was made by homologous recombination. S-HVT-003 was deposited on July 21, 1987 pursuant to the Budapest Treaty on the International Deposit of Microorganism for Purposes of Patent Procedure with the Patent Culture Depository of the American Type Culture Collection, 12301 Parklawn Drive, Rockville, Maryland 20852 U.S.A. under ATCC Accession No. VR 2178.

The IBDV genes were cloned by the cDNA CLONING PROCEDURE. Clones representing the genome of IBDV were screened by SOUTHERN BLOTTING OF DNA procedure against blots containing authentic IBDV RNA. Positive clones were then characterized by restriction mapping to identify groups of clones. Two such clones were identified, that together were found to represent the entire coding region of the IBDV large segment of RNA (3.3 kb dsRNA). One cDNA clone (2-84) contained an approximately 2500 base pair fragment representing the first half of the IBDV gene. The second clone (2-40) contained an approximately 2000 base pair fragment representing the distal half of the IBDV gene. Plasmid 2-84/2-40, representing the entire IBDV gene, was constructed by joining clone 2-84 and 2-40 at a unique *Pvu*II site present in the overlapping sequences. The IBDV genome can be obtained from plasmid 2-84/2-40 as an approximately 3400 base pair *Sma*I to *Hpa*I fragment. Confirmation of the nature of the proteins encoded by

the IBDV gene was obtained by expressing the clone (2-84/2-40) in *E. coli* and detecting VP3 antigen using antiserum made against purified IBDV capsid proteins on Western blots. The cDNA of the IBDV large segment of RNA encoding the IBDV antigens show one open reading frame that will henceforth be referred to as the IBDV gene. The sequence of an Australian IBDV strain has been published which bears close homology to applicants' sequence (Hudson *et al*,1986). Comparison of the amino acid differences between the two viruses revealed 29 amino acid changes within the 1012 amino acid coding region. There were only 3 amino acid differences deduced for VP4 and only 8 in VP3. In contrast, VP2 contained 18 amino acid changes, 14 of which were clustered between amino acids 139 to 332.

For insertion into the genome of HVT, the coding region for the IBDV gene was cloned between the PRV gpX promoter and the HSV TK poly-A signal sequence, creating plasmid 191-23. To aid in the identification of HVT recombinants made by homologous recombination containing the IBDV gene, the gpX promoted IBDV fragment from plasmid 191-23 was inserted behind (in tandem to) a *lacZ* gene controlled by a gpX promoter. The resultant plasmid, 191-47, contains the *E.coli lacZ* gene and the IBDV gene under the control of individual PRV gpX promoters. In constructing plasmid 191-47, various DNA fragments were joined by recombinant DNA techniques using either naturally occurring restriction sites or synthetic linker DNA. Details concerning the construction of these genes contained in plasmid 191-47 can be seen in Figures 2A, 2B, 2C and 2D.

The first segment of DNA (Segment 1, Figure 2A) contains the gpX promoter region including the residues encoding the first seven amino acids of the gpX gene, and was derived from a subclone of the PRV *Bam*HI #10

fragment as an approximately 800 base pair *Sal*I to *Bam*HI fragment. The second segment of DNA (Segment 2, Figure 2A) contains the *E. coli* $\beta$-galactosidase coding region from amino acid 10 to amino acid 1024 and was derived from the plasmid pJF751 (obtained from Jim Hoch, Scripps Clinic and Research Foundation) as an approximately 3300 base pair *Bam*HI to *Bal*I fragment followed by an approximately 40 base pair Ava I to Sma I fragment. The third segment of DNA (Segment 3, Figure 2A) contains the gpX poly A signal sequence and was derived from a subclone of the PRV *Bam*HI #7 fragment as an approximately 700 base pair *Nde*I to *Stu*I fragment. Segment three was joined to segment two by ligating the *Nde*I end which had been filled in according to the POLYMERASE FILL-IN REACTION, to the *Sma*I site. The fourth segment of DNA (Segment 4, Figure 2A) contains the gpX promoter (TATA box and cap site) and was derived from a subclone of the PRV *Bam*HI #10 fragment as an approximately 330 base pair *Nae*I to *Alu*I fragment. Additionally, segment four contains approximately 36 base pairs of HSV TK 5'untranslated leader sequence as a *Pst*I to *Bgl*II fragment in which the *Pst*I site has been joined to the *Alu*I site through the use of a synthetic DNA linker (McKnight and Kingbury, 1982). DNA segments four through six were inserted as a unit into the unique *Kpn* I site of segment three which is located 3' of the gpX poly A signal sequence. The fifth segment of DNA (Segment 5, Figure 2A) contains the entire coding region of the IBDV large segment of RNA (cDNA clone) as an approximately 3400 base pair *Sma*I to *Hpa*I fragment. The *Sma*I site of segment five was fused to the *Bgl*II site of segment four which had been filled in according to the POLYMERASE FILL IN REACTION. Expression of the IBDV gene (5'VP2-VP4-VP3 3') is under the control of the gpX promoter (segment 4), but utilizes its own natural start and stop codons. The sixth segment of DNA

(Segment 6, Figure 2A) contains the HSV TK poly-A signal sequence as an approximately 800 base pair *Sma*I fragment (obtained from Bernard Roizman, Univ. of Chicago). The *Hpa*I site of segment five was fused to the *Sma*I site of segment six through the use of a synthetic DNA linker.

In summary, the construct used to create S-HVT-003 (plasmid 191-47) contains (5' to 3') the PRV promoter, the gpX TATA box, the gpX cap site, the first seven amino acids of gpX, the *E. coli* $\beta$-galactosidase (*lacZ*) gene, the PRV poly-A signal sequence, the PRV gpX promoter, the gpX TATA box, the gpX cap site, a fusion within the gpX untranslated 5' leader to the IBDV gene, IBDV start codon, a fusion within the IBDV untranslated 3' end to HSV TK untranslated 3' end, and the TK poly-A signal sequence. The cassette containing these genes was engineered such that it was flanked by two *Eco*RI restriction endonuclease sites. As a result, an approximately 9100 base pair fragment containing both *lacZ* gene and the IBDV gene can be obtained by digestion with *Eco*RI. Henceforth, the 9161 base pair *Eco*RI fragment will be referred to as the IBDV/*lacZ* cassette. The following procedures were used to construct S-HVT-003 by homologous recombination. The IBDV/*lacZ* cassette was inserted into the unique *Xho*I site present within a subclone of the HVT *Bam*HI #16 fragment. To achieve this, the *Xho*I site was first changed to an *Eco*RI site through the use of an *Eco*RI linker. This site had previously been shown to be nonessential in HVT by the insertion of *lacZ* (S-HVT-001). It was also shown that the flanking homology regions in *Bam*HI #16 were efficient in homologous recombination. Shown in Figures 3A and 3B, the genomic location of the *Bam*HI #16 fragment maps within the unique long region of HVT. The BamHI #16 fragment is approximately 3329 base pairs in length (SEQ ID NOs:

3, 4, 5, 6, and 7). HVT DNA was prepared by the PREPARATION OF HERPESVIRUS DNA procedure. Cotransfections of HVT DNA and plasmid DNA into primary chick embryo fibroblast (CEF) cells were done according to the DNA TRANSFECTION FOR GENERATING RECOMBINANT HERPESVIRUS. The recombinant virus resulting from the cotransfection stock was purified by three successive rounds of plaque purification using the BLUOGAL SCREEN FOR RECOMBINANT HERPESVIRUS procedure. When 100% of the plaques were blue, the DNA was analyzed for the presence of the IBDV gene by the SOUTHERN BLOTTING OF DNA procedure. Southern blots, probing *Eco*RI digested S-HVT-003 DNA with an IBDV specific nick translated probe (plasmid 2-84/2-40), confirmed the presence of the 9100 base pair *Eco*RI fragment. This result confirmed that S-HVT-003 contained both the *lacZ* gene and the IBDV gene incorporated into its genome. Additional Southern blots, using a probe specific for *Bam*HI #16, confirmed that the homologous recombination occurred at the appropriate position in *Bam*HI #16 and that no deletions were created. No differences in the growth of S-HVT-003 compared to wild type virus (S-HVT-000) were observed *in vitro*.

Expression of IBDV specific proteins from S-HVT-003 were assayed *in vitro* using the WESTERN BLOTTING PROCEDURE. Cellular lysates were prepared as described in PREPARATION OF HERPESVIRUS CELL LYSATES. Briefly, the proteins contained in the cellular lysates of S-HVT-003 were separated by polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis, transferred to nitrocellulose, and probed with either an antiserum made against denatured purified IBDV capsid proteins or antiserum made against a synthetic peptide corresponding to a predicted imuno dominant region of the IBDV 40 kd (VP2) capsid protein. The filters were washed and treated with [$^{125}$I] protein A to detect the position of the bound antibodies.

Figure 4 shows the results obtained using the antiserum made against denatured purified IBDV capsid proteins, which have been shown by the applicants to react primarily with VP3 (32 kd protein). As seen, S-HVT-003 produces a protein which is immunologically indistinguishable from the authentic VP3 protein from intact IBDV virions. Moreover, the polyprotein appears to be processed correctly, producing a VP3 species that comigrates with the authentic VP3 protein. Recent evidence using an Australian IBDV stain indicates that VP4 is involved in the processing of the precursor polyprotein into mature VP2 and VP3 protein species (Jagadish, *et al.*, 1988). Figure 5 shows the results obtained using a rabbit antiserum raised against a synthetic peptide that is homologous to a 14 amino acid region of the IBDV VP2 (40 kd) capsid protein. As seen, S-HVT-003 produces a protein that is immunologically indistinguishable from the authentic viral VP2 protein. In addition, the VP2 protein produced from S-HVT-003 comigrates with the 40 kd species of VP2 isolated from intact IBDV virions. This species represents a major component of infectious (complete) viral particles.

In summary, analysis of the expression of IBDV specific proteins from S-HVT-003 has shown that the polyprotein is processed in CEF cell culture, producing proteins of the appropriate size that react to immunological reagents specific for either VP2 or VP3 proteins on Western blots.

The following set of experiments was carried out in chickens to analyze the *in vivo* expression of the IBDV genes contained within S-HVT-003 as determined by seroconversion data, serum neutralization results, and protection from IBDV challenge.

The first experiment was designed to show the seroconversion of chickens to IBDV upon being vaccinated with S-HVT-003. Eleven 11-week-old chickens, seronegative to HVT and IBDV were obtained from SPAFAS Inc. Six birds were vaccinated subcutaneously in the abdominal region with 0.5 ml of a cellular suspension of CEF cells containing S-HVT-003 (40,000 PFU/ml). Serum samples were obtained every seven days for eight weeks for all birds in this study. On day 28 (4th week), three of these birds received a boost of S-HVT-003, while the other three birds received 0.5 ml of an inactivated IBDV vaccine inoculated subcutaneously in the cervical region. Three additional birds were given only the inactivated vaccine on day 28. Two birds served as contact controls and received no vaccinations. On day 56, all birds were sacrificed and necropsied. Table 1 show the results of the serum neutralization assay against IBDV. No detectable SN activity was observed in the birds given only S-HVT-003. Additionally, only one of the three birds that were given only the inactivated vaccine demonstrated low but detectable SN activity. SN titers were also detected in one of the three birds that received the S-HVT-003 followed by the inactivated IBDV vaccine boost; these titers were at a much higher level than with the inactivated IBDV vaccine alone. These results suggest that S-HVT-003 is priming the chicken for a secondary response against IBDV. *In vitro* analysis of the serum samples by WESTERN BLOTTING confirmed the seroconversion of the chickens to IBDV upon vaccination with S-HVT-003 both prior to and after boosts administered on day 28.

TABLE 1

| Vaccine Group | Bird No. | DAY 28 | 31 | 35 | 38 | 42 | 49 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HVT-003 | 265 | <2 | <2 | <2 | <2 | <2 | <2 |
| HVT-003 | 266 | <2 | <2 | <2 | <2 | <2 | <2 |
| | 267 | <2 | <2 | <2 | <2 | <2 | <2 |
| HVT-003 | 260 | <2 | <2 | <2 | <2 | <2 | <2 |
| IBDV[a] | 264 | <2 | <2 | <2 | 1:64 | 1:256 | 1:512 |
| | 269 | <2 | <2 | <2 | <2 | <2 | <2 |
| C | 261 | <2 | <2 | <2 | <2 | <2 | <2 |
| IBDV[a] | 262 | <2 | <2 | <2 | <2 | 1:4 | 1:4 |
| | 263 | <2 | <2 | <2 | <2 | <2 | <2 |
| C | 270 | <2 | <2 | <2 | <2 | <2 | <2 |
| | 271 | <2 | <2 | <2 | <2 | <2 | <2 |

a Commercial

In the second experiment, twenty five 1-day old SPF chicks were vaccinated with S-HVT-003 (20 with 0.2ml subcutaneously and 5 by bilateral eyedrop). Twenty chicks were kept as controls. On days four and seven postinfection, five vaccinates and two control birds were bled, sacrificed and their spleens removed for virus isolation. Spleen cell suspensions were made by standard method, and ~1 x $10^6$ cells in 3 ml of chick embryo fibroblast (CEF) growth media were inoculated directly onto secondary cells. Cultures were incubated for 6-7 days and then scored for cytopathic effects (CPE) as determined by observing cell morphology. The cultures were passed a second time, and again scored for CPE. The results are shown in Table 2. All nonvaccinated control birds remained negative for HVT for both day 4 and 7 spleen cell isolations. Four out of the five birds vaccinated with S-HVT-003 were positive for HVT at day 4 for both the first and second passages. One

bird did not produce virus, this may represent a vaccination failure. Five out of five birds were positive for HVT on day 7 at both passage one and two. Overall, the vector recovery experiment demonstrates that S-HVT-003 replicates as well as wild type HVT virus *in vivo* and that insertion of the IBDV/*lac*Z cassette into the *Xho*I site of *Bam*HI #16 does not result in detectable attenuation of virus. Subsequent experiments examining the recovered virus by the BLUOGAL SCREEN FOR RECOMBINANT HERPESVIRUS procedure confirmed the *in vivo* stability of S-HVT-003, by demonstrating $\beta$-galactosidase expression in 100% of the viruses.

TABLE 2

| | Harvest Date | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Day 4 | | Day 7 | |
| Sample | P1 | P2 | P1 | P2 |
| N 1 | - | - | | |
| N 2 | - | - | | |
| N 3 | | | - | - |
| N 4 | | | - | - |
| T 1 | - | - | | |
| T 2 | 2+ | 2+ | | |
| T 3 | 2+ | 2+ | | |
| T 4 | + | 4+ | | |
| T 5 | 3+ | 3+ | | |
| T 6 | | | 2+ | contaminated |
| T 7 | | | + | 5+ |
| T 8 | | | + | 5+ |
| T 8 | | | + | 5+ |
| T 9 | | | + | 5+ |
| T10 | | | + | 5+ |

N = control, T = vaccinated

CPE ranged from negative (-) to 5+

At days 0, 4, 7, 14, 21, and 27 postinfection, blood samples were obtained from the rest of the chickens for determining serum ELISA titers against IBDV and HVT antigens as well as for virus neutralizing tests against IBDV. Additionally, at 21 days postinfection five control and fourteen vaccinated chicks were challenged with virulent IBDV by bi-lateral eyedrop ($10^{3.8}EID_{50}$). All birds were sacrificed 6-days post challenge and bursa to body weight ratios were calculated. A summary of the results is shown in tables 3 and 4, respectively. As presented in Table 3, no antibodies were detected against HVT antigens by ELISA prior to 21-27 days post vaccination. In chickens, the immune response during the first two weeks post hatch is both immature and parentally suppressed, and therefore these results are not totally unexpected. In contrast, IBDV ELISA's were negative up to day 21 post-vaccination, and were only detectable after challenge on day 27. The ELISA levels seen on

day 27 post-vaccination indicate a primary response to IBDV. Table 4 comparing the Bursa-to-Body weight ratios for challenged controls and vaccinated/challenged groups show no significant differences. Vaccination with S-HVT-003 under these conditions did not prevent infection of the vaccinated birds by IBDV challenge, as indicated by the death of four vaccinated birds following challenge.

TABLE 3

| Sample Group | | ELISA HVT | ELISA IBDV | VN IBDV |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| C-0 | (n=3) | 0 | 0 | <100 |
| C-4 | (n=2) | 0 | 0 | nd |
| T-4 | (n=5) | 0 | 0 | nd |
| C-7 | (n=2) | 0 | 0 | <100 |
| T-7 | (n=5) | 0 | 0 | <100 |
| C-14 | (n=5) | 0 | 0 | nd |
| T-14 | (n=14) | 0 | 0 | <100 |
| C-21 | (n=5) | 0 | 0 | nd |
| T-21 | (n=14) | 1 | 0 | <100 |
| C-27 | (n=5) | 0 | 0 | nd |
| CC-27 | (n=5) | 0 | 5 | nd |
| CT-27 | (n-10) | 3.2 | 2 | nd |

C=control

T=vaccinated

CC=challenged control

CT=Challenged & vaccinated.

ELISA titers are GMTs and they range from 0-9.

TABLE 4

| Sample Group | Body wt. | Bursa wt. | BBR |
|---|---|---|---|
| Control (n=5) | 258.8 | 1.5088 | 0.0058 |
| Challenge Control (n=5) | 209 | 0.6502 | 0.0031 |
| Challenge Treated (n=10) | 215.5 | 0.5944 | 0.0027 |

Values are mean values. Body weights are different in control group because challenged birds did not feed well. Four challenged-treated birds died.

A third experiment was conducted repeating Experiment 2 but using immunologically responsive chicks (3 weeks of age). Six three week old SPF leghorn chickens were vaccinated intraperitoneally with 0.2ml of S-HVT-003 (one drop in each eye). Serum samples were obtained every seven days for six-weeks and the birds were challenged with the virulent USDA standard challenge

IBDV virus on day 43 post-vaccination. Six days post challenge, the control, vaccinated-challenged, and challenged groups were sacrificed and bursas were harvested for probing with anti-IBDV monoclonal antibodies (MAB) (provided by Dr. David Snyder, Virginia-Maryland Regional College of Veterinary Medicine). Bursal homogenates were prepared by mixing 1 ml of 0.5% NP40 with one bursa. Bursa were then ground and briefly sonicated. Supernatants from the homogenates were reacted with the R63 MAB which had been affixed to 96-well Elisa plates via a protein A linkage. After incubation, a biotin labeled preparation of the R63 MAB was added. After washing, an avidin-horse radish peroxidase conjugate was added and incubated. Tests were developed with Tris-malcate buffer (TMB) + $H_2O_2$ substrate. The test results are presented in Table 5. The data show the presence of high levels of IBDV antigen in all bursa in the vaccinate-challenged group and in the challenged group. No IBDV antigen was detected in the controls. IBDV specific antigen could be detected at dilutions of over 1/1000, and there does not appear to be differences between vaccinated and non-vaccinated challenged groups. HVT titers as determined by ELISA were first detectable at day 7 in four out of the six birds vaccinated. By day 14, six out of six vaccinated birds showed titers to HVT. All six birds continued to show HVT titers throughout the experiment. No IBDV SN titers were seen prior to the challenge. In contrast, analysis of these same serum samples by the WESTERN BLOTTING procedure demonstrated the seroconversion of chickens vaccinated with S-HVT-003 to IBDV prior to administration of the virus challenge. The level of response, however, remains small unless boosted by challenge. Comparison between the vaccinated/challenged and challenged only groups clearly demonstrates that the level of reactivity by

Western blots is much higher in the vaccinated/challenged group. These results show that S-HVT-003 is seroconverting vaccinated birds to IBDV, and suggest that the level of IBDV specific expression are not high enough to induce a neutralizing response in the birds.

S-HVT-003 shows the merit of the vaccine approach the applicants have invented. HVT has been engineered to simultaneously express the foreign antigens ($\beta$-galactosidase and IBDV antigens) that are recognized in the host by an immune response directed to these proteins.

TABLE 5
Serology: Herpes/IBDV ELISA titer

| | Bleed Date | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bird# | 11/3 | 11/10 | 11/14 | 11/24 | 12/1 | 12/8 | 12/15 | 12/22 |
| Vaccinated and Challenged | | | | | | | | |
| 221 | 0/0 | 7/0 | 5/0 | 6/0 | 5/0 | 5/0 | 5/0 | 3/3 |
| 41 | 0/0 | 4/0 | 4/0 | 1/0 | 1/0 | 1/0 | 1/0 | 1/3 |
| 42 | 0/0 | 3/0 | 2/0 | 1/0 | 5/0 | 5/0 | 5/0 | 3/2 |
| 43 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 5/0 | 5/0 | 5/0 | 5/0 | 3/0 | 3/2 |
| 44 | 0/0 | 1/0 | 5/0 | 1/0 | 2/0 | 1/0 | 1/0 | 2/4 |
| 45 | 0/0 | 0/0 | 1/0 | 1/0 | 1/0 | 1/0 | 1/0 | 1/3 |
| Control | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | 0/0 | | | | | | | 0/0 |
| 38 | 0/0 | | | | | | | 0/0 |
| 73 | 0/0 | | | | | | | 0/0 |
| 75 | 0/0 | | | | | | | 0/0 |
| Challenged only | | | | | | | | |
| 40 | 0/0 | | | | | | | 0/3 |
| 74 | 0/0 | | | | | | | 0/5 |
| 39 | 0/0 | | | | | | | 0/3 |
| 72 | 0/0 | | | | | | | 0/3 |

Maximum titer level is 9

**Example 3**

S-HVT-004

S-HVT-004 is a recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys that contains the Marek's disease virus (MDV) glycoprotein A (gA) gene inserted into the long unique region, and the $\beta$-galactosidase (*lacZ*) gene also inserted in the long unique region. The MDV antigen is more likely to elicit the proper antigentic response than the HVT equivalent antigen.

The MDV gA (SEQ ID NOS: 8 and 9) gene was cloned by standard DNA cloning gA procedures. An *Eco*RI restriction fragment had been reported to contain the MDV gA gene (Isfort *et al.*, 1984) and this fragment was identified by size in the DNA clones. The region of the DNA reported to contain the gA gene was sequenced by applicants and found to contain a glycoprotein gene as expected. The DNA from this gene was used to find the corresponding gene in HVT by the SOUTHERN BLOTTING OF DNA procedure, and a gene in HVT was identified that contained a very similar sequence. This gene is the same gene previously called gA (Isfort *et al.*, 1984).

For insertion into the genome of HVT, the MDV gA gene was used intact because it would have good herpesvirus signal sequences already. The *lacZ* gene was inserted into the *Xho*I fragment in *Bam*HI fragment #16, and the MDV gA gene was inserted behind *lacZ* as shown in Figures 6A and 6B. Flanking regions in *Bam*HI #16 were used for the homologous recombination. HVT DNA and plasmid DNA were co-transfected according to the DNA TRANSFECTION FOR GENERATING RECOMBINANT HERPESVIRUS procedure into primary chick embryo fibroblast (CEF) cells. The virus from the transfection stock was purified by successive plaque purifications using the

BLUOGAL SCREEN FOR RECOMBINANT HERPESVIRUS procedure. At the end of this procedure, when 100% of the plaques were blue, the DNA was analyzed for the presence of the MDV gA gene. S-HVT-004 is a recombinant virus that contains both the $\beta$-galactosidase gene and the MDV gA gene incorporated into the genome.

Figure 6C shows the structure of S-HVT-004.

**Example 4**

NEWCASTLE DISEASE VIRUS

Newcastle disease virus (NDV) is closely related to PI-3 in overall structure. Hemagglutinin (HN) and fusion (F) genes of PI-3 was engineered for expression in IBR (ref). Similarly hemagglutinin (HN) and fusion (F) genes was cloned from NDV for use in the herpesvirus delivery system (Herpesvirus of turkeys, HVT).

The procedures that was utilized for construction of herpesvirus control sequences for expression have been applied to NDV.

INFECTIOUS BRONCHITIS VIRUS

Infectious bronchitis virus (IBV) is a virus of chickens closely related in overall structure to TGE. Major neutralizing antigen of TGE was engineered for expression in PRV (ref). Similarly major neutralizing antigens was cloned from three strains of IBV: Massachusetts (SEQ ID NOs: 14 and 15), Connecticut (SEQ ID NOs: 18 and 19), and Arkansas-99 (SEQ ID NOs: 16 and 17) for use in a herpesvirus delivery system (HVT).

The procedures that was utilized for the construction of herpesvirus control sequences for expression have been applied to IBV.

## EXAMPLE 5

S-HVT-045

S-HVT-045 is a recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys that contains the Marek's disease virus (MDV) glycoprotein B (gB) gene inserted into the short unique region. The MDV antigen is more likely to elicit the proper antigenic response than the HVT equivalent antigen. S-HVT-045 has been deposited on October 15, 1992 pursuant to the Budapest Treaty on the International Deposit of Microorganisms for the Purposes of Patent Procedure with the Patent Culture Depository of the American Type Culture Collection, 12301 Parklawn Drive, Rockville, Maryland 20852 U.S.A. under ATCC Accession No. VR 2383.

The MDV gB gene was cloned by standard DNA cloning procedures. The MDV gB gene was localized to a 3.9 kb *Eco*RI-*Sal*I fragment using an oligonucleotide probe based on the HSV gB sequence in a region found to be conserved among known herpesvirus gB genes. The restriction map 3.9 kb *Eco*RI-*Sal*I fragment is similar to the published map (Ross et al., 1989).

For insertion into the HVT genome, the MDV gB was used intact because it would have good herpesvirus signal sequences already. The MDV gB gene was inserted into a cloned 17.15 kb *Bam*HI-*Eco*RI fragment derived from the HVT *Bam*HI #1 fragment. The site used for insertion was the *Stu*I site within HVT US2, previously utilized for the construction of S-HVT-012. The site was initially altered by insertion of a unique *Hind*III linker, and the MDV gB gene was inserted by standard DNA cloning procedures. Flanking regions in the 17.15 kb *Bam*HI-*Eco*RI fragment were used, together with the remaining cloned HVT fragments using the PROCEDURE FOR GENERATING

RECOMBINANT HERPESVIRUSES FROM OVERLAPPING SUBGENOMIC FRAGMENTS. The virus obtained from the transfection stock was plaque purified and the DNA was analyzed for the presence of the MDV gB gene. S-HVT-045 is a recombinant virus that contains the MDV gB gene incorporated into the genome at the *Stu*I site in HVT US2 gene.

TESTING OF RECOMBINANT S-HVT-045

Two studies were conducted to demonstrate the effectiveness of these recombinant HVT/MDV viruses in protecting against challenge with virulent Marek's disease virus. In Study A, one-day-old specific pathogen free (SPF) chicks were vaccinated with either S-HVT-045 or S-HVT-046. Seven days post-vaccination, vaccinated chicks, and non-vaccinated, control chicks were challenged with the highly virulent MD-5 strain of Marek's disease virus. Following a 6-week post-challenge observation period for clinical signs typical of Marek's disease, all chicks were necropsied and examined for lesions diagnostic of Marek's disease. The results, in Table 6, show that both recombinant viruses gave complete protection against a challenge that caused Marek's disease in 90% of non-vaccinated control chicks.

In a second study, one-day-old chicks were vaccinated either with S-HVT-045 or S-HVT-047. A third group of chicks were vaccinated with a USDA-licensed, conventional vaccine comprised of HVT and SB-1 viruses. Five days post-vaccination, the vaccinated chicks and a group of non-vaccinated, control chicks were challenged with virulent Marek's virus, strain RB1B. The chicks were observed for 8 weeks for clinical signs of Marek's disease, then necropsied and observed for Marek's lesions. This study demonstrated the ability

of HVT-045 and HVT-047 to provide 100% protection against challenge (Table 1). The commercial vaccine gave 96% protection, and 79% of the non-vaccinated chicks developed Marek's disease.

TABLE 6 EFFICACY OF RECOMBINANT HVT/MDV VIRUSES TO PROTECT SUSCEPTIBLE CHICKS AGAINST VIRULENT MAREK'S DISEASE VIRUS

| | Marek's Protection | |
|---|---|---|
| Vaccine Group | MD-5 Challenge | RB1B Challenge |
| S-HVT-045 | 20/20 | 24/24 |
| S-HVT-046 | 20/20 | Not Tested |
| S-HVT-047 | Not Tested | 24/24 |
| HVT[a] | Not Tested | 24/25 |
| Controls | 2/20 | 5/24 |

[a] Commercial

**Example 6**

S-HVT-012

S-HVT-012 is a recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys that contains the *E. coli* β-galactosidase (*lacZ*) gene inserted into the short unique region. The *lacZ* gene was used to determine the viability of this insertion site in HVT [ATCC F-126 ("Calnek")]. S-HVT-012 has been deposited on October 15, 1992 pursuant to the Budapest Treaty on the International Deposit of Microorganisms for the Purposes of Patent Procedure on with the Patent Culture Depository of the American Type Culture Collection, 12301 Parklawn Drive, Rockville, Maryland 20852 U.S.A. under ATCC Accession No. VR 2382.

For insertion into the genome of HVT, the β-galactosidase gene was introduced into the unique *Stu*I site of the cloned *Eco*RI fragment #7 of HVT, i.e., the fragment containing the *Stu*I site within the US2 gene of HVT (as described in Methods and Materials). Flanking regions of *Eco*RI fragment #7 were used for homologous recombination. HVT DNA and plasmid DNA were co-transfected according to the DNA TRANSFECTION FOR GENERATING RECOMBINANT VIRUS procedure into primary chick embryo fibroblast (CEF) cells. A blue virus obtained from the transfection stock was purified by successive plaque purifications using the BLUOGAL SCREEN FOR RECOMBINANT HERPESVIRUS procedure. At the end of this procedure, when 100% of the plaques were blue, the DNA was analyzed for the presence of the *lacZ* gene. S-HVT-012 is a recombinant virus that contains the *lacZ* gene incorporated into the genome at the *Stu*I site within the US2 gene of HVT.

S-HVT-012 may be formulated as a vaccine in the same

manner as S-HVT-045. When administered to chickens, such a vaccine provides protection against Marek's disease virus.

**Example 7**

Sites for Insertion of Foreign DNA into HVT

In order to define appropriate insertion sites, a library of HVT *Bam*HI and *Eco*RI restriction fragments was generated. Several of these restriction fragments (*Bam*HI fragments #16 and #13, and *Eco*RI fragments #6, #7, and #9 (see figure 1)) were subjected to restriction mapping analysis. One unique restriction site was identified in each fragment as a potential insertion site. These sites included *Xho*I in *Bam*HI fragments #13 and #16, and *Eco*RI fragment #9 and *Sal*I in *Eco*RI fragment #6 and *Stu*I in *Eco*RI fragment #7. A $\beta$-galactosidase (*lacZ*) marker gene was inserted in each of the potential sites. A plasmid containing such a foreign DNA insert may be used according to the DNA COTRANSFECTION FOR GENERATING RECOMBINANT HERPESVIRUSES to CONSTRUCT a HVT containing the foreign DNA. For this procedure to be successful it is important that the insertion site be in a region non-essential to the replication of the HVT and that the site be flanked with HVT DNA appropriate for mediating homologous recombination between virus and plasmid DNAs. The plasmids containing the *lacZ* marker gene were utilized in the DNA COTRANSFECTION FOR GENERATING RECOMBINANT HERPESVIRUSES. The generation of recombinant virus was determined by the BLUOGAL SCREEN FOR RECOMBINANT HERPESVIRUS. Three of the five sites were successfully used to generate a recombinant virus. In each case the resulting virus was easily purified to 100%, clearly defining an appropriate site for the insertion of

foreign DNA. The three homology vectors used to define these sites are described below.

**Example 7A**

Homology Vector 172-29.31

The homology vector 172-29.31 contains the HVT *Bam*HI #16 fragment and is useful for the insertion of foreign DNA into HVT. Plasmid 172-29.31 contains a unique *Xho*I restriction site into which foreign DNA may be cloned. *Xho*I site in homology vector 172-29.31 may be used to insert foreign DNA into HVT by the construction of at least three recombinant HVT (see examples 1-3).

The homology vector 172-29.31 was further characterized by DNA sequence analysis. The complete sequences of the *Bam*HI #16 fragment was determined. Approximately 2092 base pairs of the adjacent *Bam*HI #13 fragment was also determined (see SEQ ID NO: 3). This sequence indicates that the open reading frame coding for HVT glycoprotein A (gA) spans the *Bam*HI #16 - *Bam*HI #13 junction. The HVT gA gene is homologous to the HSV-1 glycoprotein C (gC). The *Xho*I site interrupts an ORF which lies directly upstream of the HVT gA gene. This ORF shows amino acid sequence homology to the PRV p43 and the VZV gene 15. The PRV and VZV genes are the homologues of HSV-1 UL43. Therefore this ORF was designated as HVT UL43 (SEQ ID NO: 5). It should be noted that the HVT UL43 does not exhibit direct homology to HSV-1 UL43. Although HVT UL43 is located upstream of the HVT gC homologue it is encoded on the same DNA strand as HVT gA, where as the HSV-1 UL43 is on the opposite strand relative to HSV-1 gC. The *Xho*I site interrupts UL43 at approximately amino acid 6, suggesting that the UL43 gene is non-essential for HVT replication.

**Example 7B**

Homology Vector 435-47.R17

The homology vector 435-47.R17 contains the HVT *Eco*RI #7 fragment and is useful for the insertion of foreign DNA into HVT. Plasmid 435-47.R17 contains a unique *Hind*III restriction site into which foreign DNA may be cloned. The *Hind*III restriction site in plasmid results from the insertion of a *Hind*III linker into the naturally occurring *Stu*I site of *Eco*RI fragment #7. *Hind*III site in homology vector 435-47.R17 may be used to insert foreign DNA into HVT by the construction of at least 25 recombinant HVT.

DNA sequence analysis at the *Stu*I indicated that this fragment contains open reading frames coding for US10, US2, and US3. The *Stu*I site interrupts US2 at approximately amino acid 124, suggesting that the US2 gene is non-essential for HVT replication.

**Example 7C**

Homology Vector 172-63.1

The homology vector 172-63.1 contains the HVT *Eco*RI #9 fragment and is useful for the insertion of foreign DNA into HVT. Plasmid 172-63.1 contains a unique *Xho*I restriction site into which foreign DNA may be cloned. *Xho*I site in homology vector 172-63.1 may be used to insert foreign DNA into HVT by the construction of S-HVT-014 (see example 8).

**Example 8**

S-HVT-014

S-HVT-014 is a recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys that contains the *E. coli* β-galactosidase (*lacZ*) gene inserted into the long unique region. The *lacZ* gene was used to determine the viability of this insertion site in HVT [ATCC F-126 ("Calnek")].

For insertion into the genome of HVT, the β-galactosidase gene was introduced into the unique *Xho*I site of the cloned *Eco*RI fragment #9 (as described in Methods and Materials). The *Xho*I site within the *Eco*RI #9 fragment of the HVT genome is the same site as the *Xho*I site within the *BamHI* #10 fragment used for construction recombinant herpesvirues of turkeys described in Examples 16 through 19. Flanking regions of *Eco*RI fragment #9 were used for homologous recombination. HVT DNA and plasmid DNA were co-transfected according to the DNA TRANSFECTION FOR GENERATING RECOMBINANT VIRUS procedure into primary chick embryo fibroblast (CEF) cells. A blue virus obtained from the transfection stock was purified by successive plaque purifications using the BLUOGAL SCREEN FOR RECOMBINANT HERPESVIRUS procedure. At the end of this procedure when 100% of the plaques were blue. S-HVT-014 is a recombinant virus that contains the *lacZ* gene incorporated into the genome at the *Xho*I site within the *Eco*RI #9 fragment of HVT.

S-HVT-014 may be formulated as a vaccine in the same manner as S-HVT-045. When administered to chickens, such a vaccine provides protection against Marek's disease virus.

## Example 9

S-HVT-005

S-HVT-005 is a recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys that contains the *E. coli* β-galactosidase (*lacZ*) gene inserted into the long unique region. The *lacZ* gene was used to determine the viability of this insertion site in HVT [ATCC F-126 ("Calnek")].

For insertion into the genome of HVT, the β-galactosidase gene was introduced into an approximately 1300 base pair deletion of the *Xho*I #9 fragment of HVT. The deletion which lies between the unique *Mlu*I and *Eco*RV sites removes the complete coding region of the HVT gA gene (see SEQ ID NO: 3). Flanking regions of *Xho*I fragment #9 were used for homologous recombination. HVT DNA and plasmid DNA were co-transfected according to the DNA TRANSFECTION FOR GENERATING RECOMBINANT VIRUS procedure into primary chick embryo fibroblast (CEF) cells. A blue virus obtained from the transfection stock was purified by successive plaque purifications using the BLUOGAL SCREEN FOR RECOMBINANT HERPESVIRUS procedure. At the end of this procedure, when 100% of the plaques were blue, the DNA was analyzed for the presence of the *lacZ* gene. S-HVT-005 is a recombinant virus that contains the *lacZ* gene incorporated into the genome in place of the deleted gA gene of HVT.

S-HVT-005 may be formulated as a vaccine in the same manner as S-HVT-045. When administered to chickens, such a vaccine provides protection against Marek's disease virus.

**Example 10**

Marek's Disease Vaccines

Recombinant HVT expressing glycoproteins from Marek's Disease Virus make superior vaccines for Marek's Disease. We have constructed several recombinant HVT expressing MDV glycoproteins: S-HVT-004 (Example 3), S-HVT-045 (Example 5), S-HVT-046 (Example 10A), S-HVT-047 (Example 10B), S-HVT-062 (Example 10C).

**Example 10A** S-HVT-046

S-HVT-046 is a recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys that contains the Marek's disease virus (MDV) glycoprotein B (gB) and glycoprotein A (gA) genes inserted into the short unique region. The MDV genes are inserted in the same transcriptional orientation as the US2 gene. The MDV antigens are more likely to elicit the proper antigenic response than the HVT equivalent antigen.

S-HVT-046 was constructed according to the PROCEDURE FOR GENERATING RECOMBINANT HERPESVIRUS FROM SUBGENOMIC DNA FRAGMENTS. The following combination of subgenomic clones and enzymes were used: 407-32.2C3 with *Not*I, 172-07.BA2 with *Bam*HI, 407-32.5G6 with *Not*I, 407-32.1C1 with *Not*I, 437-26.24 with *Bam*HI and *Hin*dIII, 437-26.26 with *Bam*HI and *Hin*dIII, and 456-17.22 uncut. Insertion of the appropriate DNA was confirmed by southern blot analysis.

**Example 10B** S-HVT-047

S-HVT-047 is a recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys that contains the MDV gB and gA genes inserted into the short unique region. The MDV genes are inserted in the opposite transcriptional orientation as the US2 gene. The MDV antigens are more likely to elicit the proper antigenic response than the HVT equivalent antigen.

S-HVT-047 was constructed according to the PROCEDURE FOR GENERATING RECOMBINANT HERPESVIRUS FROM SUBGENOMIC DNA FRAGMENTS. The following combination of subgenomic clones and enzymes were used: 407-32.2C3 with *Not*I, 172-07.BA2 with *Bam*HI, 407-32.5G6 with *Not*I, 407-32.1C1 with *Not*I, 437-26.24 with *Bam*HI and *Hin*dIII, 437-26.26 with *Bam*HI and *Hin*dIII, and 456-17.18 uncut. Insertion of the appropriate DNA was confirmed by southern blot analysis.

**Example 10C** S-HVT-062

S-HVT-062 is a recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys that contains the MDV gB, glycoprotein D (gD) and gA genes inserted into the short unique region. The MDV genes are inserted in the same transcriptional orientation as the US2 gene. The MDV antigens are more likely to elicit the proper antigenic response than the HVT equivalent antigen. S-HVT-062 has been deposited on February 23, 1993 pursuant to the Budapest Treaty on the International Deposit of Microorganisms for the Purposes of Patent Procedure with the Patent Culture Depository of the American Type Culture Collection, 12301 Parklawn Drive, Rockville, Maryland 20852 U.S.A. under ATCC Accession No. VR 2401.

S-HVT-062 was constructed according to the PROCEDURE FOR GENERATING RECOMBINANT HERPESVIRUS FROM SUBGENOMIC

DNA FRAGMENTS. The following combination of subgenomic clones and enzymes were used: 407-32.2C3 with *Not*I, 172-07.BA2 with *Bam*HI, 407-32.5G6 with *Not*I, 407-32.1C1 with *Not*I, 437-26.24 with *Bam*HI and *Hin*dIII, 556-60.6 with *Bam*HI and *Hin*dIII, and 456-17.22 uncut. Insertion of the appropriate DNA was confirmed by southern blot analysis.

TESTING OF RECOMBINANT HVT EXPRESSING MDV ANTIGENS

Two studies were conducted to demonstrate the effectiveness of these recombinant HVT/MDV viruses in protecting against challenge with virulent Marek's disease virus. In Study 1, one-day-old specific pathogen free (SPF) chicks were vaccinated with either S-HVT-045, S-HVT-046, or S-HVT-047. Five days post-vaccination, vaccinated chicks, and non-vaccinated, control chicks were challenged with MDV. Following a 6-week post-challenge observation period for clinical signs typical of Marek's disease, all chicks were necropsied and examined for lesions diagnostic of Marek's disease. The results, in Table 7, show these recombinant viruses gave complete protection against a challenge that caused Marek's disease in 84% of non-vaccinated control chicks.

In the second study, one-day-old chicks were vaccinated with S-HVT-062. Two more groups of chicks were vaccinated with a USDA-licensed, conventional vaccines comprised of HVT and a combination HVT and SB-1 viruses. Five days post-vaccination, the vaccinated chicks and a group of non-vaccinated, control chicks were challenged with MDV. The chicks were observed for

8 weeks for clinical signs of Marek's disease, then necropsied and observed for Marek's lesions. This study demonstrated the ability of S-HVT-062 to provide 100% protection against challenge (Table 7). The commercial vaccines gave 81% and 95% protection, respectively and 100% of the non-vaccinated chicks developed Marek's disease.

TABLE 7 EFFICACY OF RECOMBINANT HVT/MDV VIRUSES AGAINST VIRULENT MAREK'S VIRUS CHALLENGE

| Study | Vaccine Group | Dose[a] | Protection[b] |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | S-HVT-045 | $2.2 \times 10^3$ | 24/24 (100%) |
| 1 | S-HVT-046 | $2.2 \times 10^3$ | 20/20 (100%) |
| 1 | S-HVT-047 | $2.2 \times 10^3$ | 24/24 (100%) |
| 1 | Controls | | 7/44 (16%) |
| 1 | HVT/SB-1 | | 24/25 (96%) |
| 2 | S-HVT-062 | $7.5 \times 10^2$ | 32/32 (100%) |
| 2 | S-HVT-062 | $1.5 \times 10^3$ | 22/22 (100%) |
| 2 | Controls | | 0/20 (0%) |
| 2 | HVT[c] | $7.5 \times 10^2$ | 17/21 (81%) |
| 2 | HVT/SB-1[c] | $7.5 \times 10^2$ | 21/22 (95%) |

[a] PFU/0.2 ml.
[b] No. protected/Total; Challenge 5 days post-vaccination.
[c] Commercial vaccine.

**Example 11**

Bivalent Vaccines Against Newcastle Disease and Marek's Disease

Recombinant HVT expressing proteins from NDV make bivalent vaccines protecting against both Marek's Disease and Newcastle disease. Several recombinant HVT expressing NDV proteins were constructed S-HVT-007 (Example 11A), S-HVT-048 (Example 11B), S-HVT-049 (Example 11C), S-HVT-050 (Example 11D), and S-HVT-106 (Example 11E).

**Example 11A** S-HVT-007

S-HVT-007 is a recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys that contains a *E. coli* lacZ NDV HN hybrid protein gene under the control of the PRV gX promoter and the NDV F gene under the control of the HSV-1 α4 promoter inserted into the long unique region. The NDV genes are inserted in the same transcriptional orientation as the UL43 gene.

To construct S-HVT-007, HVT DNA and the plasmid 255-18.B16 were co-transfected according to the DNA TRANSFECTION FOR GENERATING RECOMBINANT VIRUS procedure into primary chick embryo fibroblast (CEF) cells. A blue virus obtained from the transfection stock was purified by successive plaque purifications using the BLUOGAL SCREEN FOR RECOMBINANT HERPESVIRUS procedure. At the end of this procedure, when 100% of the plaques were blue.

**Example 11B** S-HVT-048

S-HVT-048 is a recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys that contains the MDV gB and gA genes and the NDV F gene under the control of the HCMV immediate early promoter inserted into the short unique region. The MDV and NDV genes are inserted in the same transcriptional orientation as the US2 gene.

S-HVT-048 was constructed according to the PROCEDURE FOR GENERATING RECOMBINANT HERPESVIRUS FROM SUBGENOMIC DNA FRAGMENTS. The following combination of subgenomic clones and enzymes were used: 407-32.2C3 with *Not*I, 172-07.BA2 with *Bam*HI, 407-32.5G6 with *Not*I, 407-32.1C1 with *Not*I, 437-26.24 with *Bam*HI and *Hin*dIII, 437-26.26 with *Bam*HI and *Hin*dIII, and 535-70.3 uncut. Insertion of the appropriate DNA was confirmed by southern blot analysis.

**Example 11C** S-HVT-049

S-HVT-049 is a recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys that contains the MDV gB and gA genes and the NDV HN gene under the control of the PRV gX promoter inserted into the short unique region. The MDV and NDV genes are inserted in the same transcriptional orientation as the US2 gene.

S-HVT-049 was constructed according to the PROCEDURE FOR GENERATING RECOMBINANT HERPESVIRUS FROM SUBGENOMIC DNA FRAGMENTS. The following combination of subgenomic clones and enzymes were used: 407-32.2C3 with *Not*I, 172-07.BA2 with *Bam*HI, 407-32.5G6 with *Not*I, 407-32.1C1 with *Not*I, 437-26.24 with *Bam*HI and *Hin*dIII, 437-26.26 with *Bam*HI and *Hin*dIII, and 549-62.10 uncut. Insertion of the appropriate DNA was confirmed by southern blot analysis.

**Example 11D** S-HVT-050

S-HVT-050 is a recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys that contains the MDV gB and gA genes and the NDV HN (SEQ ID NOs: 10 and 11) and F (SEQ ID NOs: 12 and 13) genes. The NDV genes are under the control of the PRV gX and HCMV immediately promoters respectively. All four genes are inserted into the short unique region in the same transcriptional orientation as the US2 gene.

S-HVT-050 was constructed according to the PROCEDURE FOR GENERATING RECOMBINANT HERPESVIRUS FROM SUBGENOMIC DNA FRAGMENTS. The following combination of subgenomic clones and enzymes were used: 407-32.2C3 with *Not*I, 172-07.BA2 with *Bam*HI, 407-32.5G6 with *Not*I, 407-32.1C1 with *Not*I, 437-26.24 with *Bam*HI and *Hin*dIII, 437-26.26 with *Bam*HI and *Hin*dIII, and 549-24.15 uncut. Insertion of the appropriate DNA was confirmed by southern blot analysis. S-HVT-050 has been deposited on February 23, 1993 pursuant to the Budapest Treaty on the International Deposit of Microorganisms for the Purposes of Patent Procedure with the Patent Culture Depository of the American Type Culture Collection, 12301 Parklawn Drive, Rockville, Maryland 20852 U.S.A. under ATCC Accession No. VR 2400.

**Example 11E** S-HVT-106

S-HVT-106 is a recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys that contains the MDV gA, gB, gD genes and the NDV HN and F genes. The NDV genes are under the control of the PRV gX and HCMV immediately promoters respectively. All five genes are inserted into the short unique region in the same transcriptional orientation as the US2 gene.

S-HVT-106 was constructed according to the PROCEDURE FOR GENERATING RECOMBINANT HERPESVIRUS FROM SUBGENOMIC

DNA FRAGMENTS. The following combination of subgenomic clones and enzymes were used: 407-32.2C3 with *Not*I, 172-07.BA2 with *Bam*HI, 407-32.5G6 with *Not*I, 407-32.1C1 with *Not*I, 437-26.24 with *Bam*HI and *Hin*dIII, 437-26.26 with *Bam*HI and *Hin*dIII, and 633-13.27 uncut.

TESTING OF RECOMBINANT HVT EXPRESSING NDV ANTIGENS

Two studies were conducted to demonstrate the effectiveness of these recombinant HVT/MDV/NDV viruses in protecting against challenge with virulent Newcastle and Marek's disease viruses. In Study 1, one-day-old specific pathogen free (SPF) chicks were vaccinated with either S-HVT-048, S-HVT-049, S-HVT-050, or a USDA-licensed, conventional vaccine comprised of NDV B1/B1 virus. Three weeks post-vaccination, vaccinated chicks, and non-vaccinated, control chicks were challenged with NDV. Birds were then observed for clinical signs of disease. The results, in Table 8, show these recombinant viruses (S-HVT-048 and S-HVT-050) gave complete protection against a challenge that caused Newcastle disease in 100% of non-vaccinated control chicks. Recombinant virus S-HVT-049 gave partial protection against Newcastle disease.

In the second study, one-day-old chicks were vaccinated with S-HVT-050. Two more groups of chicks were vaccinated with a USDA-licensed, conventional vaccines comprised of HVT and a combination HVT and SB-1 viruses. Five days post-vaccination, the vaccinated chicks and a group of non-vaccinated, control chicks were challenged with MDV. The chicks were observed for 8 weeks for clinical signs of Marek's disease, then necropsied and observed for Marek's lesions. This study demonstrated the ability of S-HVT-050 to provide protection greater than the commercial Marek's disease vaccines.

TABLE 8 EFFICACY OF RECOMBINANT HVT/MDV/NDV VIRUSES AGAINST VIRULENT NEWCASTLE AND MAREK'S DISEASE VIRUS CHALLENGE

| | | | Protection (%) | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Study | Vaccine Group | Dose[a] | NDV[b] | MDV[c] |
| 1 | S-HVT-048 | $4.0 \times 10^4$ | 19/19 (100) | |
| 1 | S-HVT-049 | $3.0 \times 10^4$ | 4/20 (20) | |
| 1 | S-HVT-050 | $1.5 \times 10^4$ | 20/20 (100) | |
| 1 | Controls | | 0/20 (0) | |
| 1 | NDV B1/B1[d] | | 18/18 (100) | |
| 2 | S-HVT-050 | $7.5 \times 10^2$ | | 13/14 (93) |
| 2 | S-HVT-050 | $1.5 \times 10^3$ | | 16/17 (94) |
| 2 | Controls | | | 5/23 (22) |
| 2 | HVT[d] | | | 20/26 (77) |
| 2 | HVT/SB-1[d] | | | 10/12 (83) |

a PFU/0.2 ml.

b No. protected/Total; Challenge 3 weeks post-vaccination.

c No. protected/Total; Challenge 5 days post-vaccination.

d Commercial vaccine.

**Example 12**

Bivalent Vaccines Against Infectious Laryngotracheitis and Marek's Disease

Recombinant HVT expressing glycoproteins from ILT virus make bivalent vaccines protecting against both Marek's disease and infectious laryngotracheitis. Several recombinant HVT expressing ILT virus glycoproteins S-HVT-051 (Example 12A), S-HVT-052 (Example 12B), and S-HVT-104 (Example 11C) were constructed.

**Example 12A** S-HVT-051

S-HVT-051 is a recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys that contains the ILT virus gB gene inserted into the short unique region. The ILT gene is inserted in the same transcriptional orientation as the US2 gene.

S-HVT-051 was constructed according to the PROCEDURE FOR GENERATING RECOMBINANT HERPESVIRUS FROM SUBGENOMIC DNA FRAGMENTS. The following combination of subgenomic clones and enzymes were used: 407-32.2C3 with *Not*I, 172-07.BA2 with *Bam*HI, 407-32.5G6 with *Not*I, 407-32.1C1 with *Not*I, 437-26.24 with *Bam*HI and *Hin*dIII, 437-26.26 with *Bam*HI and *Hin*dIII, and 528-11.34 uncut. Insertion of the appropriate DNA was confirmed by southern blot analysis.

**Example 12B** S-HVT-052

S-HVT-052 is a recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys that contains the ILT virus gD gene inserted into the short unique region. The ILT gene is inserted in the opposite transcriptional orientation as the US2 gene.

S-HVT-052 was constructed according to the PROCEDURE FOR GENERATING RECOMBINANT HERPESVIRUS FROM SUBGENOMIC DNA FRAGMENTS. The following combination of subgenomic clones and enzymes were used: 407-32.2C3 with *Not*I, 172-07.BA2 with *Bam*HI, 407-32.5G6 with *Not*I, 407-32.1C1 with *Not*I, 437-26.24 with *Bam*HI and *Hin*dIII, 437-26.26 with *Bam*HI and *Hin*dIII, and 528-03.37 uncut. Insertion of the appropriate DNA was confirmed by southern blot analysis.

**Example 12C** S-HVT-104

S-HVT-104 is a recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys that contains six foreign genes. The MDV gA, gB, and gD genes are inserted in the unique short region in the same transcriptional orientation as the US2 gene. An *E. coli lac*Z marker gene and the ILT gB and gD genes are inserted in *Bam*HI #16 region in the same transcriptional orientation as the UL43 gene.

To construct S-HVT-104, DNA from S-HVT-062 and the plasmid 634-29.16 were co-transfected according to the DNA TRANSFECTION FOR GENERATING RECOMBINANT VIRUS procedure into primary chick embryo fibroblast (CEF) cells.

TESTING OF RECOMBINANT HVT EXPRESSING ILT ANTIGENS

The following study was conducted to demonstrate the effectiveness of these recombinant HVT/ILT viruses in protecting against challenge with virulent Infectious Laryngotracheitis virus. One-day-old specific pathogen free (SPF) chicks were vaccinated with either S-HVT-051, S-HVT-052, a combination of S-HVT-051 and S-HVT-052, or a USDA-licensed, conventional vaccine comprised of ILT virus. Two to three weeks post-vaccination, vaccinated chicks, and non-vaccinated, control chicks

were challenged with ILT. Birds were then observed for clinical signs of disease. The results, in Table 9, show these recombinant viruses (S-HVT-051 and S-HVT-052) gave protection against challenge with ILT virus comparable to a commercial ILT vaccine.

Animals vaccinated with the vaccines described here may be easily differentiated from animals infected with virulent ILT. This is accomplished by testing the suspect birds for antibodies to any ILT antigens other than gB or gD. Examples of such antigens are ILT glycoproteins C, E, and G. Vaccinated, uninfected birds will be negative for these antigens whereas infected birds will be positive.

TABLE 9 EFFICACY OF RECOMBINANT HVT/ILT VIRUSES AGAINST VIRULENT INFECTIOUS LARYNGOTRACHEITIS VIRUS CHALLENGE

| Vaccine Group | Dose[a] | Protection[b] |
|---|---|---|
| S-HVT-051 | 2.1 X $10^3$ | 28/30 (93%) |
| S-HVT-052 | 1.7 X $10^3$ | 29/29 (100%) |
| S-HVT-051 + S-HVT-052 | 2.1 X $10^3$ 1.7 X $10^3$ | 24/24 (100%) |
| Controls | | 2/30 (7%) |
| ILT[c] | | 29/30 (97%) |

[a] PFU/0.2 ml.

[b] No.protected/Total; Challenge 2-3 weeks post-vaccination.

[c] Commercial vaccine.

## Example 13

Bivalent Vaccines Against Infectious Bursal Disease and Marek's Disease

Recombinant HVT expressing proteins from IBDV make bivalent vaccines protecting against both Marek's Disease and infectious bursal disease. Several recombinant HVT expressing IBDV proteins were constructed. These viruses include S-HVT-003 (example 2) and S-HVT-096.

S-HVT-096 is a recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys that contains the IBDV VP2 gene, under the control of the HCMV immediate early promoter, inserted into the short unique region. The IBDV gene is inserted in the same transcriptional orientation as the US2 gene.

S-HVT-096 was constructed according to the PROCEDURE FOR GENERATING RECOMBINANT HERPESVIRUS FROM SUBGENOMIC DNA FRAGMENTS. The following combination of subgenomic clones and enzymes were used: 407-32.2C3 with *Not*I, 172-07.BA2 with *Bam*HI, 407-32.5G6 with *Not*I, 407-32.1C1 with *Not*I, 437-26.24 with *Bam*HI and *Hind*III, 556-60.6 with *Bam*HI, and 602-57.F1 uncut. Insertion of the appropriate DNA was confirmed by southern blot analysis.

S-HVT-096 was assayed for expression of VP2 by black plaque and western blot analysis. Both assays indicated that the virus was expressing high levels of protein which reacts specifically with an IBDV neutralizing monoclonal antibody. This virus will be useful as a vaccine against infectious bursal disease.

**Example 14**

Bivalent Vaccines Against Infectious Bronchitis and Marek's Disease

S-HVT-066 is a recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys that contains the MDV gB, gD and gA genes and the IBV spike and matrix genes. The IBV spike and matrix genes are under the control of the HCMV immediate early and PRV gX promoters respectively. All five genes are inserted into the short unique region. The MDV and IBV genes are inserted in the same transcriptional orientation as the US2 gene.

S-HVT-066 was constructed according to the PROCEDURE FOR GENERATING RECOMBINANT HERPESVIRUS FROM SUBGENOMIC DNA FRAGMENTS. The following combination of subgenomic clones and enzymes were used: 407-32.2C3 with *Not*I, 172-07.BA2 with *Bam*HI, 407-32.5G6 with *Not*I, 407-32.1C1 with *Not*I, 437-26.24 with *Bam*HI and *Hind*III, 556-60.6 with *Bam*HI, and 567-72.1D uncut. Insertion of the appropriate DNA was confirmed by southern blot analysis.

S-HVT-066 was assayed for expression of the IBV spike protein by black plaque and western blot analysis. Both assays indicated that the virus was expressing high levels of protein which reacts specifically with an IBV neutralizing monoclonal antibody. This virus will be useful as a vaccine against infectious bronchitis.

## Example 15

Vaccines utilizing HVT to express antigens from various pathogens.

Anticipate that antigens from the following pathogens may also be utilized to develop poultry vaccines: Chick anemia virus (agent), Avian encephalomyelitis virus, Avian reovirus, Avian paramyxoviruses, Avian influenza virus, Avian adenovirus, Fowl pox virus, Avian coronavirus, Avian rotavirus, Salmonella spp *E. coli*, Pasteurella spp, Haemophilus spp, Chlamydia spp, Mycoplasma spp, Campylobacter spp, Bordetella spp, Poultry nematodes, cestodes, trematodes, Poultry mites/lice, Poultry protozoa (Eimeria spp, Histomonas spp, Trichomonas spp).

## Example 16

Trivalent vaccines against Infectious Laryngotracheitis, Marek's Disease and Newcastle's Disease and bivalent vaccines against Infectious Laryngotracheitis and Marek's Disease are described. Superior protection against Infectious Laryngotracheitis is achieved with a vaccine combining S-HVT-123 (expressing ILTV gB and gD) with S-HVT-138, -139, or 140 (expressing ILTV gD and gI).

### Example 16A S-HVT-123

S-HVT-123 is a recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys that contains the ILT virus gB and gD genes inserted into an XhoI site converted to a NotI site in the EcoR1 #9 (BamHI #10) fragment of the HVT genome (Figures 13B and 15; SEQ ID NO: 48). S-HVT-123 further contains the MDV gA, gD, and gB genes inserted into a unique *Stu*I site converted into a *Hind*III site in the HVT US2 gene. The

ILTV genes and the MDV genes each use their own respective promoters. S-HVT-123 is useful as a vaccine in poultry against Infectious Laryngotracheitis and Marek's Disease.

S-HVT-123 was constructed according to the PROCEDURE FOR GENERATING RECOMBINANT HERPESVIRUS FROM OVERLAPPING SUBGENOMIC FRAGMENTS. The following combination of subgenomic clones and enzymes were used: 407-32.2C3 with *Not*I, 172-07.BA2 with *BamHI*, 407-32.5G6 with *Not*I, 672-07.C40 with *Not*I, 672-01.A40 with NotI, 721-38.1J uncut, 729-37.1 with *Asc*I.

<u>**Example 16B**</u> <u>S-HVT-138</u>

S-HVT-138 is a recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys that contains the ILT virus gD and gI genes inserted into a unique XhoI site converted to a PacI site in the EcoR1 #9 (BamHI #10) fragment of the HVT genome (Figures 13A and 15). The ILTV gD and gI genes are in the opposite transcriptional orientation to the open reading frame (ORF A) within the Ecor1 #9 (BamHI #10) fragment of the HVT genome (Figure 14; SEQ ID NOs: 48, 50). The ILTV gD and gI genes are expressed as overlapping transcripts from endogenous ILTV promoters, and share their own endogenous polyadenylation signal.

S-HVT-138 is useful as a vaccine in poultry against Infectious Laryngotracheitis and Marek's Disease.

S-HVT-138 was constructed according to the PROCEDURE FOR GENERATING RECOMBINANT HERPESVIRUS FROM OVERLAPPING SUBGENOMIC FRAGMENTS. The following combination of subgenomic clones and enzymes were used: 407-32.2C3 with *Not*I, 172-07.BA2 with *BamHI*, 407-32.5G6 with *Not*I, 672-07.C40 with *Not*I, 672-01.A40 with *Not*I, 711-92.1A uncut, 415-09.BA1 with *BamHI*.

Sera from S-HVT-138 vaccinated chickens reacts on Western blots with ILTV gI protein indicating that the S-HVT-138 vaccine expressed the ILTV protein and does elicit an immune response in birds. S-HVT-138 vaccinated chickens were protected from challenge by virulent infectious laryngotracheitis virus.

**Example 16C** S-HVT-139

S-HVT-139 is a recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys that contains the ILT virus gD and gI genes inserted into a unique *Xho*I site converted to a PacI site in the *EcoR1 #9 (BamH*I #10) fragment of the HVT genome. The ILTV gD and gI genes are in the opposite transcriptional orientation to the open reading frame (ORF A) within the *EcoR1 #9 (BamH*I #10) fragment of the HVT genome (Figure 13A and 15; SEQ ID NO: 48, 50). S-HVT-139 further contains the MDV gA, gD, and gB genes are inserted into the unique *Stu*I site converted into a *Hind*III site in the HVT US2 gene. The ILTV gD and gI genes are expressed as overlapping transcripts from their won respective endogenous ILTV promoters, and the MDV genes are also expressed from their own endogenous promoters. S-HVT-139 is useful as a vaccine in poultry against Infectious Laryngotracheitis and Marek's Disease.

S-HVT-139 was constructed according to the PROCEDURE FOR GENERATING RECOMBINANT HERPESVIRUS FROM OVERLAPPING SUBGENOMIC FRAGMENTS. The following combination of subgenomic clones and enzymes were used: 407-32.2C3 with *Not*I, 172-07.BA2 with *BamH*I, 407-32.5G6 with *Not*I, 672-07.C40 with *Not*I, 672-01.A40 with *Not*I, 711-92.1A uncut, 721-38.1J uncut.

**Example 16D** S-HVT-140

S-HVT-140 is a recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys that contains the ILT virus gD and gI genes inserted into a unique *Xho*I site converted to a *Pac*I site in the *EcoR1 #9 (BamHI* #10) fragment of the HVT genome (Figures 13A and 15). The ILTV gD and gI genes are in the opposite transcriptional orientation to the open reading frame (ORF A) within the *EcoR1 #9 (BamHI* #10) fragment of the HVT genome (Figure 14; SEQ ID NO: 48, 50). S-HVT-140 further contains the MDV gA, gD, and gB genes and the NDV F and HN genes inserted into a unique *Stu*I site converted into a *Hind*III site in the HVT US2 gene. The ILTV gD and gI genes are expressed as overlapping transcripts from their own respective endogenous ILTV promoters, and the MDV genes are also expressed from their own respective endogenous MDV promoters. The NDV F gene is transcribed from the HCMV immediate early promoter, and the NDV HN gene is transcribed from the PRV gX promoter. S-HVT-140 is useful as a vaccine in poultry against Infectious Laryngotracheitis, Marek's Disease, and Newcastle's Disease.

S-HVT-140 was constructed according to the PROCEDURE FOR GENERATING RECOMBINANT HERPESVIRUS FROM OVERLAPPING SUBGENOMIC FRAGMENTS. The following combination of subgenomic clones and enzymes were used: 407-32.2C3 with *Not*I, 172-07.BA2 with *BamHI*, 407-32.5G6 with *Not*I, 672-07.C40 with *Not*I, 672-01.A40 with *Not*I, 711-92.1A uncut, 722-60.E2 uncut.

**Example 17**

Trivalent vaccines against Infectious Bursal Disease, Marek's Disease and Newcastle's Disease and bivalent vaccines against Infectious Bursal Disease and Marek's Disease are described.

**Example 17A** HVT-126

S-HVT-126 is a recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys that contains the IBDV VP2 gene inserted into an *Xho*I site converted to a *Pac*I site in the *EcoR1 #9 (BamH*I #10) fragment in the HVT genome (Figures 13A and 15). The IBDV gene is in the same transcriptional orientation as the open reading frame (ORF A) within the *EcoR1 #9 (BamH*I #10) fragment of the HVT genome (Figure 14; SEQ ID NO: 48, 50). The IBDV VP2 gene is expressed from an IBRV VP8 promoter. S-HVT-126 is useful as a vaccine in poultry against Infectious Bursal Disease and Marek's Disease.

S-HVT-126 was constructed according to the PROCEDURE FOR GENERATING RECOMBINANT HERPESVIRUS FROM OVERLAPPING SUBGENOMIC FRAGMENTS. The following combination of subgenomic clones and enzymes were used: 407-32.2C3 with *Not*I, 172-07.BA2 with *BamH*I, 407-32.5G6 with *Not*I, 672-07.C40 with *Not*I, 672-01.A40 with *Not*I, 706-57.A3 uncut, 415-09.BA1 with *BamH*I.

**Example 17B** HVT-137

S-HVT-137 is a recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys that contains the IBDV VP2 gene inserted into a uniqe *Xho*I site converted to a *Pac*I site in the *EcoR1 #9 (BamH*I #10) fragment in the HVT genome (Figures 13A and 15). The IBDV gene is in the same transcriptional orientation as the open reading frame (ORF A) within the *EcoR1 #9 (BamH*I #10) fragment of the HVT genome (Figure 14; SEQ ID NO: 48, 50). S-HVT-137 further contains the MDV gA, gD, and gB genes inserted into a unique *Stu*I site converted into a *Hind*III site in the HVT US2 gene. The IBDV VP2 gene is expressed from an IBRV VP8 promoter. The MDV genes are expressed from their own respective endogenous MDV promoters. S-HVT-137 is useful as a vaccine in poultry against Infectious Bursal Disease and Marek's Disease.

S-HVT-137 was constructed according to the PROCEDURE FOR GENERATING RECOMBINANT HERPESVIRUS FROM OVERLAPPING SUBGENOMIC FRAGMENTS. The following combination of subgenomic clones and enzymes were used: 407-32.2C3 with *Not*I, 172-07.BA2 with *BamH*I, 407-32.5G6 with *Not*I, 672-07.C40 with *Not*I, 672-01.A40 with *Not*I, 706-57.A3 uncut, 721-38.1J uncut.

**Example 17C** HVT-143

S-HVT-143 is a recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys that contains the IBDV VP2 gene inserted into a unique *Xho*I site converted to a *Pac*I site in the *EcoR*1 #9 (BamHI #10) fragment of the HVT genome (Figures 13 A and 15). The IBDV gene is in the same transcriptional orientation as the open reading frame (ORF A) within the *EcoR*1 #9 (BamHI #10) fragment of the HVT genome (Figure 14; SEQ ID NO: 48, 50). S-HVT-143 further contains the MDV gA, gD, and gB genes and the NDV F and HN genes inserted into a unique *Stu*I site converted into a HindIII site in the HVT US2 gene. The IBDV VP2 gene is expressed from an IBRV VP8 promoter. The MDV genes are expressed from their own respective endogenous MDV promoters. The NDV F gene is transcribed from the HCMV immediate early promoter, and the NDV HN gene is transcribed from the PRV gX promoter. S-HVT-143 is useful as a vaccine in poultry against Infectious Bursal Disease, Marek's Disease, and Newcastle's Disease.

S-HVT-143 was constructed according to the PROCEDURE FOR GENERATING RECOMBINANT HERPESVIRUS FROM OVERLAPPING SUBGENOMIC FRAGMENTS. The following combination of subgenomic clones and enzymes were used: 407-32.2C3 with *Not*I, 172-07.BA2 with *BamH*I, 407-32.5G6 with *Not*I, 672-07.C40 with *Not*I, 672-01.A40 with *Not*I, 706-57.A3 uncut, 722-60.E2 uncut.

**Example 18** HVT-128

S-HVT-128 is a recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys that contains the NDV HN and F genes inserted into a unique *Xho*I site converted to a *Pac*I site in the EcoR1 #9 (BamHI #10) fragment of the HVT genome (Figures 13A and 15). S-HVT-128 further contains the MDV gA, gD, and gB genes inserted into a unique *Stu*I site converted into a *Hind*III site in the HVT US2 gene. The NDV HN gene is expressed from the PRV gX promoter and the NDV F gene is expressed from the HCMV immediate early promoter. The MDV genes are expressed from the endogenous MDV promoters. S-HVT-128 is useful as a vaccine in poultry against Newcastle's Disease and Marek's Disease.

S-HVT-128 was constructed according to the PROCEDURE FOR GENERATING RECOMBINANT HERPESVIRUS FROM OVERLAPPING SUBGENOMIC FRAGMENTS. The following combination of subgenomic clones and enzymes were used: 407-32.2C3 with *Not*I, 172-07.BA2 with *BamHI*, 407-32.5G6 with *Not*I, 672-07.C40 with *Not*I, 672-01.A40 with *Not*I, and 717-38.12 uncut. To a mixture of these six cosmids was added a limiting dilution of a recombinant HVT virus containing the MDV gA, gD, and gB genes inserted into the unique short region (see HVT-062) and the PRV gX promoter-lacZ gene inserted into an *Xho*I site converted to a *Not*I site in the *EcoR*1 #9 (BamHI #10) fragment within the unique long region of HVT. A recombinant virus S-HVT-128 was selected which was lac Z negative.

**Example 18B** HVT-136

S-HVT-136 is a recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys that contains the NDV HN and F genes inserted into an XhoI site converted to a PacI site in the EcoR1 #9 (BamHI #10) fragment within the unique long region of HVT. (Figure 14; SEQ ID NOs: 48 and 50) The NDV HN gene is

expressed from the PRV gX promoter and the NDV F gene is expressed from the HCMV immediate early promoter. S-HVT-136 is useful as a vaccine in poultry against Newcastle's disease and Marek's disease.

S-HVT-136 was constructed according to the PROCEDURE FOR GENERATING RECOMBINANT HERPESVIRUS FROM OVERLAPPING SUBGENOMIC FRAGMENTS. The following combination of subgenomic clones and enzymes were used: 407-32.2C3 with NotI, 172-07.BA2 with BamHI, 407-32.5G6 with NotI, 672-07.C40 with NotI, 672-01.A40 with NotI, and 717-38.12 uncut, and 415-09.BA1 with BamHI.

**Example 19** S-HVT-145

HVT/MDV recombinant virus vaccine

S-HVT-145 is a recombinant virus vaccine containing MDV and HVT genomic sequences which protects against Marek's disease is produced by combining cosmids of MDV genomic DNA containing genes coding for the relevant protective antigens of virulent MDV serotype 2 and cosmids of HVT genomic DNA according to the PROCEDURE FOR GENERATING RECOMBINANT HERPESVIRUS FROM OVERLAPPING SUBGENOMIC FRAGMENTS. The resulting virus is a vaccine that ahs the protective immune respnse to virulent MDV serotype 2 and the attenuated growth characteristics of the HVT. In one embodiment, a chimeric virus vaccine containing the MDV genes of the unique short and the HVT genes of the unique long is useful as a vaccine against Marek's disease in chickens. The MDV protective antigens withinthe unique short (gD, gE, and gI) elicit a protective immune response to MDV, while the virulence elements present in the unique long of MDV (55,56, 57) are replaced by the attenuating uniuqe long sequences of HVT. The result is an attenuated

virus vaccine which protects against Marek's disease. Multivalent protection against Marek's disease, infectious laryngotracheitis, infectious vursal disease, Newcastle's dises, or another poultry pathogen is achieved by inserting the ILTV gB,gD, and gI genes, the IBDV VP2 gene, the NDV HN and F genes, or an antigen gene froma poultry pathogen into an *Xho*I site converted to a *Pac*I site or *Not*I site in the *EcoR*1 #9 (BamHI #10) fragment within the uniuqe long region of HVT/MDV recombinant virus (Figures 13 and 15).

A cosmid was constructed containing the entir MDV unique short region. MDV genomic DNa contains several *Sma*I sites in the uniuqe long and internal and terminal repeats of the virus, but no *Sma*I sites wihin the unique short of the virus. The entire unique short region of MDV was isolated by a partial restriction digestion of MDV genomic DNa with *Sma*I. A DNA fragment approximately 29,000 to 33,000 base pairs was isolated and cloned into a blunt ended site of the cosmid vector pWE15. To generate HVY-145, a recombinant HVT/MDV chimeric virus, the cosmid containing the MDV unique short region was combined with cosmids containing the HVT unique long region according to the PROCEDURE FOR GENERATING RECOMBINANT HERPESVIRUS FROM OVERLAPPING SUBGENOMIC FRAGMENTS. The following combination of subgenomic clones and enzymes were used: 407-32.2C3 with *Not*I, 172-07.BA2 with *BamH*I, 407-32.5G6 with *Not*I, 407-32.1C1 with *Not*I, and 739-27.16 with *Not*I.

The resulting virus vaccine provides superior protection against Marek's disease or as a multivalent vaccine against Marek's disease and infectious laryngotracheitis, infectious bursal disease, Newcastle's disease, or another poultry pathogen. This vaccine is superior because expression of MDV genes in the HVT/MDV chimera vaccine is safer and provides

better protection against Marke's disease than vaccines presently available containing HVT and MDV type 1 (SB-1) or HVT alone. Secondly, one can demonstrate expression of the MDV glycoprotein gens in the absence of the homologous HVT genes for both diagnostic and regulatory purposes. This is useful since antibodies to an MDV glycoprotein will cross react with the homologous HVT glycoprotein. Finally, a recombinant HVT/MDV virus which contains a single copy of each glycoprotein gene is more stable that a recombinant virus containing two copies of a homologous glycoprotein gene from HVT and MDV which may delete by homologous recombination.

In an alternative embodiment, cosmids containing MDV protective antigen genes from the unique long (MDV gB and gC) are combined with cosmids containing HVT gene sequences from the unique short and the unique long, effecitvely avoiding the MDV virulence genes at the unique long/internal repeat junction and the unique long/terminal repeat junction (55, 56, and 57).

SB-1 strain is an MDV serotype 1 with attenuated pathogenicity. Vaccination with a combination of HVT and SB-1 live viruses protects against virulent MDV challenge better than vaccination with either virus alone. In an alternative embodiment of the present invention, a recombinant virus vaccine comprises protective antigen genes of the virulent MDV serotypes 2 combined with the attenuating genes of the non-virulent MDV serotypes 1 and 3, such as SB-1 and HVT. The genomic DNA corresponding to the unique long region is contributed by the SB-1 serotype. The genomic DNA corresponding to the unique short region is contributed by the HVT serotype. Three major glycoprotein antigens (gB, gA and gD) from the MDV serotype 2 are inserted into the unique short region of the virus.

The recombinant virus is constructed utilizing HVT subgenomic clones 672-01.A40, 672-07.C40 and 721-38.1J to reconstruct the unique short region. Subgenomic clone 721-38.1J contains an insertion of the MDV gB, gA, and gD genes. A large molar excess of these clones is cotransfected with a sub-infectious dose of Sb-1 genomic DNA. To determine the appropriate sub-infectious dose, transfection of the SB-1 is titrated down to a dose which no longer yields virus plaques in cell culture. Such a dose contains sub-genomic fragments spanning the unique long region of SB-1 which recombine withthe HVT unique short subgenomic clones. Therefore, a virus resulting from recombination between overlapping homologous regions of the SB-1 and HVT subgenomic fragments is highly favored. Alternatively, SB-1 genomic fragments from the unique long region are subcloned into cosmid vectors. A recombinant virus containing the Sb-1 unique long the HVT unique short with the MDV, gB, gA, and gD genes were produced using the PROCEDURE FOR GENERATING RECOMBINANT HERPESVIRUS FROM OVERLAPPING SUBGENOMIC FRAGMENTS. This procedure is also used with an HVT subgenomic clone to insert antigen genes from other avian pathogens including but not limited to infectious laryngotracheitis virus, Newcastle's disease virus and infectious bursal disease virus.

**Example 20**

Recombinant HVT expressing chicken myelomonocytic growth factor (cMGF) or chicken interferon (cIFN) are useful as vaccines against Marek's disease virus and are also useful to enhance the immune response against other diseases of poultry. Chicken myelomonocytic growth factor (cMGF) is related to mammalian G-CSF and interleukin-6 protein (58), and chicken interferon (cIFN) is homologous to mammalian type 1 interferon

(59) interferon. When used in combination with vaccines described in previous examples, S-HVT-144 or HVT expressing cIFN are useful to provide enhanced mucosal, humoral, or cell mediated immunity against avian disease-causing viruses including, but not limited to, Marek's disease virus, Newcastle disease virus, infectious laryngotracheitis virus, infectious bronchitis virus, infectious bursal disease virus. Recombinant HVT expressing cMGF or cIFN are useful provide enhanced immunity against avian disease causing organismsdescribed in Example 15.

**Example 20A** S-HVT-144

S-HVT-144 is a recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys that contains the chicken myelomonocytic growth factor (cMGF) gene inserted into an XhoI site converted to a PacI site in the EcoR1 #9 fragment within the unique long region of HVT. The cMGF gene is in the opposite transcriptional orientation to the open reading frame (ORF A) within the EcoR1 #9 fragment of the HVT genome (Figure 14; SEQ ID NOs: 48 and 50). The cMGF gene is expressed from a human cytomegalovirus immediate early promoter. S-HVT-144 is useful as a vaccine in poultry against Marek's Disease.

S-HVT-144 was constructed according to the PROCEDURE FOR GENERATING RECOMBINANT HERPESVIRUS FROM OVERLAPPING SUBGENOMIC FRAGMENTS. The following combination of subgenomic clones and enzymes were used: 407-32.2C3 with NotI, 172-07.BA2 with BamHI, 407-32.5G6 with NotI, 672-07.C40 with NotI, 672-01.A40 with NotI, 751-87.A8 with Asc I, 415-09.BA1 with BamHI.

**Example 20B** Recombinant HVT expressing chicken interferon

A recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys contains the chicken interferon (cIFN) gene inserted into an XhoI site converted to a PacI site in the EcoR1 #9 fragment within the unique long region of HVT. The cIFN gene is expressed from a human cytomegalovirus immediate early promoter. Recombinant HVT expressing cIFN is useful as a vaccine in poultry against Marek's Disease.

Recombinant HVT expressing cIFN is constructed according to the PROCEDURE FOR GENERATING RECOMBINANT HERPESVIRUS FROM OVERLAPPING SUBGENOMIC FRAGMENTS. The following combination of subgenomic clones and enzymes were used: 407-32.2C3 with NotI, 172-07.BA2 with BamHI, 407-32.5G6 with NotI, 672-07.C40 with NotI, 672-01.A40 with NotI, 761-07.A1 with Asc I, 415-09.BA1 with BamHI.

Recombinant HVT expressing avian cytokines is combined with HVT expressing genes for avian disease antigens to enhance immune response. Additional cytokines that are expressed in HVT and have immune stimulating effects include, but not limited to, transforming growth factor beta, epidermal growth factor family, fibroblast growth factors, hepatocyte growth factor, insulin-like growth factors, B-nerve growth factor, platelet-derived growth factor, vascular endothelial growth factor, interleukin 1, IL-1 receptor antagonist, interleukin 2, interleukin 3, interleukin 4, interleukin 5, interleukin 6, IL-6 soluble receptor, interleukin 7, interleukin 8, interleukin 9, interleukin 10, interleukin 11, interleukin 12, interleukin 13, angiogenin, chemokines, colony stimulating factors, granulocyte-macrophage colony stimulating factors, erythropoietin, interferon, interferon gamma, leukemia inhibitory factor, oncostatin M, pleiotrophin, secretory leukocyte protease inhibitor, stem cell factor, tumor necrosis factors, and soluble TNF receptors. These cytokines are

from avian species or other animals including humans, bovine, equine, feline, canine or porcine.

**Example 20C** Recombinant HVT expressing Marek's disease virus genes and chicken interferon gene.

A recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys contains the chicken interferon (cIFN) gene inserted into an Xhol site converted to a PacI site in the EcoR1 #9 fragment within the unique long region of HVT and further contains the MDV gA, gD, and gB genes inserted into a unique StuI site converted into a HindIII site in the HVT US2 gene. The cIFN gene is expressed from an human cytomegalovirus immediate early promoter. The MDV genes are expressed from the endogenous MDV promoters. Recombinant HVT expressing cIFN and MDV gA, gB, and gD is useful as a vaccine with an enhanced immune response in poultry against Marek's Disease.

Recombinant HVT expressing MDV genes and the cIFN gene is constructed according to the PROCEDURE FROM GENERATING RECOMBINANT HERPESVIRUS FROM OVERLAPPING SUBGENOMIC FRAGMENTS. The following combination of subgenomic clones and enzymes are used: 407-32.2C3 with NotI, 172-07.BA2 with BamHI, 407-32.5G6 with NotI, 672-07.C40 with NotI, 672-01.A40 with NotI, 761-07.A1 with Asc I, 721-38.1J uncut.

**Example 20D** Recombinant HVT expressing Marek's disease virus genes, Newcastle disease virus genes and chicken interferon gene.

A recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys contains the chicken interferon (cIFN) gene inserted into an XhoI site converted to a PacI site in the EcoR1 #9 fragment within the unique long region of HVT and further

contains the MDV gA, gD, and gB genes and NDV HN and F genes inserted into a unique StuI site converted into a HindIII site in the HVT US2 gene. The cIFN gene is expressed from an human cytomegalovirus immediate early promoter. The MDV genes are expressed from the endogenous MDV promoters. The NDV HN gene is under the control of the PRV gX promoter, and the NDV F gene is under the control of the HCMV immediate early promoter. Recombinant HVT expressing cIFN and MDV gA, gB, and gD is useful as a vaccine with an enhanced immune response in poultry against Marek's Disease and Newcastle disease.

Recombinant HVT expression MDV genes, NDV genes and cIFN is constructed according to the PROCEDURE FOR GENERATING RECOMBINANT HERPESVIRUS FROM OVERLAPPING SUBGENOMIC FRAGMENTS. The following combination of subgenomic clones and enzymes are used: 407-32.2C3 with NotI, 172-07.BA2 with BamHI, 407-32.5G6 with NotI, 672-07.C40 with NotI, 672-01.A40 with NotI, 761-07.A1 with Asc I, 722-60.E2 uncut.

<u>**Example 20E**</u> Recombinant HVT expressing Marek's disease virus genes and chicken myelomonocytic growth factor gene.

A recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys contains the chicken myelomonocytic growth factor (cMGF) gene inserted into and XhoI site converted to a PacI site in the EcoR1 #9 fragment within the unique long region of HVT and further contains the MDV gA, gD, and gB genes inserted into a unique StuI site converted into a HindIII site in the HVT US2 gene. The cMGF gene is expressed from a human cytomegalovirus immediate early promoter. The MDV genes are expressed from the endogenous MDV promoters. Recombinant HVT expression cMGF and MDV gA, gB, and gD is useful as a vaccine with

an enhanced immune response in poultry against Marek's Disease.

Recombinant HVT expressing the cMGF gene and MDV genes is constructed according to the PROCEDURE FOR GENERATING RECOMBINANT HERPESVIRUS FROM OVERLAPPING SUBGENOMIC FRAGMENTS. The following combination of subgenomic clones and enzymes are used: 407-32.2C3 with NotI, 172-07.BA2 with BamHI, 407-32.5G6 with NotI, 672-07.C40 with NotI, 672-01.A40 with NotI, 751-87.A8 with Asc I, 721-38.1J uncut.

__Example 20F__ Recombinant HVT expressing Marek's disease virus genes, Newcastle disease virus genes and chicken myelomonocytic growth factor gene.

A recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys contains the chicken myelomonocytic growth factor (cGMF) gene inserted into an XhoI site converted to a PacI site in the EcoR1 #9 fragment within the unique long region of HVT and further contains the MDV gA, gD, and gB genes and NDV HN and F genes inserted into a unique StuI site converted into a HindIII site in the HVT US2 gene. The cGMF gene is expressed from an human cytomegalovirus immediate early promoter. The MDV genes are expressed from the endogenous MDV promoters. The NDV HN gene is under the control of the PRV gX promoter, and the NDV F gene is under the control of the HCMV immediate early promoter. Recombinant HVT expressing cIFN and MDV gA, gB and gD is useful as a vaccine with an enhanced immune response in poultry against Marek's Disease and Newcastle disease.

Recombinant HVT expressing MDV genes, NDV genes and the cGMF gene is constructed according to the PROCEDURE FOR GENERATING RECOMBINANT HERPESVIRUS FROM OVERLAPPING

SUBGENOMIC FRAGMENTS. The following combination of subgenomic clones and enzymes are used: 407-32.2C3 with NotI, 172-07.BA2 with BamHI, 407-32.5G6 with NotI, 672-07.C40 with NotI, 672-01.A40 with NotI, 751-87.A8 uncut, 722-60.E2 uncut.

**Example 21** Recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys expressing antigens from disease causing microorganisms

Recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys (HVT) is useful for expressing antigens from disease causing microorganisms from animals in addition to avian species. Recombinant HVT is useful as a vaccine in animals including but not limited to humans, equine, bovine, porcine, canine and feline.

Recombinant HVT is useful as a vaccine against equine diseases when foreign antigens from diseases or disease organisms are expressed in the HVT vector, including but not limited to: equine influenza, equine herpesvirus-1 and equine herpesvirus-4. Recombinant HVT is useful as a vaccine against bovine diseases when foreign antigens from the following diseases or disease organisms are expressed in the HVT vector, including, but not limited to: bovine herpesvirus type 1, bovine viral diarrhea virus, bovine respiratory syncytial virus, bovine parainfluenza virus. Recombinant HVT is useful as a vaccine against swine diseases when foreign antigens from the following diseases or disease organisms are expressed in the HVT vector, including but not limited to: pseudorabies virus, porcine reproductive and respiratory syndrome (PRRS/SIRS), hog cholera virus, swine influenza virus, swine parvovirus, swine rotavirus. Recombinant HVT is useful as a vaccine against feline or canine diseases when foreign antigens from the following diseases or disease organisms are

expressed in the HVT vector, including but not limited to feline herpesvirus, feline leukemia virus, feline immunodeficiency virus and *Dirofilaria immitis* (heartworm). Disease causing microorganisms in dogs include, but are not limited to canine herpesvirus, canine distemper, canine adenovirus type 1 (hepatitis), adenovirus type 2 (respiratory disease), parainfluenza, *Leptospira canicola*, icterohemorragia, parvovirus, coronavirus, *Borrelia burgdorferi*, canine herpesvirus, Bordetella bronchiseptica, *Dirofilaria immitis* (heartworm) and rabies virus.

**Example 22** Human vaccines using recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys as a vector

Recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys (HVT) is useful as a vaccine against human diseases. For example, human influenza is a rapidly evolving virus whose neutralizing viral epitopes are rapidly changing. A useful recombinant HVT vaccine is one in which the influenza neutralizing epitopes are quickly changed to protect against new strains of influenza. Human influenza HA and NA genes are cloned using polymerase chain reaction into the recombinant HVT. Recombinant HVT is useful as a vaccine against other human diseases when foreign antigens from the following diseases or disease organisms are expressed in the HVT vector: hepatitis B virus surface and core antigens, hepatitis C virus, human immunodeficiency virus, herpes simplex virus-1, herpes simplex virus-2, human cytomegalovirus, Epstein-Barr virus, Varicella-Zoster virus, human herpesvirus-6, human herpesvirus-7, human influenza, measles virus, hantaan virus, pneumonia virus, rhinovirus, poliovirus, human respiratory syncytial virus, retrovirus, human T-cell leukemia virus, rabies virus, mumps virus, malaria (*Plasmodium falciparum*), *Bordetella pertussis*, Diptheria, *Rickettsia prowazekii*,

*Borrelia bergdorferi*, Tetanus toxoid, malignant tumor antigens,

Recombinant HVT expressing human cytokines is combined with HVT expressing genes for human disease antigens to enhance immune response. Additional cytokines, including, but not limited to,transforming growth factor beta, epidermal growth factor family, fibroblast growth factors, hepatocyte growth factor, insulin-like growth factors, B-nerve growth factor, platelet-derived growth factor, vascular endothelial growth factor, interleukin 1, IL-1 receptor antagonist, interleukin 2, interleukin 3, interleukin 4, interleukin 5, interleukin 6, IL-6 soluble receptor, interleukin 7, interleukin 8, interleukin 9, interleukin 10, interleukin 11, interleukin 12, interleukin 13, angiogenin, chemokines, colony stimulating factors, granulocyte-macrophage colony stimulating factors, erythropoietin, interferon, interferon gamma, leukemia inhibitory factor, oncostatin M, pleiotrophin, secretory leukocyte protease inhibitor, stem cell factor, tumor necrosis factors, and soluble TNF receptors from human and other animals are expressed in HVT and have immune stimulating effects.

**Example 23** Improved production of a recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys vaccine.

Cytokines, such as interferons and interleukins, inhibit the replication of viruses in cell culture and in the animal. Inhibition of the production of cellular interferon or interleukin improves the growth of recombinant HVT in cell culture. Chicken interferon (cIFN) expressed from a recombinant swinepox vector was added to chick embryo fibroblast (CEF) cell cultures and infected with S-HVT-012 which expresses ß-galactosidase. cIFN added to the cell culture media

reduced both the expression of ß-galactosidase and S-HVT-012 titer in a dose dependent manner. This result indicates that growth of HVT is limited by exogenous addition of chicken interferon. Several strategies are utilized to improve growth of HVT in CEF cells by removing or inactivating chicken interferon activity in the CEF cells.

In one embodiment, a chicken interferon neutralizing antibody is added to the culture medium to inhibit the chicken interferon activity and improve the growth of recombinant HVT in CEF cell culture. The anti-cIFN antibody is derived from mouse or rabbit sera of animals injected with chicken interferon protein, preferably the cIFN is from a recombinant swinepox virus expressing chicken interferon.

Poxviruses secrete cytokine-inhibiting proteins as an immune evasion strategy. One type of poxvirus immune evasion mechanism involves poxvirus soluble receptors for interleukins, interferon, or tumor necrosis factors which inactive the cytokines and allow viral replication (60). In an embodiment of the invention, fowlpox virus is useful as a source of chicken interferon-inhibiting proteins and other immune evasion proteins. Conditioned media from FPV infected CEF cell cultures is added to the HVT infected CEF cells to inhibit interferon activity and increase the HVT titer. In a further embodiment, the recombinant chicken interferon inhibiting protein or another poxvirus immune evasion protein is expressed in a vector in combination with an HVT vaccine composition to increase the HVT titer.

Chicken embryo fibroblast cells have been engineered to express foreign genes (61). in a further embodiment, an interferon-negative CEF cell line is constructed by

the introduction of a vector expressing a gene encoding antisense RNA for chicken interferon into the CEF cell line. Recombinant HVT grown in an interferon-negative CEF cell line demonstrate improved virus titers compared to HVT grown in an interferon producing CEF cell line. In a further embodiment, a chicken myelomonocytic growth factor (cMGF) -positive CEF cell line is constructed by the introduction of a vector expressing the cMGF gene into the CEF cells. Recombinant HVT grown in a cMGF-positive CEF cell line demonstrates improved virus titers compared to HVT grown in a cMGF negative CEF cell line.

Recombinant HVT of the present invention is useful as a vaccine against Marek's disease and against other diseases as outlined in previous examples. An increased efficiency in growth of recombinant HVT in CEF cells is useful in production of the vaccine.

References

1. Buckmaster *et al.*, *J. Gen. Virol.* **69**:2033, 1988.

2. F.A. Ferrari *et al.*, *Journal of Bacteriology* **161**, 556-562, 1985.

3. U. Gubler and B.J Hoffman, *Gene* **25**, 263-269.

4. D. Hanahan, *Molecular Biology* **166**, 557-580, 1983.

5. P.J. Hudson *et al.*, *Nucleic Acid Research* **14**, 5001-5012, 1986.

6. T. Igarashi *et al.*, *10th International Herpesvirus Workshop*, Abstract No. 17, Ann Arbor, Michigan, August 1985.

7. T. Ihara *et al.*, *Virus Genes* **3**, 127-140, 1989.

8. M. A. Innis *et al.*, *PCR Protocols A Guide to Methods and Applications*, 84-91, Academic Press, Inc., San Diego, 1990.

9. R.J. Isfort *et al.*, *9th International Herpesvirus Workshop*, Abstract No. 146, Seattle, Washington, August 1984.

10. M.N. Jagadish *et al.*, *J. of Virol.* **62**, 1084-1087, 1988.

11. Kawai and Nishizawa *Mol. and Cell Bio.* **4**, 1172-1174, 1984.

12. B. Lomniczi *et al.*, *Journal of Virology* **49**, 970-979 1984.

13. Maniatis *et al.*, *Molecular Cloning*, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, New York, 1982.

14. D.J. McGeoch *et al.*, *Journal of Molecular Biology* **181**, 1-13, 1985.

15. S.L. McKnight and R. Kingsbury, *Science* **217**, 316-324, 1982.

16. L.J.N. Ross *et al.*, *Journal of General Virology* **70**, 1789-1804, 1989.

17. L.J.N. Ross *et al.*, *Journal of General Virology* **72**, 949-954, 1991.

18. J. Sambrook *et al.*, *Molecular Cloning A Laboratory Manual Second Edition*, Cold Spring Harbor Press, 1989.

19. M. Zijil *et al.*, *Journal of Virology* **62**, 2191-2195, 1988.

20. Maniatis *et al.*, *Intervirology* **16**, 201-217, 1981.

21. S.L. Mansour *et al.*, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* **82**, 1359-1363, 1985.

22. C. Thummel *et al.*, *Cell* **33**, 455-464, 1983.

23. D. Scolnick, *Cell* **24**, 135-143, 1981.

24. C. Thummel *et al.*, *Cell* **23**, 825-836, 1981.

25 Y. Haj-Ahmed and F.L. Graham, *J. of Virology* **57**, 267-274, 1986.

26. M. Mackett *et al.*, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* **79**, 7415-7419, 1982.

27. D. Panicali and E. Paoletti, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* **79**, 4927-4931, 1982.

28. E. Paoletti *et al.*, *Proc. Natl. acad. Sci. USA* **81**, 193-197, 1984.

29. G.L. Smith *et al.*, *Nature* **302**, 490-495, 1983.

30. J.H. Gillespie *et al.*, *J. Clin. Microbiology* **23**, 283-288, 1986.

31. D. Panicali *et al.*, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* **80**, 5364-5368, 1983.

32. G.L. Smith *et al.*, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* **80**, 7155-7159, 1983.

33. G.L. Smith *et al.*, *Science* **224**, 397-399, 1984.

34. M. Mackett *et al.*, *Science* **227**, 433-435, 1985.

35. E.S. Moccarski *et al.*, *Cell* **22**, 243-255, 1980.

40. L.E. Post and B. Roizman, *Cell* **25**, 227-232, 1981.

41. K.L. Poffenberger *et al.*, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* **80**, 2690-2694, 1981.

42. M.G. Gibson and P.G. Spear, *Journal of Virology* **48**, 396-404, 1983.

43. G.T.-Y. Lee *et al.*, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* **79**, 6612-6616, 1982.

44. M.-F. Shih *et al.*, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* **81**, 5867-5870, 1984.

45. R. Desrosiers *et al.*, *Ninth Annual Herpesvirus Meeting, Seattle*, Abstract #280, 1984.

46. M. Arsenakis and B. Roizman, in "The High Technology Route to Virus Vaccines", American

Society for Microbiology, Washington D.C., 1985 (Proceedings of the First Annual Southwest Foundation for Biomedical Research International Symposium, Houston, Texas, 8-10 November 1984).

47. L.E. Post *et al.*, *Tenth International Herpesvirus Workshop*, Ann Arbor, August 1985.

48. S.B. Mohanty and S.K. Dutta, *Veterinary Virology*, Lea and Febiger, pubs., Philadelphia, 1981.

49. A.M. Griffin, *Journal of General Virology* **72**, 393-398, 1991.

50. D.R. Thomsen *et al.*, *Gene* **16**, 207-217, 1981.

51. Carpenter, D.E. and Misra, V. Journal of General Virology **72** 3077-3084 (1991).

52. Kibenge, F.S., Jackwood, D.J., Mercado, C.C., Journal of General Virology **71** 569-577 (1990).

53. Fukuchi et al., J. Virologu **51** 102-109, 1984.

54. Fukuchi et al., J. Virologu **53** 994-997, 1985.

55. Ross, N., et al., Virus Genes **7** 33-51, 1993.

56. Maotani, K.A., et al., J. Virology **58**: 657-659, 1986.

57. Ross, L.J.N., et al., J. General Virology **64**:2785-2790, 1983.

58. A. Leutz, *et al.*, *EMBO Journal* **8**: 175-182 (1989).

59. M.J. Sekellick, *et al.*, *Journal of Interferon Research* **14**: 71-79 (1994).

60. G.L. Smith, *Journal of General Virology* **74**, 1725-1740 (1993).

61. B. Scgumacher, *et al.*, *Virology* **203**, 144-148 (1994).

SEQUENCE LISTING

(1) GENERAL INFORMATION:

(i) APPLICANT: SYNTRO CORPORATION

(ii) TITLE OF INVENTION: Recombinant Herpesvirus of Turkeys And Uses Thereof

(iii) NUMBER OF SEQUENCES: 60

(iv) CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS:
(A) ADDRESSEE: John P. White
(B) STREET: 1185 Avenue of the Americas
(C) CITY: New York
(D) STATE: New York
(E) COUNTRY: USA
(F) ZIP: 10036

(v) COMPUTER READABLE FORM:
(A) MEDIUM TYPE: Floppy disk
(B) COMPUTER: IBM PC compatible
(C) OPERATING SYSTEM: PC-DOS/MS-DOS
(D) SOFTWARE: PatentIn Release #1.0, Version #1.25

(vi) CURRENT APPLICATION DATA:
(A) APPLICATION NUMBER:
(B) FILING DATE: 09-AUG-1995
(C) CLASSIFICATION:

(viii) ATTORNEY/AGENT INFORMATION:
(A) NAME: White, John P
(B) REGISTRATION NUMBER: 28,678

(ix) TELECOMMUNICATION INFORMATION:
(A) TELEPHONE: (212)278-0400
(B) TELEFAX: (212)391-0526
(C) TELEX: 422523

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:1:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 3350 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: double
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(ix) FEATURE:
(A) NAME/KEY: CDS
(B) LOCATION: 129..2522

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:1:

```
GGATACGATC GGTCTGACCC GGGGGAGTCA CCCGGGGACA GCCGTCAAGG CCTTGTTCCA      60

GGATAGAACT CCTCCTTCTA CAACGCTATC ATTGATGGTC AGTAGAGATC AGACAAACGA     120

TCGCAGCG ATG ACA AAC CTG CAA GAT CAA ACC CAA CAG ATT GTT CCG TTC      170
         Met Thr Asn Leu Gln Asp Gln Thr Gln Gln Ile Val Pro Phe
           1               5                  10
```

ATA CGG AGC CTT CTG ATG CCA ACA ACC GGA CCG GCG TCC ATT CCG GAG 218
Ile Arg Ser Leu Leu Met Pro Thr Thr Gly Pro Ala Ser Ile Pro Glu
15 20 25 30

ACA CCC TGG AGA AGC ACA CTC TCA GGT CAG AGA CTG ACC TAC AAT TTG 266
Thr Pro Trp Arg Ser Thr Leu Ser Gly Gln Arg Leu Thr Tyr Asn Leu
35 40 45

ACT GTG GGG GAC ACA GGG TCA GGG CTA ATT GTC TTT TTC CCT GGA TTC 314
Thr Val Gly Asp Thr Gly Ser Gly Leu Ile Val Phe Phe Pro Gly Phe
50 55 60

CCT GGC TCA ATT GTG GGT GCT CAC TAC ACA CTG CAG AGC AAT GGG AAC 362
Pro Gly Ser Ile Val Gly Ala His Tyr Thr Leu Gln Ser Asn Gly Asn
65 70 75

TAC AAG TTC GAT CGG ATG CTC CTG ACT GCC CAG AAC CTA CCG GCC AGT 410
Tyr Lys Phe Asp Arg Met Leu Leu Thr Ala Gln Asn Leu Pro Ala Ser
80 85 90

TAC AAC TAC TGC AGG CTA GTG AGT CGG AGT CTC ACA GTG AGG TCA AGC 458
Tyr Asn Tyr Cys Arg Leu Val Ser Arg Ser Leu Thr Val Arg Ser Ser
95 100 105 110

ACA CTT CCT GGT GGC GTT TAT GCA CTA AAC GGC ACC ATA AAC GCC GTG 506
Thr Leu Pro Gly Gly Val Tyr Ala Leu Asn Gly Thr Ile Asn Ala Val
115 120 125

ACC TTC CAA GGA AGC CTG AGT GAA CTG ACA GAT GTT AGC TAC AAT GGG 554
Thr Phe Gln Gly Ser Leu Ser Glu Leu Thr Asp Val Ser Tyr Asn Gly
130 135 140

TTG ATG TCT GCA ACA GCC AAC ATC AAC GAC AAA ATT GGG AAC GTC CTA 602
Leu Met Ser Ala Thr Ala Asn Ile Asn Asp Lys Ile Gly Asn Val Leu
145 150 155

GTA GGG GAA GGG GTC ACC GTC CTC AGC TTA CCC ACA TCA TAT GAT CTT 650
Val Gly Glu Gly Val Thr Val Leu Ser Leu Pro Thr Ser Tyr Asp Leu
160 165 170

GGG TAT GTG AGG CTT GGT GAC CCC ATT CCC GCA ATA GGG CTT GAC CCA 698
Gly Tyr Val Arg Leu Gly Asp Pro Ile Pro Ala Ile Gly Leu Asp Pro
175 180 185 190

AAA ATG GTA GCC ACA TGT GAC AGC AGT GAC AGG CCC AGA GTC TAC ACC 746
Lys Met Val Ala Thr Cys Asp Ser Ser Asp Arg Pro Arg Val Tyr Thr
195 200 205

ATA ACT GCA GCC GAT GAT TAC CAA TTC TCA TCA CAG TAC CAA CCA GGT 794
Ile Thr Ala Ala Asp Asp Tyr Gln Phe Ser Ser Gln Tyr Gln Pro Gly
210 215 220

GGG GTA ACA ATC ACA CTG TTC TCA GCC AAC ATT GAT GCC ATC ACA AGC 842
Gly Val Thr Ile Thr Leu Phe Ser Ala Asn Ile Asp Ala Ile Thr Ser
225 230 235

CTC AGC GTT GGG GGA GAG CTC GTG TTT CGA ACA AGC GTC CAC GGC CTT 890
Leu Ser Val Gly Gly Glu Leu Val Phe Arg Thr Ser Val His Gly Leu
240 245 250

GTA CTG GGC GCC ACC ATC TAC CTC ATA GGC TTT GAT GGG ACA ACG GTA 938
Val Leu Gly Ala Thr Ile Tyr Leu Ile Gly Phe Asp Gly Thr Thr Val
255 260 265 270

ATC ACC AGG GCT GTG GCC GCA AAC ACT GGG CTG ACG ACC GGC ACC GAC 986
Ile Thr Arg Ala Val Ala Ala Asn Thr Gly Leu Thr Thr Gly Thr Asp
275 280 285

```
AAC CTT ATG CCA TTC AAT CTT GTG ATT CCA ACA AAC GAG ATA ACC CAG    1034
Asn Leu Met Pro Phe Asn Leu Val Ile Pro Thr Asn Glu Ile Thr Gln
            290                 295                 300

CCA ATC ACA TCC ATC AAA CTG GAG ATA GTG ACC TCC AAA AGT GGT GGT    1082
Pro Ile Thr Ser Ile Lys Leu Glu Ile Val Thr Ser Lys Ser Gly Gly
        305                 310                 315

CAG GCA GGG GAT CAG ATG TTA TGG TCG GCA AGA GGG AGC CTA GCA GTG    1130
Gln Ala Gly Asp Gln Met Leu Trp Ser Ala Arg Gly Ser Leu Ala Val
    320                 325                 330

ACG ATC CAT GGT GGC AAC TAT CCA GGG GCC CTC CGT CCC GTC ACG CTA    1178
Thr Ile His Gly Gly Asn Tyr Pro Gly Ala Leu Arg Pro Val Thr Leu
335                 340                 345                 350

GTG GCC TAC GAA AGA GTG GCA ACA GGA TCC GTC GTT ACG GTC GCT GGG    1226
Val Ala Tyr Glu Arg Val Ala Thr Gly Ser Val Val Thr Val Ala Gly
                355                 360                 365

GTG AGC AAC TTC GAG CTG ATC CCA AAT CCT GAA CTA GCA AAG AAC CTG    1274
Val Ser Asn Phe Glu Leu Ile Pro Asn Pro Glu Leu Ala Lys Asn Leu
            370                 375                 380

GTT ACA GAA TAC GGC CGA TTT GAC CCA GGA GCC ATG AAC TAC ACA AAA    1322
Val Thr Glu Tyr Gly Arg Phe Asp Pro Gly Ala Met Asn Tyr Thr Lys
        385                 390                 395

TTG ATA CTG AGT GAG AGG GAC CGT CTT GGC ATC AAG ACC GTC TGG CCA    1370
Leu Ile Leu Ser Glu Arg Asp Arg Leu Gly Ile Lys Thr Val Trp Pro
    400                 405                 410

ACA AGG GAG TAC ACT GAC TTT CGT GAA TAC TTC ATG GAG GTG GCC GAC    1418
Thr Arg Glu Tyr Thr Asp Phe Arg Glu Tyr Phe Met Glu Val Ala Asp
415                 420                 425                 430

CTC AAC TCT CCC CTG AAG ATT GCA GGA GCA TTC GGC TTC AAA GAC ATA    1466
Leu Asn Ser Pro Leu Lys Ile Ala Gly Ala Phe Gly Phe Lys Asp Ile
                435                 440                 445

ATC CGG GCC ATA AGG AGG ATA GCT GTG CCG GTG GTC TCC ACA TTG TTC    1514
Ile Arg Ala Ile Arg Arg Ile Ala Val Pro Val Val Ser Thr Leu Phe
            450                 455                 460

CCA CCT GCC GCT CCC CTA GCC CAT GCA ATT GGG GAA GGT GTA GAC TAC    1562
Pro Pro Ala Ala Pro Leu Ala His Ala Ile Gly Glu Gly Val Asp Tyr
        465                 470                 475

CTG CTG GGC GAT GAG GCA CAG GCT GCT TCA GGA ACT GCT CGA GCC GCG    1610
Leu Leu Gly Asp Glu Ala Gln Ala Ala Ser Gly Thr Ala Arg Ala Ala
    480                 485                 490

TCA GGA AAA GCA AGA GCT GCC TCA GGC CGC ATA AGG CAG CTG ACT CTC    1658
Ser Gly Lys Ala Arg Ala Ala Ser Gly Arg Ile Arg Gln Leu Thr Leu
495                 500                 505                 510

GCC GCC GAC AAG GGG TAC GAG GTA GTC GCG AAT CTA TTC CAG GTG CCC    1706
Ala Ala Asp Lys Gly Tyr Glu Val Val Ala Asn Leu Phe Gln Val Pro
                515                 520                 525

CAG AAT CCC GTA GTC GAC GGG ATT CTT GCT TCA CCT GGG GTA CTC CGC    1754
Gln Asn Pro Val Val Asp Gly Ile Leu Ala Ser Pro Gly Val Leu Arg
            530                 535                 540

GGT GCA CAC AAC CTC GAC TGC GTG TTA AGA GAG GGT GCC ACG CTA TTC    1802
Gly Ala His Asn Leu Asp Cys Val Leu Arg Glu Gly Ala Thr Leu Phe
        545                 550                 555
```

```
CCT GTG GTT ATT ACG ACA GTG GAA GAC GCC ATG ACA CCC AAA GCA TTG        1850
Pro Val Val Ile Thr Thr Val Glu Asp Ala Met Thr Pro Lys Ala Leu
    560                 565                 570

AAC AGC AAA ATG TTT GCT GTC ATT GAA GGC GTG CGA GAA GAC CTC CAA        1898
Asn Ser Lys Met Phe Ala Val Ile Glu Gly Val Arg Glu Asp Leu Gln
575                 580                 585                 590

CCT CCA TCT CAA AGA GGA TCC TTC ATA CGA ACT CTC TCT GGA CAC AGA        1946
Pro Pro Ser Gln Arg Gly Ser Phe Ile Arg Thr Leu Ser Gly His Arg
                595                 600                 605

GTC TAT GGA TAT GCT CCA GAT GGG GTA CTT CCA CTG GAG ACT GGG AGA        1994
Val Tyr Gly Tyr Ala Pro Asp Gly Val Leu Pro Leu Glu Thr Gly Arg
            610                 615                 620

GAC TAC ACC GTT GTC CCA ATA GAT GAT GTC TGG GAC GAC AGC ATT ATG        2042
Asp Tyr Thr Val Val Pro Ile Asp Asp Val Trp Asp Asp Ser Ile Met
        625                 630                 635

CTG TCC AAA GAT CCC ATA CCT CCT ATT GTG GGA AAC AGT GGA AAT CTA        2090
Leu Ser Lys Asp Pro Ile Pro Pro Ile Val Gly Asn Ser Gly Asn Leu
    640                 645                 650

GCC ATA GCT TAC ATG GAT GTG TTT CGA CCC AAA GTC CCA ATC CAT GTG        2138
Ala Ile Ala Tyr Met Asp Val Phe Arg Pro Lys Val Pro Ile His Val
655                 660                 665                 670

GCT ATG ACG GGA GCC CTC AAT GCT TGT GGC GAG ATT GAG AAA GTA AGC        2186
Ala Met Thr Gly Ala Leu Asn Ala Cys Gly Glu Ile Glu Lys Val Ser
                675                 680                 685

TTT AGA AGC ACC AAG CTC GCC ACT GCA CAC CGA CTT GGC CTT AAG TTG        2234
Phe Arg Ser Thr Lys Leu Ala Thr Ala His Arg Leu Gly Leu Lys Leu
            690                 695                 700

GCT GGT CCC GGA GCA TTC GAT GTA AAC ACC GGG CCC AAC TGG GCA ACG        2282
Ala Gly Pro Gly Ala Phe Asp Val Asn Thr Gly Pro Asn Trp Ala Thr
        705                 710                 715

TTC ATC AAA CGT TTC CCT CAC AAT CCA CGC GAC TGG GAC AGG CTC CCC        2330
Phe Ile Lys Arg Phe Pro His Asn Pro Arg Asp Trp Asp Arg Leu Pro
    720                 725                 730

TAC CTC AAC CTA CCA TAC CTT CCA CCC AAT GCA GGA CGC CAG TAC CAC        2378
Tyr Leu Asn Leu Pro Tyr Leu Pro Pro Asn Ala Gly Arg Gln Tyr His
735                 740                 745                 750

CTT GCC ATG GCT GCA TCA GAG TTC AAG AGA CCC CGA ACT CGA GAG TGC        2426
Leu Ala Met Ala Ala Ser Glu Phe Lys Arg Pro Arg Thr Arg Glu Cys
                755                 760                 765

CGT CAG AGC AAT GGA AGC AGC AGC CAA CGT GGA CCC ACT ATT CCA ATC        2474
Arg Gln Ser Asn Gly Ser Ser Ser Gln Arg Gly Pro Thr Ile Pro Ile
            770                 775                 780

TGC ACT CAG TGT GTT CAT GTG GCT GGA AGA GAA TGG GAT TGT GAC TGA        2522
Cys Thr Gln Cys Val His Val Ala Gly Arg Glu Trp Asp Cys Asp
        785                 790                 795

CATGGCCAAC TTCGCACTCA GCGACCCGAA CGCCCATCGG ATGCGAAATT TTTTTGCAAA      2582

CGACCACAAG CAGGCAGCAA GTCGCAAAGG GCCAAGTACG GGACAGCAGG CTACGGAGTG      2642

GAGGCTCGGG GCCCCCACAC CAGAGGAAGC ACAGAGGGAA AAAGACACAC GGATCTCAAA      2702

GAAGATGGAG ACCATGGGCA TCTACTTTGC AACACCAGAA TGGGTAGCAC TCAATGGGCA      2762
```

CCGAGGGCCA AGCCCCGGCC AGCTAAAGTA CGGGCAGAAC ACACGAGAAA TACGGACCCA 2822

AACGAGGACT ATCTAGACTA CGTGCATGCA GAGAAGAGCC GGTTGGCATC AGAAGAACAA 2882

ATCCTAAGGG CAGCTACGTC AGATCTACGG GGCTCCAGGA CAGGCAGAGC ACCCCAAGCT 2942

TTCATAGACG AAGTTGCCAA AGTCTATGAA ATCAACCATG GACGTGGCCC AAACCAAGAA 3002

CAGATGAAAG ATCTGCTCTT GACTGCGATG GAGATGAAGC ATCGCAATCC CAGGCGGGCT 3062

CTACCAAAGC CCAAGCCAAA ACCCAATGCT CCAACACAGA GACCCCCTGG TCGGCTGGGG 3122

CTGGATCAGG ACCGTCTCTG ATGAGGACCT TGAGTGAGGC TCCTGGGAGT CTCCCGACAA 3182

CACCCGCGCA GGTGTGGACA CAATTCGGCC TTACAACATC CCAAATTGGA TCCGTTCGCG 3242

GGTCCCCAAA AAAAAAAAAA AAAAAAAAAA AAAAAAAAAA AAAAAAAAAA AAAAAAAAAA 3302

AAGTACCTTC TGAGGCGGAA AGAACCAGCC GGATCCCTCG AGGGATCC 3350

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:2:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 797 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:2:

Met Thr Asn Leu Gln Asp Gln Thr Gln Gln Ile Val Pro Phe Ile Arg
1 5 10 15

Ser Leu Leu Met Pro Thr Thr Gly Pro Ala Ser Ile Pro Glu Thr Pro
20 25 30

Trp Arg Ser Thr Leu Ser Gly Gln Arg Leu Thr Tyr Asn Leu Thr Val
35 40 45

Gly Asp Thr Gly Ser Gly Leu Ile Val Phe Phe Pro Gly Phe Pro Gly
50 55 60

Ser Ile Val Gly Ala His Tyr Thr Leu Gln Ser Asn Gly Asn Tyr Lys
65 70 75 80

Phe Asp Arg Met Leu Leu Thr Ala Gln Asn Leu Pro Ala Ser Tyr Asn
85 90 95

Tyr Cys Arg Leu Val Ser Arg Ser Leu Thr Val Arg Ser Ser Thr Leu
100 105 110

Pro Gly Gly Val Tyr Ala Leu Asn Gly Thr Ile Asn Ala Val Thr Phe
115 120 125

Gln Gly Ser Leu Ser Glu Leu Thr Asp Val Ser Tyr Asn Gly Leu Met
130 135 140

Ser Ala Thr Ala Asn Ile Asn Asp Lys Ile Gly Asn Val Leu Val Gly
145 150 155 160

Glu Gly Val Thr Val Leu Ser Leu Pro Thr Ser Tyr Asp Leu Gly Tyr
165 170 175

Val Arg Leu Gly Asp Pro Ile Pro Ala Ile Gly Leu Asp Pro Lys Met

```
                180                     185                     190
Val Ala Thr Cys Asp Ser Ser Asp Arg Pro Arg Val Tyr Thr Ile Thr
        195                     200                     205

Ala Ala Asp Asp Tyr Gln Phe Ser Ser Gln Tyr Gln Pro Gly Gly Val
    210                     215                     220

Thr Ile Thr Leu Phe Ser Ala Asn Ile Asp Ala Ile Thr Ser Leu Ser
225                     230                     235                     240

Val Gly Gly Glu Leu Val Phe Arg Thr Ser Val His Gly Leu Val Leu
                245                     250                     255

Gly Ala Thr Ile Tyr Leu Ile Gly Phe Asp Gly Thr Thr Val Ile Thr
            260                     265                     270

Arg Ala Val Ala Ala Asn Thr Gly Leu Thr Thr Gly Thr Asp Asn Leu
        275                     280                     285

Met Pro Phe Asn Leu Val Ile Pro Thr Asn Glu Ile Thr Gln Pro Ile
    290                     295                     300

Thr Ser Ile Lys Leu Glu Ile Val Thr Ser Lys Ser Gly Gly Gln Ala
305                     310                     315                     320

Gly Asp Gln Met Leu Trp Ser Ala Arg Gly Ser Leu Ala Val Thr Ile
                325                     330                     335

His Gly Gly Asn Tyr Pro Gly Ala Leu Arg Pro Val Thr Leu Val Ala
            340                     345                     350

Tyr Glu Arg Val Ala Thr Gly Ser Val Val Thr Val Ala Gly Val Ser
        355                     360                     365

Asn Phe Glu Leu Ile Pro Asn Pro Glu Leu Ala Lys Asn Leu Val Thr
    370                     375                     380

Glu Tyr Gly Arg Phe Asp Pro Gly Ala Met Asn Tyr Thr Lys Leu Ile
385                     390                     395                     400

Leu Ser Glu Arg Asp Arg Leu Gly Ile Lys Thr Val Trp Pro Thr Arg
                405                     410                     415

Glu Tyr Thr Asp Phe Arg Glu Tyr Phe Met Glu Val Ala Asp Leu Asn
            420                     425                     430

Ser Pro Leu Lys Ile Ala Gly Ala Phe Gly Phe Lys Asp Ile Ile Arg
        435                     440                     445

Ala Ile Arg Arg Ile Ala Val Pro Val Val Ser Thr Leu Phe Pro Pro
    450                     455                     460

Ala Ala Pro Leu Ala His Ala Ile Gly Glu Gly Val Asp Tyr Leu Leu
465                     470                     475                     480

Gly Asp Glu Ala Gln Ala Ala Ser Gly Thr Ala Arg Ala Ala Ser Gly
                485                     490                     495

Lys Ala Arg Ala Ala Ser Gly Arg Ile Arg Gln Leu Thr Leu Ala Ala
            500                     505                     510

Asp Lys Gly Tyr Glu Val Val Ala Asn Leu Phe Gln Val Pro Gln Asn
        515                     520                     525

Pro Val Val Asp Gly Ile Leu Ala Ser Pro Gly Val Leu Arg Gly Ala
```

530 535 540

His Asn Leu Asp Cys Val Leu Arg Glu Gly Ala Thr Leu Phe Pro Val
545 550 555 560

Val Ile Thr Thr Val Glu Asp Ala Met Thr Pro Lys Ala Leu Asn Ser
565 570 575

Lys Met Phe Ala Val Ile Glu Gly Val Arg Glu Asp Leu Gln Pro Pro
580 585 590

Ser Gln Arg Gly Ser Phe Ile Arg Thr Leu Ser Gly His Arg Val Tyr
595 600 605

Gly Tyr Ala Pro Asp Gly Val Leu Pro Leu Glu Thr Gly Arg Asp Tyr
610 615 620

Thr Val Val Pro Ile Asp Asp Val Trp Asp Asp Ser Ile Met Leu Ser
625 630 635 640

Lys Asp Pro Ile Pro Pro Ile Val Gly Asn Ser Gly Asn Leu Ala Ile
645 650 655

Ala Tyr Met Asp Val Phe Arg Pro Lys Val Pro Ile His Val Ala Met
660 665 670

Thr Gly Ala Leu Asn Ala Cys Gly Glu Ile Glu Lys Val Ser Phe Arg
675 680 685

Ser Thr Lys Leu Ala Thr Ala His Arg Leu Gly Leu Lys Leu Ala Gly
690 695 700

Pro Gly Ala Phe Asp Val Asn Thr Gly Pro Asn Trp Ala Thr Phe Ile
705 710 715 720

Lys Arg Phe Pro His Asn Pro Arg Asp Trp Asp Arg Leu Pro Tyr Leu
725 730 735

Asn Leu Pro Tyr Leu Pro Pro Asn Ala Gly Arg Gln Tyr His Leu Ala
740 745 750

Met Ala Ala Ser Glu Phe Lys Arg Pro Arg Thr Arg Glu Cys Arg Gln
755 760 765

Ser Asn Gly Ser Ser Ser Gln Arg Gly Pro Thr Ile Pro Ile Cys Thr
770 775 780

Gln Cys Val His Val Ala Gly Arg Glu Trp Asp Cys Asp
785 790 795

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:3:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 5426 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: double
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(ix) FEATURE:
(A) NAME/KEY: CDS

```
        (B) LOCATION: 73..1182
        (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /product= "HVT UL42"

    (ix) FEATURE:
        (A) NAME/KEY: CDS
        (B) LOCATION: 1306..2574
        (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /product= "HVT UL43"

    (ix) FEATURE:
        (A) NAME/KEY: CDS
        (B) LOCATION: 2790..4259
        (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /product= "HVT gA"

    (ix) FEATURE:
        (A) NAME/KEY: CDS
        (B) LOCATION: 4701..5339
        (D) OTHER INFORMATION: /product= "HVT UL45"

    (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:3:

GGATCCGAGC TTCTACTATA CAACGCGGAC GATAATTTTG TCCACCCCAT CGGTGTTCGA      60

GAAAGGGTTT TT ATG ATG GCA GGA ATA ACT GTC GCA TGT GAC CAC ACT         108
              Met Met Ala Gly Ile Thr Val Ala Cys Asp His Thr
                1               5                  10

GCA GGA GAG GCT CAT ACA CCC GAG GAT ATG CAA AAG AAA TGG AGG ATT       156
Ala Gly Glu Ala His Thr Pro Glu Asp Met Gln Lys Lys Trp Arg Ile
        15                  20                  25

ATA TTG GCA GGG GAA AAA TTC ATG ACT ATA TCG GCA TCG TTG AAA TCG       204
Ile Leu Ala Gly Glu Lys Phe Met Thr Ile Ser Ala Ser Leu Lys Ser
    30                  35                  40

ATC GTC AGT TGT GTG AAA AAC CCC CTT CTC ACG TTT GGC GCA GAT GGG       252
Ile Val Ser Cys Val Lys Asn Pro Leu Leu Thr Phe Gly Ala Asp Gly
45                  50                  55                  60

CTC ATT GTA CAA GGT ACT GTC TGC GGA CAG CGC ATT TTT GTT CCA ATC       300
Leu Ile Val Gln Gly Thr Val Cys Gly Gln Arg Ile Phe Val Pro Ile
                65                  70                  75

GAC CGT GAT TCC TTC AGC GAA TAT GAA TGG CAT GGG CCA ACT GCG ATG       348
Asp Arg Asp Ser Phe Ser Glu Tyr Glu Trp His Gly Pro Thr Ala Met
            80                  85                  90

TTT CTA GCA TTA ACT GAT TCC AGA CGC ACT CTT TTA GAT GCA TTC AAA       396
Phe Leu Ala Leu Thr Asp Ser Arg Arg Thr Leu Leu Asp Ala Phe Lys
        95                 100                 105

TGT GAA AAG AGA AGG GCA ATT GAC GTC TCC TTT ACC TTC GCG GGA GAG       444
Cys Glu Lys Arg Arg Ala Ile Asp Val Ser Phe Thr Phe Ala Gly Glu
    110                 115                 120

CCT CCA TGT AGG CAT TTA ATC CAA GCC GTC ACA TAC ATG ACC GAC GGT       492
Pro Pro Cys Arg His Leu Ile Gln Ala Val Thr Tyr Met Thr Asp Gly
125                 130                 135                 140

GGT TCA GTA TCG AAT ACA ATC ATT AAA TAT GAG CTC TGG AAT GCG TCT       540
Gly Ser Val Ser Asn Thr Ile Ile Lys Tyr Glu Leu Trp Asn Ala Ser
                145                 150                 155

ACA ATT TTC CCC CAA AAA ACT CCC GAT GTT ACC TTT TCT CTA AAC AAA       588
Thr Ile Phe Pro Gln Lys Thr Pro Asp Val Thr Phe Ser Leu Asn Lys
            160                 165                 170
```

```
CAA CAA TTG AAC AAA ATA TTG GCC GTC GCT TCA AAA CTG CAA CAC GAA      636
Gln Gln Leu Asn Lys Ile Leu Ala Val Ala Ser Lys Leu Gln His Glu
        175                 180                 185

GAA CTT GTA TTC TCT TTA AAA CCT GAA GGA GGG TTC TAC GTA GGA ACG      684
Glu Leu Val Phe Ser Leu Lys Pro Glu Gly Gly Phe Tyr Val Gly Thr
    190                 195                 200

GTT TGT ACT GTT ATA AGT TTC GAA GTA GAT GGG ACT GCC ATG ACT CAG      732
Val Cys Thr Val Ile Ser Phe Glu Val Asp Gly Thr Ala Met Thr Gln
205                 210                 215                 220

TAT CCT TAC AAC CCT CCA ACC TCG GCT ACC CTA GCT CTC GTA GTA GCA      780
Tyr Pro Tyr Asn Pro Pro Thr Ser Ala Thr Leu Ala Leu Val Val Ala
                225                 230                 235

TGC AGA AAG AAG AAG GCG AAT AAA AAC ACT ATT TTA ACG GCC TAT GGA      828
Cys Arg Lys Lys Lys Ala Asn Lys Asn Thr Ile Leu Thr Ala Tyr Gly
            240                 245                 250

AGT GGT AAA CCC TTT TGT GTT GCA TTG GAA GAT ACT AGT GCA TTT AGA      876
Ser Gly Lys Pro Phe Cys Val Ala Leu Glu Asp Thr Ser Ala Phe Arg
        255                 260                 265

AAT ATC GTC AAT AAA ATC AAG GCG GGT ACG TCG GGA GTT GAT CTG GGG      924
Asn Ile Val Asn Lys Ile Lys Ala Gly Thr Ser Gly Val Asp Leu Gly
    270                 275                 280

TTT TAT ACA ACT TGC GAT CCG CCG ATG CTA TGT ATT CGC CCA CAC GCA      972
Phe Tyr Thr Thr Cys Asp Pro Pro Met Leu Cys Ile Arg Pro His Ala
285                 290                 295                 300

TTT GGA AGT CCT ACC GCA TTC CTG TTT TGT AAC ACA GAC TGT ATG ACA     1020
Phe Gly Ser Pro Thr Ala Phe Leu Phe Cys Asn Thr Asp Cys Met Thr
                305                 310                 315

ATA TAT GAA CTG GAA GAA GTA AGC GCC GTT GAT GGT GCA ATC CGA GCA     1068
Ile Tyr Glu Leu Glu Glu Val Ser Ala Val Asp Gly Ala Ile Arg Ala
            320                 325                 330

AAA CGC ATC AAC GAA TAT TTC CCA ACA GTA TCG CAG GCT ACT TCC AAG     1116
Lys Arg Ile Asn Glu Tyr Phe Pro Thr Val Ser Gln Ala Thr Ser Lys
        335                 340                 345

AAG AGA AAA CAG TCG CCG CCC CCT ATC GAA AGA GAA AGG AAA ACC ACC     1164
Lys Arg Lys Gln Ser Pro Pro Pro Ile Glu Arg Glu Arg Lys Thr Thr
    350                 355                 360

AGA GCG GAT ACC CAA TAAAATGCCA GACAAACCCG GCATCCTGGT TAGAGGGCAG     1219
Arg Ala Asp Thr Gln
365                 370

GTGGGCTGGG CCAACCTTCA CGGGCGTCCG ACAGATCGGT GACACTCATA CGTTAACTAA   1279

ACGCCGGCAG CTTTGCAGAA GAAAAT ATG CCT TCC GGA GCC AGC TCG AGT CCT    1332
                             Met Pro Ser Gly Ala Ser Ser Ser Pro
                              1               5

CCA CCA GCT TAT ACA TCT GCA GCT CCG CTT GAG ACT TAT AAC AGC TGG     1380
Pro Pro Ala Tyr Thr Ser Ala Ala Pro Leu Glu Thr Tyr Asn Ser Trp
 10                 15                  20                  25

CTA AGT GCC TTT TCA TGC GCA TAT CCC CAA TGC ACT GCG GGA AGA GGA     1428
Leu Ser Ala Phe Ser Cys Ala Tyr Pro Gln Cys Thr Ala Gly Arg Gly
                30                  35                  40
```

```
CAT CGA CAA AAT GGC AAG AAG TGT ATA CGG TGT ATA GTG ATC AGT GTA    1476
His Arg Gln Asn Gly Lys Lys Cys Ile Arg Cys Ile Val Ile Ser Val
             45                  50                  55

TGT TCC TTA GTG TGC ATC GCT GCA CAT TTA GCT GTT ACC GTG TCG GGA    1524
Cys Ser Leu Val Cys Ile Ala Ala His Leu Ala Val Thr Val Ser Gly
         60                  65                  70

GTG GCA TTA ATT CCG CTT ATC GAT CAA AAC AGA GCT TAC GGA AAC TGT    1572
Val Ala Leu Ile Pro Leu Ile Asp Gln Asn Arg Ala Tyr Gly Asn Cys
     75                  80                  85

ACG GTA TGT GTA ATT GCC GGA TTC ATC GCT ACG TTT GCT GCA CGA CTT    1620
Thr Val Cys Val Ile Ala Gly Phe Ile Ala Thr Phe Ala Ala Arg Leu
 90                  95                 100                 105

ACG ATA AGA CTT TCG GAA ACG CTT ATG CTA GTG GGC AAG CCG GCG CAG    1668
Thr Ile Arg Leu Ser Glu Thr Leu Met Leu Val Gly Lys Pro Ala Gln
                110                 115                 120

TTT ATA TTT GCT ATA ATC GCT TCC GTT GCG GAA ACA CTG ATC AAT AAC    1716
Phe Ile Phe Ala Ile Ile Ala Ser Val Ala Glu Thr Leu Ile Asn Asn
            125                 130                 135

GAG GCG CTT GCC ATC AGT AAT ACT ACT TAC AAA ACT GCA TTG CGA ATA    1764
Glu Ala Leu Ala Ile Ser Asn Thr Thr Tyr Lys Thr Ala Leu Arg Ile
        140                 145                 150

ATC GAA GTA ACA TCT TTG GCG TGT TTT GTT ATG CTC GGG GCA ATA ATT    1812
Ile Glu Val Thr Ser Leu Ala Cys Phe Val Met Leu Gly Ala Ile Ile
    155                 160                 165

ACA TCC CAC AAC TAT GTC TGC ATT TCA ACG GCA GGG GAC TTG ACT TGG    1860
Thr Ser His Asn Tyr Val Cys Ile Ser Thr Ala Gly Asp Leu Thr Trp
170                 175                 180                 185

AAG GGC GGG ATT TTT CAT GCT TAC CAC GGA ACA TTA CTC GGT ATA ACA    1908
Lys Gly Gly Ile Phe His Ala Tyr His Gly Thr Leu Leu Gly Ile Thr
                190                 195                 200

ATA CCA AAC ATA CAC CCA ATC CCT CTC GCG GGG TTT CTT GCA GTC TAT    1956
Ile Pro Asn Ile His Pro Ile Pro Leu Ala Gly Phe Leu Ala Val Tyr
            205                 210                 215

ACA ATA TTG GCT ATA AAT ATC GCT AGA GAT GCA AGC GCT ACA TTA TTA    2004
Thr Ile Leu Ala Ile Asn Ile Ala Arg Asp Ala Ser Ala Thr Leu Leu
        220                 225                 230

TCC ACT TGC TAT TAT CGC AAT TGC CGC GAG AGG ACT ATA CTT CGC CCT    2052
Ser Thr Cys Tyr Tyr Arg Asn Cys Arg Glu Arg Thr Ile Leu Arg Pro
    235                 240                 245

TCT CGT CTC GGA CAT GGT TAC ACA ATC CCT TCT CCC GGT GCC GAT ATG    2100
Ser Arg Leu Gly His Gly Tyr Thr Ile Pro Ser Pro Gly Ala Asp Met
250                 255                 260                 265

CTT TAT GAA GAA GAC GTA TAT AGT TTT GAC GCA GCT AAA GGC CAT TAT    2148
Leu Tyr Glu Glu Asp Val Tyr Ser Phe Asp Ala Ala Lys Gly His Tyr
                270                 275                 280

TCG TCA ATA TTT CTA TGT TAT GCC ATG GGG CTT ACA ACA CCG CTG ATT    2196
Ser Ser Ile Phe Leu Cys Tyr Ala Met Gly Leu Thr Thr Pro Leu Ile
            285                 290                 295

ATT GCG CTC CAT AAA TAT ATG GCG GGC ATT AAA AAT TCG TCA GAT TGG    2244
Ile Ala Leu His Lys Tyr Met Ala Gly Ile Lys Asn Ser Ser Asp Trp
        300                 305                 310
```

ACT GCT ACA TTA CAA GGC ATG TAC GGG CTT GTC TTG GGA TCG CTA TCG 2292
Thr Ala Thr Leu Gln Gly Met Tyr Gly Leu Val Leu Gly Ser Leu Ser
315 320 325

TCA CTA TGT ATT CCA TCC AGC AAC AAC GAT GCC CTA ATT CGT CCC ATT 2340
Ser Leu Cys Ile Pro Ser Ser Asn Asn Asp Ala Leu Ile Arg Pro Ile
330 335 340 345

CAA ATT TTG ATA TTG ATA ATC GGT GCA CTG GCC ATT GCA TTG GCT GGA 2388
Gln Ile Leu Ile Leu Ile Ile Gly Ala Leu Ala Ile Ala Leu Ala Gly
350 355 360

TGT GGT CAA ATT ATA GGG CCT ACA TTA TTT GCC GCG AGT TCG GCT GCG 2436
Cys Gly Gln Ile Ile Gly Pro Thr Leu Phe Ala Ala Ser Ser Ala Ala
365 370 375

ATG TCA TGT TTT ACA TGT ATC AAT ATT CGC GCT ACT AAT AAG GGT GTC 2484
Met Ser Cys Phe Thr Cys Ile Asn Ile Arg Ala Thr Asn Lys Gly Val
380 385 390

AAC AAA TTG GCA GCA GCC AGT GTC GTG AAA TCT GTA CTG GGC TTC ATT 2532
Asn Lys Leu Ala Ala Ala Ser Val Val Lys Ser Val Leu Gly Phe Ile
395 400 405

ATT TCC GGG ATG CTT ACT TGC GTG CTA TTA CCA CTA TCG TGATAGATCG 2581
Ile Ser Gly Met Leu Thr Cys Val Leu Leu Pro Leu Ser
410 415 420

TCGGTCTGCG CATCGCCCAT GCTGGCGGAA CGCTCTTTCG AACCGTGAAT AAAACTTTGT 2641

ATCTACTAAA CAATAACTTT GTGTTTTATT GAGCGGTCGA AAACAATGAG GAGCTGCAAT 2701

TTAAAGCTAA CCGCATACGC CGGGCGGGTA AAGACCATTT TATACCATAT TACGCATCTA 2761

TCGAAACTTG TTCGAGAACC GCAAGTAT ATG GTT TCC AAC ATG CGC GTT CTA 2813
Met Val Ser Asn Met Arg Val Leu
1 5

CGC GTA CTG CGC CTG ACG GGA TGG GTG GGC ATA TTT CTA GTT CTG TCT 2861
Arg Val Leu Arg Leu Thr Gly Trp Val Gly Ile Phe Leu Val Leu Ser
10 15 20

TTA CAG CAA ACC TCT TGT GCC GGA TTG CCC CAT AAC GTC GAT ACC CAT 2909
Leu Gln Gln Thr Ser Cys Ala Gly Leu Pro His Asn Val Asp Thr His
25 30 35 40

CAT ATC CTA ACT TTC AAC CCT TCT CCC ATT TCG GCC GAT GGC GTT CCT 2957
His Ile Leu Thr Phe Asn Pro Ser Pro Ile Ser Ala Asp Gly Val Pro
45 50 55

TTG TCA GAG GTG CCC AAT TCG CCT ACG ACC GAA TTA TCT ACA ACT GTC 3005
Leu Ser Glu Val Pro Asn Ser Pro Thr Thr Glu Leu Ser Thr Thr Val
60 65 70

GCC ACC AAG ACA GCT GTA CCG ACG ACT GAA AGC ACT AGT TCC TCC GAA 3053
Ala Thr Lys Thr Ala Val Pro Thr Thr Glu Ser Thr Ser Ser Ser Glu
75 80 85

GCG CAC CGC AAC TCT TCT CAC AAA ATA CCT GAT ATA ATC TGC GAC CGA 3101
Ala His Arg Asn Ser Ser His Lys Ile Pro Asp Ile Ile Cys Asp Arg
90 95 100

GAA GAA GTA TTC GTA TTC CTT AAC AAT ACA GGA AGA ATT TTG TGT GAC 3149
Glu Glu Val Phe Val Phe Leu Asn Asn Thr Gly Arg Ile Leu Cys Asp
105 110 115 120

CTT ATA GTC GAC CCC CCT TCA GAC GAT GAA TGG TCC AAC TTC GCT CTT 3197
Leu Ile Val Asp Pro Pro Ser Asp Asp Glu Trp Ser Asn Phe Ala Leu
125 130 135

GAC GTC ACG TTC AAT CCA ATC GAA TAC CAC GCC AAC GAA AAG AAT GTA 3245
Asp Val Thr Phe Asn Pro Ile Glu Tyr His Ala Asn Glu Lys Asn Val
140 145 150

GAG GTT GCC CGA GTG GCC GGT CTA TAC GGA GTA CCG GGG TCG GAT TAT 3293
Glu Val Ala Arg Val Ala Gly Leu Tyr Gly Val Pro Gly Ser Asp Tyr
155 160 165

GCA TAC CCT AGG AAA TCG GAA TTA ATA TCC TCC ATT CGA CGG GAT CCC 3341
Ala Tyr Pro Arg Lys Ser Glu Leu Ile Ser Ser Ile Arg Arg Asp Pro
170 175 180

CAG GGT TCT TTC TGG ACT AGT CCT ACA CCC CGT GGA AAT AAA TAT TTC 3389
Gln Gly Ser Phe Trp Thr Ser Pro Thr Pro Arg Gly Asn Lys Tyr Phe
185 190 195 200

ATA TGG ATT AAT AAA ACA ATG CAC ACC ATG GGC GTG GAA GTT AGA AAT 3437
Ile Trp Ile Asn Lys Thr Met His Thr Met Gly Val Glu Val Arg Asn
205 210 215

GTC GAC TAC AAA GAC AAC GGC TAC TTT CAA GTG ATA CTG CGT GAT AGA 3485
Val Asp Tyr Lys Asp Asn Gly Tyr Phe Gln Val Ile Leu Arg Asp Arg
220 225 230

TTT AAT CGC CCA TTG GTA GAA AAA CAT ATT TAC ATG CGT GTG TGC CAA 3533
Phe Asn Arg Pro Leu Val Glu Lys His Ile Tyr Met Arg Val Cys Gln
235 240 245

CGA CCC GCA TCC GTG GAT GTA TTG GCC CCT CCA GTT CTC AGC GGA GAA 3581
Arg Pro Ala Ser Val Asp Val Leu Ala Pro Pro Val Leu Ser Gly Glu
250 255 260

AAC TAC AAA GCA TCT TGC ATC GTT AGA CAT TTT TAT CCC CCG GGA TCT 3629
Asn Tyr Lys Ala Ser Cys Ile Val Arg His Phe Tyr Pro Pro Gly Ser
265 270 275 280

GTC TAC GTA TCT TGG AGA CGT AAC GGA AAC ATT GCC ACA CCC CGC AAG 3677
Val Tyr Val Ser Trp Arg Arg Asn Gly Asn Ile Ala Thr Pro Arg Lys
285 290 295

GAC CGT GAC GGG AGT TTT TGG TGG TTC GAA TCT GGC CGC GGG GCC ACA 3725
Asp Arg Asp Gly Ser Phe Trp Trp Phe Glu Ser Gly Arg Gly Ala Thr
300 305 310

CTA GTA TCC ACA ATA ACC CTC GGA AAC TCT GGA CTC GAA TCT CCT CCA 3773
Leu Val Ser Thr Ile Thr Leu Gly Asn Ser Gly Leu Glu Ser Pro Pro
315 320 325

AAG GTT TCC TGC TTG GTA GCG TGG AGG CAA GGC GAT ATG ATA AGC ACA 3821
Lys Val Ser Cys Leu Val Ala Trp Arg Gln Gly Asp Met Ile Ser Thr
330 335 340

TCG AAT GCT ACA GCT GTA CCG ACG GTA TAT TAT CAC CCC CGT ATC TCT 3869
Ser Asn Ala Thr Ala Val Pro Thr Val Tyr Tyr His Pro Arg Ile Ser
345 350 355 360

CTG GCA TTT AAA GAT GGG TAT GCA ATA TGT ACT ATA GAA TGT GTT CCC 3917
Leu Ala Phe Lys Asp Gly Tyr Ala Ile Cys Thr Ile Glu Cys Val Pro
365 370 375

TCT GGG ATT ACT GTG AGG TGG TTA GTT CAT GAT GAA CCC CAG CCT AAC 3965
Ser Gly Ile Thr Val Arg Trp Leu Val His Asp Glu Pro Gln Pro Asn
380 385 390

```
ACA ACT TAT GAT ACT GTG GTT ACA GGT CTC TGC AGG ACC ATC GAT CGT      4013
Thr Thr Tyr Asp Thr Val Val Thr Gly Leu Cys Arg Thr Ile Asp Arg
        395                 400                 405

TAT AGA AAT CTC GCC AGT CGG ATT CCA GTC CAG GAC AAC TGG GCG AAA      4061
Tyr Arg Asn Leu Ala Ser Arg Ile Pro Val Gln Asp Asn Trp Ala Lys
    410                 415                 420

ACG AAG TAT ACG TGC AGA CTA ATT GGA TAT CCG TTC GAC GTG GAT AGA      4109
Thr Lys Tyr Thr Cys Arg Leu Ile Gly Tyr Pro Phe Asp Val Asp Arg
425                 430                 435                 440

TTT CAA AAT TCC GAA TAT TAT GAT GCA ACG CCG TCG GCA AGA GGA ATG      4157
Phe Gln Asn Ser Glu Tyr Tyr Asp Ala Thr Pro Ser Ala Arg Gly Met
                445                 450                 455

CCG ATG ATT GTA ACA ATT ACG GCC GTT CTA GGA CTG GCC TTG TTT TTA      4205
Pro Met Ile Val Thr Ile Thr Ala Val Leu Gly Leu Ala Leu Phe Leu
            460                 465                 470

GGT ATT GGT ATC ATT ATC ACA GCC CTA TGC TTT TAC CTA CCG GGG CGG      4253
Gly Ile Gly Ile Ile Ile Thr Ala Leu Cys Phe Tyr Leu Pro Gly Arg
        475                 480                 485

AAT TAAGATTAAC CATCGTATGT GATATAAAAA TTATTAAGTG TTATAACCGA           4306
Asn
    490

TCGCATTCTT CTGTTTCGAT TCACAATAAA TAAAATGGTA TTGTAATCAG CACCATCGCA    4366

TTGTTTCGTA GATGACTCAT GTTCAGTCCG CGTGATGTCA AAAATACGTA TTTTTGGTAT    4426

CACGCAGCGG CCAAAATGCC CATTATGTTA TTTTTACTCC AAACGCGGTA TTTAAAACAT    4486

CGGGACGTAC ATCATGTGGC GCACGTTAAT CGTATACGGT GCCGCTACAT TAAAAATCGC    4546

AAGTCTCCGA ATATCAAGCT CACGGCCAAA ACGTCGGTAA TAATCTTACG CATCGAATGT    4606

GATACGGATA CCGTACAATC GCTGAGTAGA TTTCCTATAT AGTTACTCAG TAGTGATACA    4666

CAATCACAAA ATCGCTGGGG TATATCATAT AAGA ATG ATG TCG CCC ACC CCT        4718
                                      Met Met Ser Pro Thr Pro
                                      1               5

GAA GAT GAT CGC GAT CTC GTT GTG GTT CGT GGA CGT CTC CGA ATG ATG      4766
Glu Asp Asp Arg Asp Leu Val Val Val Arg Gly Arg Leu Arg Met Met
            10                  15                  20

GAT AGC GGC ACG GAA ACA GAT AGA GAG CAA CGA CAT CCA CGT ACG ACT      4814
Asp Ser Gly Thr Glu Thr Asp Arg Glu Gln Arg His Pro Arg Thr Thr
        25                  30                  35

TGG CGA TCG ATC TGT TGT GGG TGT ACG ATA GGA ATG GTA TTT ACC ATA      4862
Trp Arg Ser Ile Cys Cys Gly Cys Thr Ile Gly Met Val Phe Thr Ile
    40                  45                  50

TTC GTT CTC GTA GCG GCA GTA TTG TTG GGA TCA CTA TTC ACT GTT TCA      4910
Phe Val Leu Val Ala Ala Val Leu Leu Gly Ser Leu Phe Thr Val Ser
55                  60                  65                  70

TAC ATG GCC ATG GAA TCG GGA ACA TGT CCC GAT GAA TGG ATT GGT TTG      4958
Tyr Met Ala Met Glu Ser Gly Thr Cys Pro Asp Glu Trp Ile Gly Leu
                75                  80                  85

GGT TAT AGT TGC ATG CGC GTG GCC GGG AAA AAT GCA ACT GAT CTT GAG      5006
Gly Tyr Ser Cys Met Arg Val Ala Gly Lys Asn Ala Thr Asp Leu Glu
            90                  95                  100
```

```
GCG TTG GAT ACA TGT GCT CGG CAT AAC AGC AAA CTT ATT GAC TTC GCA    5054
Ala Leu Asp Thr Cys Ala Arg His Asn Ser Lys Leu Ile Asp Phe Ala
        105                 110                 115

AAC GCC AAA GTT CTG GTT GAA GCT ATC GCC CCA TTC GGT GTG CCA AAT    5102
Asn Ala Lys Val Leu Val Glu Ala Ile Ala Pro Phe Gly Val Pro Asn
    120                 125                 130

GCA GCA TAT GGG GAA GTC TTC CGG TTA AGG GAC AGC AAA ACC ACG TGT    5150
Ala Ala Tyr Gly Glu Val Phe Arg Leu Arg Asp Ser Lys Thr Thr Cys
135                 140                 145                 150

ATA CGA CCT ACC ATG GGA GGA CCC GTG TCG GCA GAC TGT CCT GTA ACA    5198
Ile Arg Pro Thr Met Gly Gly Pro Val Ser Ala Asp Cys Pro Val Thr
                155                 160                 165

TGT ACC GTT ATA TGT CAG CGA CCC AGG CCT CTA AGT ACC ATG TCT TCC    5246
Cys Thr Val Ile Cys Gln Arg Pro Arg Pro Leu Ser Thr Met Ser Ser
            170                 175                 180

ATC ATT AGA GAT GCC CGC GTG TAT CTT CAT TTA GAA CGA CGC GAT TAT    5294
Ile Ile Arg Asp Ala Arg Val Tyr Leu His Leu Glu Arg Arg Asp Tyr
        185                 190                 195

TAT GAA GTC TAC GCC TCT GTC CTC TCT AAT GCG ATG AGT AAA TAAAAACGCA    5346
Tyr Glu Val Tyr Ala Ser Val Leu Ser Asn Ala Met Ser Lys
    200                 205                 210

CCTCTAACGG TTACTGTGTT TATTATCCAA TCACACCATA GACATTATTA CAATAATATG    5406

GATCTTTATT TCATATAATG    5426
```

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:4:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 369 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:4:

```
Met Met Ala Gly Ile Thr Val Ala Cys Asp His Thr Ala Gly Glu Ala
1               5                   10                  15

His Thr Pro Glu Asp Met Gln Lys Lys Trp Arg Ile Ile Leu Ala Gly
            20                  25                  30

Glu Lys Phe Met Thr Ile Ser Ala Ser Leu Lys Ser Ile Val Ser Cys
        35                  40                  45

Val Lys Asn Pro Leu Leu Thr Phe Gly Ala Asp Gly Leu Ile Val Gln
    50                  55                  60

Gly Thr Val Cys Gly Gln Arg Ile Phe Val Pro Ile Asp Arg Asp Ser
65                  70                  75                  80

Phe Ser Glu Tyr Glu Trp His Gly Pro Thr Ala Met Phe Leu Ala Leu
                85                  90                  95

Thr Asp Ser Arg Arg Thr Leu Leu Asp Ala Phe Lys Cys Glu Lys Arg
            100                 105                 110

Arg Ala Ile Asp Val Ser Phe Thr Phe Ala Gly Glu Pro Pro Cys Arg
```

115 120 125

His Leu Ile Gln Ala Val Thr Tyr Met Thr Asp Gly Gly Ser Val Ser
130 135 140

Asn Thr Ile Ile Lys Tyr Glu Leu Trp Asn Ala Ser Thr Ile Phe Pro
145 150 155 160

Gln Lys Thr Pro Asp Val Thr Phe Ser Leu Asn Lys Gln Gln Leu Asn
165 170 175

Lys Ile Leu Ala Val Ala Ser Lys Leu Gln His Glu Glu Leu Val Phe
180 185 190

Ser Leu Lys Pro Glu Gly Gly Phe Tyr Val Gly Thr Val Cys Thr Val
195 200 205

Ile Ser Phe Glu Val Asp Gly Thr Ala Met Thr Gln Tyr Pro Tyr Asn
210 215 220

Pro Pro Thr Ser Ala Thr Leu Ala Leu Val Val Ala Cys Arg Lys Lys
225 230 235 240

Lys Ala Asn Lys Asn Thr Ile Leu Thr Ala Tyr Gly Ser Gly Lys Pro
245 250 255

Phe Cys Val Ala Leu Glu Asp Thr Ser Ala Phe Arg Asn Ile Val Asn
260 265 270

Lys Ile Lys Ala Gly Thr Ser Gly Val Asp Leu Gly Phe Tyr Thr Thr
275 280 285

Cys Asp Pro Pro Met Leu Cys Ile Arg Pro His Ala Phe Gly Ser Pro
290 295 300

Thr Ala Phe Leu Phe Cys Asn Thr Asp Cys Met Thr Ile Tyr Glu Leu
305 310 315 320

Glu Glu Val Ser Ala Val Asp Gly Ala Ile Arg Ala Lys Arg Ile Asn
325 330 335

Glu Tyr Phe Pro Thr Val Ser Gln Ala Thr Ser Lys Lys Arg Lys Gln
340 345 350

Ser Pro Pro Pro Ile Glu Arg Glu Arg Lys Thr Thr Arg Ala Asp Thr
355 360 365

Gln

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:5:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 422 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:5:

Met Pro Ser Gly Ala Ser Ser Ser Pro Pro Pro Ala Tyr Thr Ser Ala
1 5 10 15

Ala Pro Leu Glu Thr Tyr Asn Ser Trp Leu Ser Ala Phe Ser Cys Ala
20 25 30

Tyr Pro Gln Cys Thr Ala Gly Arg Gly His Arg Gln Asn Gly Lys Lys
35 40 45

Cys Ile Arg Cys Ile Val Ile Ser Val Cys Ser Leu Val Cys Ile Ala
50 55 60

Ala His Leu Ala Val Thr Val Ser Gly Val Ala Leu Ile Pro Leu Ile
65 70 75 80

Asp Gln Asn Arg Ala Tyr Gly Asn Cys Thr Val Cys Val Ile Ala Gly
85 90 95

Phe Ile Ala Thr Phe Ala Ala Arg Leu Thr Ile Arg Leu Ser Glu Thr
100 105 110

Leu Met Leu Val Gly Lys Pro Ala Gln Phe Ile Phe Ala Ile Ile Ala
115 120 125

Ser Val Ala Glu Thr Leu Ile Asn Asn Glu Ala Leu Ala Ile Ser Asn
130 135 140

Thr Thr Tyr Lys Thr Ala Leu Arg Ile Ile Glu Val Thr Ser Leu Ala
145 150 155 160

Cys Phe Val Met Leu Gly Ala Ile Ile Thr Ser His Asn Tyr Val Cys
165 170 175

Ile Ser Thr Ala Gly Asp Leu Thr Trp Lys Gly Gly Ile Phe His Ala
180 185 190

Tyr His Gly Thr Leu Leu Gly Ile Thr Ile Pro Asn Ile His Pro Ile
195 200 205

Pro Leu Ala Gly Phe Leu Ala Val Tyr Thr Ile Leu Ala Ile Asn Ile
210 215 220

Ala Arg Asp Ala Ser Ala Thr Leu Leu Ser Thr Cys Tyr Tyr Arg Asn
225 230 235 240

Cys Arg Glu Arg Thr Ile Leu Arg Pro Ser Arg Leu Gly His Gly Tyr
245 250 255

Thr Ile Pro Ser Pro Gly Ala Asp Met Leu Tyr Glu Glu Asp Val Tyr
260 265 270

Ser Phe Asp Ala Ala Lys Gly His Tyr Ser Ser Ile Phe Leu Cys Tyr
275 280 285

Ala Met Gly Leu Thr Thr Pro Leu Ile Ile Ala Leu His Lys Tyr Met
290 295 300

Ala Gly Ile Lys Asn Ser Ser Asp Trp Thr Ala Thr Leu Gln Gly Met
305 310 315 320

Tyr Gly Leu Val Leu Gly Ser Leu Ser Ser Leu Cys Ile Pro Ser Ser
325 330 335

Asn Asn Asp Ala Leu Ile Arg Pro Ile Gln Ile Leu Ile Leu Ile Ile
340 345 350

Gly Ala Leu Ala Ile Ala Leu Ala Gly Cys Gly Gln Ile Ile Gly Pro
355 360 365

Thr Leu Phe Ala Ala Ser Ser Ala Ala Met Ser Cys Phe Thr Cys Ile
370 375 380

Asn Ile Arg Ala Thr Asn Lys Gly Val Asn Lys Leu Ala Ala Ala Ser
385 390 395 400

Val Val Lys Ser Val Leu Gly Phe Ile Ile Ser Gly Met Leu Thr Cys
405 410 415

Val Leu Leu Pro Leu Ser
420

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:6:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 489 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:6:

Met Val Ser Asn Met Arg Val Leu Arg Val Leu Arg Leu Thr Gly Trp
1 5 10 15

Val Gly Ile Phe Leu Val Leu Ser Leu Gln Gln Thr Ser Cys Ala Gly
20 25 30

Leu Pro His Asn Val Asp Thr His His Ile Leu Thr Phe Asn Pro Ser
35 40 45

Pro Ile Ser Ala Asp Gly Val Pro Leu Ser Glu Val Pro Asn Ser Pro
50 55 60

Thr Thr Glu Leu Ser Thr Thr Val Ala Thr Lys Thr Ala Val Pro Thr
65 70 75 80

Thr Glu Ser Thr Ser Ser Ser Glu Ala His Arg Asn Ser Ser His Lys
85 90 95

Ile Pro Asp Ile Ile Cys Asp Arg Glu Glu Val Phe Val Phe Leu Asn
100 105 110

Asn Thr Gly Arg Ile Leu Cys Asp Leu Ile Val Asp Pro Pro Ser Asp
115 120 125

Asp Glu Trp Ser Asn Phe Ala Leu Asp Val Thr Phe Asn Pro Ile Glu
130 135 140

Tyr His Ala Asn Glu Lys Asn Val Glu Val Ala Arg Val Ala Gly Leu
145 150 155 160

Tyr Gly Val Pro Gly Ser Asp Tyr Ala Tyr Pro Arg Lys Ser Glu Leu
165 170 175

Ile Ser Ser Ile Arg Arg Asp Pro Gln Gly Ser Phe Trp Thr Ser Pro
180 185 190

Thr Pro Arg Gly Asn Lys Tyr Phe Ile Trp Ile Asn Lys Thr Met His
195 200 205

Thr Met Gly Val Glu Val Arg Asn Val Asp Tyr Lys Asp Asn Gly Tyr
210 215 220

Phe Gln Val Ile Leu Arg Asp Arg Phe Asn Arg Pro Leu Val Glu Lys
225 230 235 240

His Ile Tyr Met Arg Val Cys Gln Arg Pro Ala Ser Val Asp Val Leu
245 250 255

Ala Pro Pro Val Leu Ser Gly Glu Asn Tyr Lys Ala Ser Cys Ile Val
260 265 270

Arg His Phe Tyr Pro Pro Gly Ser Val Tyr Val Ser Trp Arg Arg Asn
275 280 285

Gly Asn Ile Ala Thr Pro Arg Lys Asp Arg Asp Gly Ser Phe Trp Trp
290 295 300

Phe Glu Ser Gly Arg Gly Ala Thr Leu Val Ser Thr Ile Thr Leu Gly
305 310 315 320

Asn Ser Gly Leu Glu Ser Pro Pro Lys Val Ser Cys Leu Val Ala Trp
325 330 335

Arg Gln Gly Asp Met Ile Ser Thr Ser Asn Ala Thr Ala Val Pro Thr
340 345 350

Val Tyr Tyr His Pro Arg Ile Ser Leu Ala Phe Lys Asp Gly Tyr Ala
355 360 365

Ile Cys Thr Ile Glu Cys Val Pro Ser Gly Ile Thr Val Arg Trp Leu
370 375 380

Val His Asp Glu Pro Gln Pro Asn Thr Thr Tyr Asp Thr Val Val Thr
385 390 395 400

Gly Leu Cys Arg Thr Ile Asp Arg Tyr Arg Asn Leu Ala Ser Arg Ile
405 410 415

Pro Val Gln Asp Asn Trp Ala Lys Thr Lys Tyr Thr Cys Arg Leu Ile
420 425 430

Gly Tyr Pro Phe Asp Val Asp Arg Phe Gln Asn Ser Glu Tyr Tyr Asp
435 440 445

Ala Thr Pro Ser Ala Arg Gly Met Pro Met Ile Val Thr Ile Thr Ala
450 455 460

Val Leu Gly Leu Ala Leu Phe Leu Gly Ile Gly Ile Ile Ile Thr Ala
465 470 475 480

Leu Cys Phe Tyr Leu Pro Gly Arg Asn
485

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:7:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 212 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:7:

Met Met Ser Pro Thr Pro Glu Asp Asp Arg Asp Leu Val Val Val Arg
1 5 10 15

Gly Arg Leu Arg Met Met Asp Ser Gly Thr Glu Thr Asp Arg Glu Gln
20 25 30

```
Arg His Pro Arg Thr Thr Trp Arg Ser Ile Cys Cys Gly Cys Thr Ile
         35                  40                  45

Gly Met Val Phe Thr Ile Phe Val Leu Val Ala Ala Val Leu Leu Gly
     50                  55                  60

Ser Leu Phe Thr Val Ser Tyr Met Ala Met Glu Ser Gly Thr Cys Pro
 65                  70                  75                  80

Asp Glu Trp Ile Gly Leu Gly Tyr Ser Cys Met Arg Val Ala Gly Lys
                 85                  90                  95

Asn Ala Thr Asp Leu Glu Ala Leu Asp Thr Cys Ala Arg His Asn Ser
            100                 105                 110

Lys Leu Ile Asp Phe Ala Asn Ala Lys Val Leu Val Glu Ala Ile Ala
        115                 120                 125

Pro Phe Gly Val Pro Asn Ala Ala Tyr Gly Glu Val Phe Arg Leu Arg
    130                 135                 140

Asp Ser Lys Thr Thr Cys Ile Arg Pro Thr Met Gly Gly Pro Val Ser
145                 150                 155                 160

Ala Asp Cys Pro Val Thr Cys Thr Val Ile Cys Gln Arg Pro Arg Pro
                165                 170                 175

Leu Ser Thr Met Ser Ser Ile Ile Arg Asp Ala Arg Val Tyr Leu His
            180                 185                 190

Leu Glu Arg Arg Asp Tyr Tyr Glu Val Tyr Ala Ser Val Leu Ser Asn
        195                 200                 205

Ala Met Ser Lys
    210
```

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:8:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
- (A) LENGTH: 1506 base pairs
- (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: double
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(ix) FEATURE:
- (A) NAME/KEY: CDS
- (B) LOCATION: 1..1506

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:8:

```
ATG CTC ACG CCG CGT GTG TTA CGA GCT TTG GGG TGG ACT GGA CTC TTT      48
Met Leu Thr Pro Arg Val Leu Arg Ala Leu Gly Trp Thr Gly Leu Phe
  1               5                  10                  15

TTT TTG CTT TTA TCT CCG AGC AAC GTC CTA GGA GCC AGC CTT AGC CGG      96
Phe Leu Leu Leu Ser Pro Ser Asn Val Leu Gly Ala Ser Leu Ser Arg
             20                  25                  30

GAT CTC GAA ACA CCC CCA TTT CTA TCC TTT GAT CCA TCC AAC ATT TCA     144
Asp Leu Glu Thr Pro Pro Phe Leu Ser Phe Asp Pro Ser Asn Ile Ser
```

35 40 45

ATT AAC GGC GCG CCT TTA ACT GAG GTA CCT CAT GCA CCT TCC ACA GAA 192
Ile Asn Gly Ala Pro Leu Thr Glu Val Pro His Ala Pro Ser Thr Glu
50 55 60

AGT GTG TCA ACA AAT TCG GAA AGT ACC AAT GAA CAT ACC ATA ACA GAA 240
Ser Val Ser Thr Asn Ser Glu Ser Thr Asn Glu His Thr Ile Thr Glu
65 70 75 80

ACG ACG GGC AAG AAC GCA TAC ATC CAC AAC AAT GCG TCT ACG GAC AAG 288
Thr Thr Gly Lys Asn Ala Tyr Ile His Asn Asn Ala Ser Thr Asp Lys
85 90 95

CAA AAT GCG AAC GAC ACT CAT AAA ACG CCC AAT ATA CTC TGC GAT ACG 336
Gln Asn Ala Asn Asp Thr His Lys Thr Pro Asn Ile Leu Cys Asp Thr
100 105 110

GAA GAA GTT TTT GTT TTC CTT AAC GAA ACG GGA AGA TTT GTT TGT ACT 384
Glu Glu Val Phe Val Phe Leu Asn Glu Thr Gly Arg Phe Val Cys Thr
115 120 125

CTC AAA GTC GAC CCC CCC TCG GAT AGT GAA TGG TCC AAC TTT GTT CTA 432
Leu Lys Val Asp Pro Pro Ser Asp Ser Glu Trp Ser Asn Phe Val Leu
130 135 140

GAT CTG ATC TTT AAC CCA ATT GAA TAC CAC GCC AAC GAA AAG AAT GTG 480
Asp Leu Ile Phe Asn Pro Ile Glu Tyr His Ala Asn Glu Lys Asn Val
145 150 155 160

GAA GCG GCG CGT ATC GCT GGT CTC TAT GGA GTC CCC GGA TCA GAC TAT 528
Glu Ala Ala Arg Ile Ala Gly Leu Tyr Gly Val Pro Gly Ser Asp Tyr
165 170 175

GCA TAC CCA CGT CAA TCT GAA TTA ATT TCT TCG ATT CGA CGA GAT CCC 576
Ala Tyr Pro Arg Gln Ser Glu Leu Ile Ser Ser Ile Arg Arg Asp Pro
180 185 190

CAG GGC ACA TTT TGG ACG AGC CCA TCA CCT CAT GGA AAC AAG TAC TTC 624
Gln Gly Thr Phe Trp Thr Ser Pro Ser Pro His Gly Asn Lys Tyr Phe
195 200 205

ATA TGG ATA AAC AAA ACA ACC AAT ACG ATG GGC GTG GAA ATT AGA AAT 672
Ile Trp Ile Asn Lys Thr Thr Asn Thr Met Gly Val Glu Ile Arg Asn
210 215 220

GTA GAT TAT GCT GAT AAT GGC TAC ATG CAA GTC ATT ATG CGT GAC CAT 720
Val Asp Tyr Ala Asp Asn Gly Tyr Met Gln Val Ile Met Arg Asp His
225 230 235 240

TTT AAT CGG CCT TTA ATA GAT AAA CAT ATT TAC ATA CGT GTG TGT CAA 768
Phe Asn Arg Pro Leu Ile Asp Lys His Ile Tyr Ile Arg Val Cys Gln
245 250 255

CGA CCT GCA TCA GTG GAT GTA CTG GCC CCT CCA GTC CTC AGC GGA GAA 816
Arg Pro Ala Ser Val Asp Val Leu Ala Pro Pro Val Leu Ser Gly Glu
260 265 270

AAT TAC AAG GCA TCT TGT ATC GTT AGA CAC TTT TAT CCC CCT GGA TCT 864
Asn Tyr Lys Ala Ser Cys Ile Val Arg His Phe Tyr Pro Pro Gly Ser
275 280 285

GTC TAT GTA TCT TGG AGA CAG AAT GGA AAC ATT GCA ACT CCT CGG AAA 912
Val Tyr Val Ser Trp Arg Gln Asn Gly Asn Ile Ala Thr Pro Arg Lys
290 295 300

GAT CGC GAT GGA AGT TTT TGG TGG TTC GAA TCT GGT AGA GGA GCT ACG 960

```
Asp Arg Asp Gly Ser Phe Trp Trp Phe Glu Ser Gly Arg Gly Ala Thr
305                 310                 315                 320

TTG GTT TCT ACA ATA ACA TTG GGA AAT TCA GGA ATT GAT TTC CCC CCC      1008
Leu Val Ser Thr Ile Thr Leu Gly Asn Ser Gly Ile Asp Phe Pro Pro
                325                 330                 335

AAA ATA TCT TGT CTG GTT GCC TGG AAG CAG GGT GAT ATG ATC AGC ACG      1056
Lys Ile Ser Cys Leu Val Ala Trp Lys Gln Gly Asp Met Ile Ser Thr
            340                 345                 350

ACG AAT GCC ACA GCT ATC CCG ACG GTA TAT CAT CAT CCC CGT TTA TCC      1104
Thr Asn Ala Thr Ala Ile Pro Thr Val Tyr His His Pro Arg Leu Ser
        355                 360                 365

CTG GCT TTT AAA GAT GGG TAT GCA ATA TGT ACT ATA GAA TGT GTC CCC      1152
Leu Ala Phe Lys Asp Gly Tyr Ala Ile Cys Thr Ile Glu Cys Val Pro
    370                 375                 380

TCT GAG ATT ACT GTA CGG TGG TTA GTA CAT GAT GAA GCG CAG CCT AAC      1200
Ser Glu Ile Thr Val Arg Trp Leu Val His Asp Glu Ala Gln Pro Asn
385                 390                 395                 400

ACA ACT TAT AAT ACT GTG GTT ACA GGT CTC TGC CGG ACC ATC GAT CGC      1248
Thr Thr Tyr Asn Thr Val Val Thr Gly Leu Cys Arg Thr Ile Asp Arg
                405                 410                 415

CAT AGA AAT CTC CTC AGC CGC ATT CCA GTA TGG GAC AAT TGG ACG AAA      1296
His Arg Asn Leu Leu Ser Arg Ile Pro Val Trp Asp Asn Trp Thr Lys
            420                 425                 430

ACA AAA TAT ACG TGC AGA CTC ATA GGC TAC CCC TTC GAT GAA GAT AAA      1344
Thr Lys Tyr Thr Cys Arg Leu Ile Gly Tyr Pro Phe Asp Glu Asp Lys
        435                 440                 445

TTT CAA GAT TCG GAA TAT TAC GAT GCA ACT CCA TCT GCA AGA GGA ACA      1392
Phe Gln Asp Ser Glu Tyr Tyr Asp Ala Thr Pro Ser Ala Arg Gly Thr
    450                 455                 460

CCC ATG GTT ATT ACG GTT ACG GCA GTT TTG GGA TTG GCT GTA ATT TTA      1440
Pro Met Val Ile Thr Val Thr Ala Val Leu Gly Leu Ala Val Ile Leu
465                 470                 475                 480

GGG ATG GGG ATA ATC ATG ACT GCC CTA TGT TTA TAC AAC TCC ACA CGA      1488
Gly Met Gly Ile Ile Met Thr Ala Leu Cys Leu Tyr Asn Ser Thr Arg
                485                 490                 495

AAA AAT ATT CGA TTA TAA                                              1506
Lys Asn Ile Arg Leu
            500
```

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:9:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 501 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:9:

```
Met Leu Thr Pro Arg Val Leu Arg Ala Leu Gly Trp Thr Gly Leu Phe
  1               5                  10                  15

Phe Leu Leu Leu Ser Pro Ser Asn Val Leu Gly Ala Ser Leu Ser Arg
```

```
                20                      25                       30
Asp Leu Glu Thr Pro Pro Phe Leu Ser Phe Asp Pro Ser Asn Ile Ser
        35                      40                      45

Ile Asn Gly Ala Pro Leu Thr Glu Val Pro His Ala Pro Ser Thr Glu
    50                      55                      60

Ser Val Ser Thr Asn Ser Glu Ser Thr Asn Glu His Thr Ile Thr Glu
65                      70                      75                  80

Thr Thr Gly Lys Asn Ala Tyr Ile His Asn Asn Ala Ser Thr Asp Lys
                85                      90                      95

Gln Asn Ala Asn Asp Thr His Lys Thr Pro Asn Ile Leu Cys Asp Thr
            100                     105                     110

Glu Glu Val Phe Val Phe Leu Asn Glu Thr Gly Arg Phe Val Cys Thr
        115                     120                     125

Leu Lys Val Asp Pro Pro Ser Asp Ser Glu Trp Ser Asn Phe Val Leu
    130                     135                     140

Asp Leu Ile Phe Asn Pro Ile Glu Tyr His Ala Asn Glu Lys Asn Val
145                     150                     155                 160

Glu Ala Ala Arg Ile Ala Gly Leu Tyr Gly Val Pro Gly Ser Asp Tyr
                165                     170                     175

Ala Tyr Pro Arg Gln Ser Glu Leu Ile Ser Ser Ile Arg Arg Asp Pro
            180                     185                     190

Gln Gly Thr Phe Trp Thr Ser Pro Ser Pro His Gly Asn Lys Tyr Phe
        195                     200                     205

Ile Trp Ile Asn Lys Thr Thr Asn Thr Met Gly Val Glu Ile Arg Asn
    210                     215                     220

Val Asp Tyr Ala Asp Asn Gly Tyr Met Gln Val Ile Met Arg Asp His
225                     230                     235                 240

Phe Asn Arg Pro Leu Ile Asp Lys His Ile Tyr Ile Arg Val Cys Gln
                245                     250                     255

Arg Pro Ala Ser Val Asp Val Leu Ala Pro Pro Val Leu Ser Gly Glu
            260                     265                     270

Asn Tyr Lys Ala Ser Cys Ile Val Arg His Phe Tyr Pro Pro Gly Ser
        275                     280                     285

Val Tyr Val Ser Trp Arg Gln Asn Gly Asn Ile Ala Thr Pro Arg Lys
    290                     295                     300

Asp Arg Asp Gly Ser Phe Trp Trp Phe Glu Ser Gly Arg Gly Ala Thr
305                     310                     315                 320

Leu Val Ser Thr Ile Thr Leu Gly Asn Ser Gly Ile Asp Phe Pro Pro
                325                     330                     335

Lys Ile Ser Cys Leu Val Ala Trp Lys Gln Gly Asp Met Ile Ser Thr
            340                     345                     350

Thr Asn Ala Thr Ala Ile Pro Thr Val Tyr His His Pro Arg Leu Ser
        355                     360                     365

Leu Ala Phe Lys Asp Gly Tyr Ala Ile Cys Thr Ile Glu Cys Val Pro
```

370 375 380

Ser Glu Ile Thr Val Arg Trp Leu Val His Asp Glu Ala Gln Pro Asn
385 390 395 400

Thr Thr Tyr Asn Thr Val Val Thr Gly Leu Cys Arg Thr Ile Asp Arg
405 410 415

His Arg Asn Leu Leu Ser Arg Ile Pro Val Trp Asp Asn Trp Thr Lys
420 425 430

Thr Lys Tyr Thr Cys Arg Leu Ile Gly Tyr Pro Phe Asp Glu Asp Lys
435 440 445

Phe Gln Asp Ser Glu Tyr Tyr Asp Ala Thr Pro Ser Ala Arg Gly Thr
450 455 460

Pro Met Val Ile Thr Val Thr Ala Val Leu Gly Leu Ala Val Ile Leu
465 470 475 480

Gly Met Gly Ile Ile Met Thr Ala Leu Cys Leu Tyr Asn Ser Thr Arg
485 490 495

Lys Asn Ile Arg Leu
500

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:10:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 1734 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: double
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(ix) FEATURE:
(A) NAME/KEY: CDS
(B) LOCATION: 1..1734

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:10:

ATG GAC CGC GCC GTT AGC CAA GTT GCG TTA GAG AAT GAT GAA AGA GAG 48
Met Asp Arg Ala Val Ser Gln Val Ala Leu Glu Asn Asp Glu Arg Glu
1 5 10 15

GCA AAA AAT ACA TGG CGC TTG ATA TTC CGG ATT GCA ATC TTA TTC TTA 96
Ala Lys Asn Thr Trp Arg Leu Ile Phe Arg Ile Ala Ile Leu Phe Leu
20 25 30

ACA GTA GTG ACC TTG GCT ATA TCT GTA GCC TCC CTT TTA TAT AGC ATG 144
Thr Val Val Thr Leu Ala Ile Ser Val Ala Ser Leu Leu Tyr Ser Met
35 40 45

GGG GCT AGC ACA CCT AGC GAT CTT GTA GGC ATA CCG ACT AGG ATT TCC 192
Gly Ala Ser Thr Pro Ser Asp Leu Val Gly Ile Pro Thr Arg Ile Ser
50 55 60

AGG GCA GAA GAA AAG ATT ACA TCT ACA CTT GGT TCC AAT CAA GAT GTA 240
Arg Ala Glu Glu Lys Ile Thr Ser Thr Leu Gly Ser Asn Gln Asp Val
65 70 75 80

GTA GAT AGG ATA TAT AAG CAA GTG GCC CTT GAG TCT CCA TTG GCA TTG 288
Val Asp Arg Ile Tyr Lys Gln Val Ala Leu Glu Ser Pro Leu Ala Leu
85 90 95

TTA AAT ACT GAG ACC ACA ATT ATG AAC GCA ATA ACA TCT CTC TCT TAT 336
Leu Asn Thr Glu Thr Thr Ile Met Asn Ala Ile Thr Ser Leu Ser Tyr
100 105 110

CAG ATT AAT GGA GCT GCA AAC AAC AGC GGG TGG GGG GCA CCT ATT CAT 384
Gln Ile Asn Gly Ala Ala Asn Asn Ser Gly Trp Gly Ala Pro Ile His
115 120 125

GAC CCA GAT TAT ATA GGG GGG ATA GGC AAA GAA CTC ATT GTA GAT GAT 432
Asp Pro Asp Tyr Ile Gly Gly Ile Gly Lys Glu Leu Ile Val Asp Asp
130 135 140

GCT AGT GAT GTC ACA TCA TTC TAT CCC TCT GCA TTT CAA GAA CAT CTG 480
Ala Ser Asp Val Thr Ser Phe Tyr Pro Ser Ala Phe Gln Glu His Leu
145 150 155 160

AAT TTT ATC CCG GCG CCT ACT ACA GGA TCA GGT TGC ACT CGA ATA CCC 528
Asn Phe Ile Pro Ala Pro Thr Thr Gly Ser Gly Cys Thr Arg Ile Pro
165 170 175

TCA TTT GAC ATG AGT GCT ACC CAT TAC TGC TAC ACC CAT AAT GTA ATA 576
Ser Phe Asp Met Ser Ala Thr His Tyr Cys Tyr Thr His Asn Val Ile
180 185 190

TTG TCT GGA TGC AGA GAT CAC TCA CAC TCA CAT CAG TAT TTA GCA CTT 624
Leu Ser Gly Cys Arg Asp His Ser His Ser His Gln Tyr Leu Ala Leu
195 200 205

GGT GTG CTC CGG ACA TCT GCA ACA GGG AGG GTA TTC TTT TCT ACT CTG 672
Gly Val Leu Arg Thr Ser Ala Thr Gly Arg Val Phe Phe Ser Thr Leu
210 215 220

CGT TCC ATC AAC CTG GAC GAC ACC CAA AAT CGG AAG TCT TGC AGT GTG 720
Arg Ser Ile Asn Leu Asp Asp Thr Gln Asn Arg Lys Ser Cys Ser Val
225 230 235 240

AGT GCA ACT CCC CTG GGT TGT GAT ATG CTG TGC TCG AAA GCC ACG GAG 768
Ser Ala Thr Pro Leu Gly Cys Asp Met Leu Cys Ser Lys Ala Thr Glu
245 250 255

ACA GAG GAA GAA GAT TAT AAC TCA GCT GTC CCT ACG CGG ATG GTA CAT 816
Thr Glu Glu Glu Asp Tyr Asn Ser Ala Val Pro Thr Arg Met Val His
260 265 270

GGG AGG TTA GGG TTC GAC GGC CAA TAT CAC GAA AAG GAC CTA GAT GTC 864
Gly Arg Leu Gly Phe Asp Gly Gln Tyr His Glu Lys Asp Leu Asp Val
275 280 285

ACA ACA TTA TTC GGG GAC TGG GTG GCC AAC TAC CCA GGA GTA GGG GGT 912
Thr Thr Leu Phe Gly Asp Trp Val Ala Asn Tyr Pro Gly Val Gly Gly
290 295 300

GGA TCT TTT ATT GAC AGC CGC GTG TGG TTC TCA GTC TAC GGA GGG TTA 960
Gly Ser Phe Ile Asp Ser Arg Val Trp Phe Ser Val Tyr Gly Gly Leu
305 310 315 320

AAA CCC AAT ACA CCC AGT GAC ACT GTA CAG GAA GGG AAA TAT GTG ATA 1008
Lys Pro Asn Thr Pro Ser Asp Thr Val Gln Glu Gly Lys Tyr Val Ile
325 330 335

TAC AAG CGA TAC AAT GAC ACA TGC CCA GAT GAG CAA GAC TAC CAG ATT 1056
Tyr Lys Arg Tyr Asn Asp Thr Cys Pro Asp Glu Gln Asp Tyr Gln Ile
340 345 350

```
CGA ATG GCC AAG TCT TCG TAT AAG CCT GGA CGG TTT GGT GGG AAA CGC      1104
Arg Met Ala Lys Ser Ser Tyr Lys Pro Gly Arg Phe Gly Gly Lys Arg
        355                 360                 365

ATA CAG CAG GCT ATC TTA TCT ATC AAA GTG TCA ACA TCC TTA GGC GAA      1152
Ile Gln Gln Ala Ile Leu Ser Ile Lys Val Ser Thr Ser Leu Gly Glu
    370                 375                 380

GAC CCG GTA CTG ACT GTA CCG CCC AAC ACA GTC ACA CTC ATG GGG GCC      1200
Asp Pro Val Leu Thr Val Pro Pro Asn Thr Val Thr Leu Met Gly Ala
385                 390                 395                 400

GAA GGC AGA ATT CTC ACA GTA GGG ACA TCC CAT TTC TTG TAT CAG CGA      1248
Glu Gly Arg Ile Leu Thr Val Gly Thr Ser His Phe Leu Tyr Gln Arg
                405                 410                 415

GGG TCA TCA TAC TTC TCT CCC GCG TTA TTA TAT CCT ATG ACA GTC AGC      1296
Gly Ser Ser Tyr Phe Ser Pro Ala Leu Leu Tyr Pro Met Thr Val Ser
            420                 425                 430

AAC AAA ACA GCC ACT CTT CAT AGT CCT TAT ACA TTC AAT GCC TTC ACT      1344
Asn Lys Thr Ala Thr Leu His Ser Pro Tyr Thr Phe Asn Ala Phe Thr
        435                 440                 445

CGG CCA GGT AGT ATC CCT TGC CAG GCT TCA GCA AGA TGC CCC AAC TCA      1392
Arg Pro Gly Ser Ile Pro Cys Gln Ala Ser Ala Arg Cys Pro Asn Ser
    450                 455                 460

TGT GTT ACT GGA GTC TAT ACA GAT CCA TAT CCC CTA ATC TTC TAT AGA      1440
Cys Val Thr Gly Val Tyr Thr Asp Pro Tyr Pro Leu Ile Phe Tyr Arg
465                 470                 475                 480

AAC CAC ACC TTG CGA GGG GTA TTC GGG ACA ATG CTT GAT GGT GAA CAA      1488
Asn His Thr Leu Arg Gly Val Phe Gly Thr Met Leu Asp Gly Glu Gln
                485                 490                 495

GCA AGA CTT AAC CCT GCG TCT GCA GTA TTC GAT AGC ACA TCC CGC AGT      1536
Ala Arg Leu Asn Pro Ala Ser Ala Val Phe Asp Ser Thr Ser Arg Ser
            500                 505                 510

CGC ATA ACT CGA GTG AGT TCA AGC AGC ATC AAA GCA GCA TAC ACA ACA      1584
Arg Ile Thr Arg Val Ser Ser Ser Ser Ile Lys Ala Ala Tyr Thr Thr
        515                 520                 525

TCA ACT TGT TTT AAA GTG GTC AAG ACC AAT AAG ACC TAT TGT CTC AGC      1632
Ser Thr Cys Phe Lys Val Val Lys Thr Asn Lys Thr Tyr Cys Leu Ser
    530                 535                 540

ATT GCT GAA ATA TCT AAT ACT CTC TTC GGA GAA TTC AGA ATC GTC CCG      1680
Ile Ala Glu Ile Ser Asn Thr Leu Phe Gly Glu Phe Arg Ile Val Pro
545                 550                 555                 560

TTA CTA GTT GAG ATC CTC AAA GAT GAC GGG GTT AGA GAA GCC AGG TCT      1728
Leu Leu Val Glu Ile Leu Lys Asp Asp Gly Val Arg Glu Ala Arg Ser
                565                 570                 575

GGC TAG                                                              1734
Gly
```

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:11:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
- (A) LENGTH: 577 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:11:

Met Asp Arg Ala Val Ser Gln Val Ala Leu Glu Asn Asp Glu Arg Glu
1 5 10 15

Ala Lys Asn Thr Trp Arg Leu Ile Phe Arg Ile Ala Ile Leu Phe Leu
20 25 30

Thr Val Val Thr Leu Ala Ile Ser Val Ala Ser Leu Leu Tyr Ser Met
35 40 45

Gly Ala Ser Thr Pro Ser Asp Leu Val Gly Ile Pro Thr Arg Ile Ser
50 55 60

Arg Ala Glu Glu Lys Ile Thr Ser Thr Leu Gly Ser Asn Gln Asp Val
65 70 75 80

Val Asp Arg Ile Tyr Lys Gln Val Ala Leu Glu Ser Pro Leu Ala Leu
85 90 95

Leu Asn Thr Glu Thr Thr Ile Met Asn Ala Ile Thr Ser Leu Ser Tyr
100 105 110

Gln Ile Asn Gly Ala Ala Asn Asn Ser Gly Trp Gly Ala Pro Ile His
115 120 125

Asp Pro Asp Tyr Ile Gly Gly Ile Gly Lys Glu Leu Ile Val Asp Asp
130 135 140

Ala Ser Asp Val Thr Ser Phe Tyr Pro Ser Ala Phe Gln Glu His Leu
145 150 155 160

Asn Phe Ile Pro Ala Pro Thr Thr Gly Ser Gly Cys Thr Arg Ile Pro
165 170 175

Ser Phe Asp Met Ser Ala Thr His Tyr Cys Tyr Thr His Asn Val Ile
180 185 190

Leu Ser Gly Cys Arg Asp His Ser His Ser His Gln Tyr Leu Ala Leu
195 200 205

Gly Val Leu Arg Thr Ser Ala Thr Gly Arg Val Phe Phe Ser Thr Leu
210 215 220

Arg Ser Ile Asn Leu Asp Asp Thr Gln Asn Arg Lys Ser Cys Ser Val
225 230 235 240

Ser Ala Thr Pro Leu Gly Cys Asp Met Leu Cys Ser Lys Ala Thr Glu
245 250 255

Thr Glu Glu Glu Asp Tyr Asn Ser Ala Val Pro Thr Arg Met Val His
260 265 270

Gly Arg Leu Gly Phe Asp Gly Gln Tyr His Glu Lys Asp Leu Asp Val
275 280 285

Thr Thr Leu Phe Gly Asp Trp Val Ala Asn Tyr Pro Gly Val Gly Gly
290 295 300

Gly Ser Phe Ile Asp Ser Arg Val Trp Phe Ser Val Tyr Gly Gly Leu
305 310 315 320

Lys Pro Asn Thr Pro Ser Asp Thr Val Gln Glu Gly Lys Tyr Val Ile
325 330 335

Tyr Lys Arg Tyr Asn Asp Thr Cys Pro Asp Glu Gln Asp Tyr Gln Ile
340 345 350

Arg Met Ala Lys Ser Ser Tyr Lys Pro Gly Arg Phe Gly Gly Lys Arg
355 360 365

Ile Gln Gln Ala Ile Leu Ser Ile Lys Val Ser Thr Ser Leu Gly Glu
370 375 380

Asp Pro Val Leu Thr Val Pro Pro Asn Thr Val Thr Leu Met Gly Ala
385 390 395 400

Glu Gly Arg Ile Leu Thr Val Gly Thr Ser His Phe Leu Tyr Gln Arg
405 410 415

Gly Ser Ser Tyr Phe Ser Pro Ala Leu Leu Tyr Pro Met Thr Val Ser
420 425 430

Asn Lys Thr Ala Thr Leu His Ser Pro Tyr Thr Phe Asn Ala Phe Thr
435 440 445

Arg Pro Gly Ser Ile Pro Cys Gln Ala Ser Ala Arg Cys Pro Asn Ser
450 455 460

Cys Val Thr Gly Val Tyr Thr Asp Pro Tyr Pro Leu Ile Phe Tyr Arg
465 470 475 480

Asn His Thr Leu Arg Gly Val Phe Gly Thr Met Leu Asp Gly Glu Gln
485 490 495

Ala Arg Leu Asn Pro Ala Ser Ala Val Phe Asp Ser Thr Ser Arg Ser
500 505 510

Arg Ile Thr Arg Val Ser Ser Ser Ser Ile Lys Ala Ala Tyr Thr Thr
515 520 525

Ser Thr Cys Phe Lys Val Val Lys Thr Asn Lys Thr Tyr Cys Leu Ser
530 535 540

Ile Ala Glu Ile Ser Asn Thr Leu Phe Gly Glu Phe Arg Ile Val Pro
545 550 555 560

Leu Leu Val Glu Ile Leu Lys Asp Asp Gly Val Arg Glu Ala Arg Ser
565 570 575

Gly

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:12:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 1662 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: double
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(ix) FEATURE:
(A) NAME/KEY: CDS
(B) LOCATION: 1..1662

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:12:

ATG GGC TCC AGA CCT TCT ACC AAG AAC CCA GCA CCT ATG ATG CTG ACT 48
Met Gly Ser Arg Pro Ser Thr Lys Asn Pro Ala Pro Met Met Leu Thr
1 5 10 15

ATC CGG GTC GCG CTG GTA CTG AGT TGC ATC TGT CCG GCA AAC TCC ATT 96
Ile Arg Val Ala Leu Val Leu Ser Cys Ile Cys Pro Ala Asn Ser Ile
20 25 30

GAT GGC AGG CCT CTT GCA GCT GCA GGA ATT GTG GTT ACA GGA GAC AAA 144
Asp Gly Arg Pro Leu Ala Ala Ala Gly Ile Val Val Thr Gly Asp Lys
35 40 45

GCA GTC AAC ATA TAC ACC TCA TCC CAG ACA GGA TCA ATC ATA GTT AAG 192
Ala Val Asn Ile Tyr Thr Ser Ser Gln Thr Gly Ser Ile Ile Val Lys
50 55 60

CTC CTC CCG AAT CTG CCA AAG GAT AAG GAG GCA TGT GCG AAA GCC CCC 240
Leu Leu Pro Asn Leu Pro Lys Asp Lys Glu Ala Cys Ala Lys Ala Pro
65 70 75 80

TTG GAT GCA TAC AAC AGG ACA TTG ACC ACT TTG CTC ACC CCC CTT GGT 288
Leu Asp Ala Tyr Asn Arg Thr Leu Thr Thr Leu Leu Thr Pro Leu Gly
85 90 95

GAC TCT ATC CGT AGG ATA CAA GAG TCT GTG ACT ACA TCT GGA GGG GGG 336
Asp Ser Ile Arg Arg Ile Gln Glu Ser Val Thr Thr Ser Gly Gly Gly
100 105 110

AGA CAG GGG CGC CTT ATA GGC GCC ATT ATT GGC GGT GTG GCT CTT GGG 384
Arg Gln Gly Arg Leu Ile Gly Ala Ile Ile Gly Gly Val Ala Leu Gly
115 120 125

GTT GCA ACT GCC GCA CAA ATA ACA GCG GCC GCA GCT CTG ATA CAA GCC 432
Val Ala Thr Ala Ala Gln Ile Thr Ala Ala Ala Ala Leu Ile Gln Ala
130 135 140

AAA CAA AAT GCT GCC AAC ATC CTC CGA CTT AAA GAG AGC ATT GCC GCA 480
Lys Gln Asn Ala Ala Asn Ile Leu Arg Leu Lys Glu Ser Ile Ala Ala
145 150 155 160

ACC AAT GAG GCT GTG CAT GAG GTC ACT GAC GGA TTA TCG CAA CTA GCA 528
Thr Asn Glu Ala Val His Glu Val Thr Asp Gly Leu Ser Gln Leu Ala
165 170 175

GTG GCA GTT GGG AAG ATG CAG CAG TTC GTT AAT GAC CAA TTT AAT AAA 576
Val Ala Val Gly Lys Met Gln Gln Phe Val Asn Asp Gln Phe Asn Lys
180 185 190

ACA GCT CAG GAA TTA GAC TGC ATC AAA ATT GCA CAG CAA GTT GGT GTA 624
Thr Ala Gln Glu Leu Asp Cys Ile Lys Ile Ala Gln Gln Val Gly Val
195 200 205

GAG CTC AAC CTG TAC CTA ACC GAA TCG ACT ACA GTA TTC GGA CCA CAA 672
Glu Leu Asn Leu Tyr Leu Thr Glu Ser Thr Thr Val Phe Gly Pro Gln
210 215 220

ATC ACT TCA CCT GCC TTA AAC AAG CTG ACT ATT CAG GCA CTT TAC AAT 720
Ile Thr Ser Pro Ala Leu Asn Lys Leu Thr Ile Gln Ala Leu Tyr Asn
225 230 235 240

CTA GCT GGT GGG AAT ATG GAT TAC TTA TTG ACT AAG TTA GGT ATA GGG 768
Leu Ala Gly Gly Asn Met Asp Tyr Leu Leu Thr Lys Leu Gly Ile Gly
245 250 255

AAC AAT CAA CTC AGC TCA TTA ATC GGT AGC GGC TTA ATC ACC GGT AAC 816
Asn Asn Gln Leu Ser Ser Leu Ile Gly Ser Gly Leu Ile Thr Gly Asn
260 265 270

CCT ATT CTA TAC GAC TCA CAG ACT CAA CTC TTG GGT ATA CAG GTA ACT 864
Pro Ile Leu Tyr Asp Ser Gln Thr Gln Leu Leu Gly Ile Gln Val Thr
275 280 285

CTA CCT TCA GTC GGG AAC CTA AAT AAT ATG CGT GCC ACC TAC TTG GAA 912
Leu Pro Ser Val Gly Asn Leu Asn Asn Met Arg Ala Thr Tyr Leu Glu
290 295 300

ACC TTA TCC GTA AGC ACA ACC AGG GGA TTT GCC TCG GCA CTT GTC CCA 960
Thr Leu Ser Val Ser Thr Thr Arg Gly Phe Ala Ser Ala Leu Val Pro
305 310 315 320

AAA GTG GTG ACA CGG GTC GGT TCT GTG ATA GAA GAA CTT GAC ACC TCA 1008
Lys Val Val Thr Arg Val Gly Ser Val Ile Glu Glu Leu Asp Thr Ser
325 330 335

TAC TGT ATA GAA ACT GAC TTA GAT TTA TAT TGT ACA AGA ATA GTA ACG 1056
Tyr Cys Ile Glu Thr Asp Leu Asp Leu Tyr Cys Thr Arg Ile Val Thr
340 345 350

TTC CCT ATG TCC CCT GGT ATT TAC TCC TGC TTG AGC GGC AAT ACA TCG 1104
Phe Pro Met Ser Pro Gly Ile Tyr Ser Cys Leu Ser Gly Asn Thr Ser
355 360 365

GCC TGT ATG TAC TCA AAG ACC GAA GGC GCA CTT ACT ACA CCA TAT ATG 1152
Ala Cys Met Tyr Ser Lys Thr Glu Gly Ala Leu Thr Thr Pro Tyr Met
370 375 380

ACT ATC AAA GGC TCA GTC ATC GCT AAC TGC AAG ATG ACA ACA TGT AGA 1200
Thr Ile Lys Gly Ser Val Ile Ala Asn Cys Lys Met Thr Thr Cys Arg
385 390 395 400

TGT GTA AAC CCC CCG GGT ATC ATA TCG CAA AAC TAT GGA GAA GCC GTG 1248
Cys Val Asn Pro Pro Gly Ile Ile Ser Gln Asn Tyr Gly Glu Ala Val
405 410 415

TCT CTA ATA GAT AAA CAA TCA TGC AAT GTT TTA TCC TTA GGC GGG ATA 1296
Ser Leu Ile Asp Lys Gln Ser Cys Asn Val Leu Ser Leu Gly Gly Ile
420 425 430

ACT TTA AGG CTC AGT GGG GAA TTC GAT GTA ACT TAT CAG AAG AAT ATC 1344
Thr Leu Arg Leu Ser Gly Glu Phe Asp Val Thr Tyr Gln Lys Asn Ile
435 440 445

TCA ATA CAA GAT TCT CAA GTA ATA ATA ACA GGC AAT CTT GAT ATC TCA 1392
Ser Ile Gln Asp Ser Gln Val Ile Ile Thr Gly Asn Leu Asp Ile Ser
450 455 460

ACT GAG CTT GGG AAT GTC AAC AAC TCG ATC AGT AAT GCC TTG AAT AAG 1440
Thr Glu Leu Gly Asn Val Asn Asn Ser Ile Ser Asn Ala Leu Asn Lys
465 470 475 480

TTA GAG GAA AGC AAC AGA AAA CTA GAC AAA GTC AAT GTC AAA CTG ACC 1488
Leu Glu Glu Ser Asn Arg Lys Leu Asp Lys Val Asn Val Lys Leu Thr
485 490 495

AGC ACA TCT GCT CTC ATT ACC TAT ATC GTT TTG ACT ATC ATA TCT CTT 1536
Ser Thr Ser Ala Leu Ile Thr Tyr Ile Val Leu Thr Ile Ile Ser Leu
500 505 510

GTT TTT GGT ATA CTT AGC CTG ATT CTA GCA TGC TAC CTA ATG TAC AAG 1584
Val Phe Gly Ile Leu Ser Leu Ile Leu Ala Cys Tyr Leu Met Tyr Lys
515 520 525

CAA AAG GCG CAA CAA AAG ACC TTA TTA TGG CTT GGG AAT AAT ACC CTA 1632
Gln Lys Ala Gln Gln Lys Thr Leu Leu Trp Leu Gly Asn Asn Thr Leu
530 535 540

GAT CAG ATG AGA GCC ACT ACA AAA ATG TGA 1662
Asp Gln Met Arg Ala Thr Thr Lys Met
545 550

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:13:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 553 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:13:

Met Gly Ser Arg Pro Ser Thr Lys Asn Pro Ala Pro Met Met Leu Thr
1 5 10 15

Ile Arg Val Ala Leu Val Leu Ser Cys Ile Cys Pro Ala Asn Ser Ile
20 25 30

Asp Gly Arg Pro Leu Ala Ala Ala Gly Ile Val Val Thr Gly Asp Lys
35 40 45

Ala Val Asn Ile Tyr Thr Ser Ser Gln Thr Gly Ser Ile Ile Val Lys
50 55 60

Leu Leu Pro Asn Leu Pro Lys Asp Lys Glu Ala Cys Ala Lys Ala Pro
65 70 75 80

Leu Asp Ala Tyr Asn Arg Thr Leu Thr Thr Leu Leu Thr Pro Leu Gly
85 90 95

Asp Ser Ile Arg Arg Ile Gln Glu Ser Val Thr Thr Ser Gly Gly Gly
100 105 110

Arg Gln Gly Arg Leu Ile Gly Ala Ile Ile Gly Gly Val Ala Leu Gly
115 120 125

Val Ala Thr Ala Ala Gln Ile Thr Ala Ala Ala Ala Leu Ile Gln Ala
130 135 140

Lys Gln Asn Ala Ala Asn Ile Leu Arg Leu Lys Glu Ser Ile Ala Ala
145 150 155 160

Thr Asn Glu Ala Val His Glu Val Thr Asp Gly Leu Ser Gln Leu Ala
165 170 175

Val Ala Val Gly Lys Met Gln Gln Phe Val Asn Asp Gln Phe Asn Lys
180 185 190

Thr Ala Gln Glu Leu Asp Cys Ile Lys Ile Ala Gln Gln Val Gly Val
195 200 205

Glu Leu Asn Leu Tyr Leu Thr Glu Ser Thr Thr Val Phe Gly Pro Gln
210 215 220

Ile Thr Ser Pro Ala Leu Asn Lys Leu Thr Ile Gln Ala Leu Tyr Asn
225 230 235 240

Leu Ala Gly Gly Asn Met Asp Tyr Leu Leu Thr Lys Leu Gly Ile Gly
245 250 255

Asn Asn Gln Leu Ser Ser Leu Ile Gly Ser Gly Leu Ile Thr Gly Asn
260 265 270

Pro Ile Leu Tyr Asp Ser Gln Thr Gln Leu Leu Gly Ile Gln Val Thr
275 280 285

Leu Pro Ser Val Gly Asn Leu Asn Asn Met Arg Ala Thr Tyr Leu Glu
290 295 300

Thr Leu Ser Val Ser Thr Thr Arg Gly Phe Ala Ser Ala Leu Val Pro
305 310 315 320

Lys Val Val Thr Arg Val Gly Ser Val Ile Glu Glu Leu Asp Thr Ser
325 330 335

Tyr Cys Ile Glu Thr Asp Leu Asp Leu Tyr Cys Thr Arg Ile Val Thr
340 345 350

Phe Pro Met Ser Pro Gly Ile Tyr Ser Cys Leu Ser Gly Asn Thr Ser
355 360 365

Ala Cys Met Tyr Ser Lys Thr Glu Gly Ala Leu Thr Thr Pro Tyr Met
370 375 380

Thr Ile Lys Gly Ser Val Ile Ala Asn Cys Lys Met Thr Thr Cys Arg
385 390 395 400

Cys Val Asn Pro Pro Gly Ile Ile Ser Gln Asn Tyr Gly Glu Ala Val
405 410 415

Ser Leu Ile Asp Lys Gln Ser Cys Asn Val Leu Ser Leu Gly Gly Ile
420 425 430

Thr Leu Arg Leu Ser Gly Glu Phe Asp Val Thr Tyr Gln Lys Asn Ile
435 440 445

Ser Ile Gln Asp Ser Gln Val Ile Ile Thr Gly Asn Leu Asp Ile Ser
450 455 460

Thr Glu Leu Gly Asn Val Asn Asn Ser Ile Ser Asn Ala Leu Asn Lys
465 470 475 480

Leu Glu Glu Ser Asn Arg Lys Leu Asp Lys Val Asn Val Lys Leu Thr
485 490 495

Ser Thr Ser Ala Leu Ile Thr Tyr Ile Val Leu Thr Ile Ile Ser Leu
500 505 510

Val Phe Gly Ile Leu Ser Leu Ile Leu Ala Cys Tyr Leu Met Tyr Lys
515 520 525

Gln Lys Ala Gln Gln Lys Thr Leu Leu Trp Leu Gly Asn Asn Thr Leu
530 535 540

Asp Gln Met Arg Ala Thr Thr Lys Met
545 550

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:14:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 3489 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: double
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(ix) FEATURE:
(A) NAME/KEY: CDS
(B) LOCATION: 1..3489

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:14:

```
ATG TTG GTA ACA CCT CTT TTA CTA GTG ACT CTT TTG TGT GTA CTA TGT      48
Met Leu Val Thr Pro Leu Leu Leu Val Thr Leu Leu Cys Val Leu Cys
  1               5                  10                  15

AGT GCT GCT TTG TAT GAC AGT AGT TCT TAC GTT TAC TAC TAC CAA AGT      96
Ser Ala Ala Leu Tyr Asp Ser Ser Ser Tyr Val Tyr Tyr Tyr Gln Ser
             20                  25                  30

GCC TTT AGA CCA CCT AAT GGT TGG CAT TTA CAC GGG GGT GCT TAT GCG     144
Ala Phe Arg Pro Pro Asn Gly Trp His Leu His Gly Gly Ala Tyr Ala
         35                  40                  45
GTA GTT AAT ATT TCT AGC GAA TCT AAT AAT GCA GGC TCT TCA CCT GGG     192
Val Val Asn Ile Ser Ser Glu Ser Asn Asn Ala Gly Ser Ser Pro Gly
     50                  55                  60

TGT ATT GTT GGT ACT ATT CAT GGT GGT CGT GTT GTT AAT GCT TCT TCT     240
Cys Ile Val Gly Thr Ile His Gly Gly Arg Val Val Asn Ala Ser Ser
 65                  70                  75                  80

ATA GCT ATG ACG GCA CCG TCA TCA GGT ATG GCT TGG TCT AGC AGT CAG     288
Ile Ala Met Thr Ala Pro Ser Ser Gly Met Ala Trp Ser Ser Ser Gln
                 85                  90                  95

TTT TGT ACT GCA CAC TGT AAC TTT TCA GAT ACT ACA GTG TTT GTT ACA     336
Phe Cys Thr Ala His Cys Asn Phe Ser Asp Thr Thr Val Phe Val Thr
            100                 105                 110

CAT TGT TAT AAA TAT GAT GGG TGT CCT ATA ACT GGC ATG CTT CAA AAG     384
His Cys Tyr Lys Tyr Asp Gly Cys Pro Ile Thr Gly Met Leu Gln Lys
        115                 120                 125

AAT TTT TTA CGT GTT TCT GCT ATG AAA AAT GGC CAG CTT TTC TAT AAT     432
Asn Phe Leu Arg Val Ser Ala Met Lys Asn Gly Gln Leu Phe Tyr Asn
    130                 135                 140

TTA ACA GTT AGT GTA GCT AAG TAC CCT ACT TTT AAA TCA TTT CAG TGT     480
Leu Thr Val Ser Val Ala Lys Tyr Pro Thr Phe Lys Ser Phe Gln Cys
145                 150                 155                 160

GTT AAT AAT TTA ACA TCC GTA TAT TTA AAT GGT GAT CTT GTT TAC ACC     528
Val Asn Asn Leu Thr Ser Val Tyr Leu Asn Gly Asp Leu Val Tyr Thr
                165                 170                 175

TCT AAT GAG ACC ACA GAT GTT ACA TCT GCA GGT GTT TAT TTT AAA GCT     576
Ser Asn Glu Thr Thr Asp Val Thr Ser Ala Gly Val Tyr Phe Lys Ala
            180                 185                 190

GGT GGA CCT ATA ACT TAT AAA GTT ATG AGA AAA GTT AAA GCC CTG GCT     624
Gly Gly Pro Ile Thr Tyr Lys Val Met Arg Lys Val Lys Ala Leu Ala
        195                 200                 205

TAT TTT GTT AAT GGT ACT GCA CAA GAT GTT ATT TTG TGT GAT GGA TCA     672
Tyr Phe Val Asn Gly Thr Ala Gln Asp Val Ile Leu Cys Asp Gly Ser
    210                 215                 220

CCT AGA GGC TTG TTA GCA TGC CAG TAT AAT ACT GGC AAT TTT TCA GAT     720
Pro Arg Gly Leu Leu Ala Cys Gln Tyr Asn Thr Gly Asn Phe Ser Asp
225                 230                 235                 240
```

```
GGC TTT TAT CCT TTT ATT AAT AGT AGT TTA GTT AAG CAG AAG TTT ATT      768
Gly Phe Tyr Pro Phe Ile Asn Ser Ser Leu Val Lys Gln Lys Phe Ile
                245                 250                 255

GTC TAT CGT GAA AAT AGT GTT AAT ACT ACT TTT ACG TTA CAC AAT TTC      816
Val Tyr Arg Glu Asn Ser Val Asn Thr Thr Phe Thr Leu His Asn Phe
            260                 265                 270

ACT TTT CAT AAT GAG ACT GGC GCC AAC CCT AAT CCT AGT GGT GTT CAG      864
Thr Phe His Asn Glu Thr Gly Ala Asn Pro Asn Pro Ser Gly Val Gln
        275                 280                 285

AAT ATT CTA ACT TAC CAA ACA CAA ACA GCT CAG AGT GGT TAT TAT AAT      912
Asn Ile Leu Thr Tyr Gln Thr Gln Thr Ala Gln Ser Gly Tyr Tyr Asn
    290                 295                 300

TTT AAT TTT TCC TTT CTG AGT AGT TTT GTT TAT AAG GAG TCT AAT TTT      960
Phe Asn Phe Ser Phe Leu Ser Ser Phe Val Tyr Lys Glu Ser Asn Phe
305                 310                 315                 320

ATG TAT GGA TCT TAT CAC CCA AGT TGT AAT TTT AGA CTA GAA ACT ATT     1008
Met Tyr Gly Ser Tyr His Pro Ser Cys Asn Phe Arg Leu Glu Thr Ile
                325                 330                 335

AAT AAT GGC TTG TGG TTT AAT TCA CTT TCA GTT TCA ATT GCT TAC GGT     1056
Asn Asn Gly Leu Trp Phe Asn Ser Leu Ser Val Ser Ile Ala Tyr Gly
            340                 345                 350

CCT CTT CAA GGT GGT TGC AAG CAA TCT GTC TTT AGT GGT AGA GCA ACT     1104
Pro Leu Gln Gly Gly Cys Lys Gln Ser Val Phe Ser Gly Arg Ala Thr
        355                 360                 365

TGT TGT TAT GCT TAT TCA TAT GGA GGT CCT TCG CTG TGT AAA GGT GTT     1152
Cys Cys Tyr Ala Tyr Ser Tyr Gly Gly Pro Ser Leu Cys Lys Gly Val
    370                 375                 380

TAT TCA GGT GAG TTA GAT CTT AAT TTT GAA TGT GGA CTG TTA GTT TAT     1200
Tyr Ser Gly Glu Leu Asp Leu Asn Phe Glu Cys Gly Leu Leu Val Tyr
385                 390                 395                 400

GTT ACT AAG AGC GGT GGC TCT CGT ATA CAA ACA GCC ACT GAA CCG CCA     1248
Val Thr Lys Ser Gly Gly Ser Arg Ile Gln Thr Ala Thr Glu Pro Pro
                405                 410                 415

GTT ATA ACT CGA CAC AAT TAT AAT AAT ATT ACT TTA AAT ACT TGT GTT     1296
Val Ile Thr Arg His Asn Tyr Asn Asn Ile Thr Leu Asn Thr Cys Val
            420                 425                 430

GAT TAT AAT ATA TAT GGC AGA ACT GGC CAA GGT TTT ATT ACT AAT GTA     1344
Asp Tyr Asn Ile Tyr Gly Arg Thr Gly Gln Gly Phe Ile Thr Asn Val
        435                 440                 445

ACC GAC TCA GCT GTT AGT TAT AAT TAT CTA GCA GAC GCA GGT TTG GCT     1392
Thr Asp Ser Ala Val Ser Tyr Asn Tyr Leu Ala Asp Ala Gly Leu Ala
    450                 455                 460

ATT TTA GAT ACA TCT GGT TCC ATA GAC ATC TTT GTT GTA CAA GGT GAA     1440
Ile Leu Asp Thr Ser Gly Ser Ile Asp Ile Phe Val Val Gln Gly Glu
465                 470                 475                 480

TAT GGT CTT ACT TAT TAT AAG GTT AAC CCT TGC GAA GAT GTC AAC CAG     1488
Tyr Gly Leu Thr Tyr Tyr Lys Val Asn Pro Cys Glu Asp Val Asn Gln
                485                 490                 495

CAG TTT GTA GTT TCT GGT GGT AAA TTA GTA GGT ATT CTT ACT TCA CGT     1536
Gln Phe Val Val Ser Gly Gly Lys Leu Val Gly Ile Leu Thr Ser Arg
            500                 505                 510
```

```
AAT GAG ACT GGT TCT CAG CTT CTT GAG AAC CAG TTT TAC ATT AAA ATC     1584
Asn Glu Thr Gly Ser Gln Leu Leu Glu Asn Gln Phe Tyr Ile Lys Ile
        515                 520                 525

ACT AAT GGA ACA CGT CGT TTT AGA CGT TCT ATT ACT GAA AAT GTT GCA     1632
Thr Asn Gly Thr Arg Arg Phe Arg Arg Ser Ile Thr Glu Asn Val Ala
    530                 535                 540

AAT TGC CCT TAT GTT AGT TAT GGT AAG TTT TGT ATA AAA CCT GAT GGT     1680
Asn Cys Pro Tyr Val Ser Tyr Gly Lys Phe Cys Ile Lys Pro Asp Gly
545                 550                 555                 560

TCA ATT GCC ACA ATA GTA CCA AAA CAA TTG GAA CAG TTT GTG GCA CCT     1728
Ser Ile Ala Thr Ile Val Pro Lys Gln Leu Glu Gln Phe Val Ala Pro
                565                 570                 575

TTA CTT AAT GTT ACT GAA AAT GTG CTC ATA CCT AAC AGT TTT AAT TTA     1776
Leu Leu Asn Val Thr Glu Asn Val Leu Ile Pro Asn Ser Phe Asn Leu
            580                 585                 590

ACT GTT ACA GAT GAG TAC ATA CAA ACG CGT ATG GAT AAG GTC CAA ATT     1824
Thr Val Thr Asp Glu Tyr Ile Gln Thr Arg Met Asp Lys Val Gln Ile
        595                 600                 605

AAT TGT CTG CAG TAT GTT TGT GGC AAT TCT CTG GAT TGT AGA GAT TTG     1872
Asn Cys Leu Gln Tyr Val Cys Gly Asn Ser Leu Asp Cys Arg Asp Leu
    610                 615                 620

TTT CAA CAA TAT GGG CCT GTT TGT GAC AAC ATA TTG TCT GTA GTA AAT     1920
Phe Gln Gln Tyr Gly Pro Val Cys Asp Asn Ile Leu Ser Val Val Asn
625                 630                 635                 640

AGT ATT GGT CAA AAA GAA GAT ATG GAA CTT TTG AAT TTC TAT TCT TCT     1968
Ser Ile Gly Gln Lys Glu Asp Met Glu Leu Leu Asn Phe Tyr Ser Ser
                645                 650                 655

ACT AAA CCG GCT GGT TTT AAT ACA CCA TTT CTT AGT AAT GTT AGC ACT     2016
Thr Lys Pro Ala Gly Phe Asn Thr Pro Phe Leu Ser Asn Val Ser Thr
            660                 665                 670

GGT GAG TTT AAT ATT TCT CTT CTG TTA ACA ACT CCT AGT AGT CCT AGA     2064
Gly Glu Phe Asn Ile Ser Leu Leu Leu Thr Thr Pro Ser Ser Pro Arg
        675                 680                 685

AGG CGT TCT TTT ATT GAA GAC CTT CTA TTT ACA AGC GTT GAA TCT GTT     2112
Arg Arg Ser Phe Ile Glu Asp Leu Leu Phe Thr Ser Val Glu Ser Val
    690                 695                 700

GGA TTA CCA ACA GAT GAC GCA TAC AAA AAT TGC ACT GCA GGA CCT TTA     2160
Gly Leu Pro Thr Asp Asp Ala Tyr Lys Asn Cys Thr Ala Gly Pro Leu
705                 710                 715                 720

GGT TTT CTT AAG GAC CTT GCG TGT GCT CGT GAA TAT AAT GGT TTG CTT     2208
Gly Phe Leu Lys Asp Leu Ala Cys Ala Arg Glu Tyr Asn Gly Leu Leu
                725                 730                 735

GTG TTG CCT CCC ATT ATA ACA GCA GAA ATG CAA ACT TTG TAT ACT AGT     2256
Val Leu Pro Pro Ile Ile Thr Ala Glu Met Gln Thr Leu Tyr Thr Ser
            740                 745                 750

TCT CTA GTA GCT TCT ATG GCT TTT GGT GGT ATT ACT GCA GCT GGT GCT     2304
Ser Leu Val Ala Ser Met Ala Phe Gly Gly Ile Thr Ala Ala Gly Ala
        755                 760                 765

ATA CCT TTT GCC ACA CAA CTG CAG GCT AGA ATT AAT CAC TTG GGT ATT     2352
Ile Pro Phe Ala Thr Gln Leu Gln Ala Arg Ile Asn His Leu Gly Ile
    770                 775                 780
```

ACC CAG TCA CTT TTG TTG AAG AAT CAA GAA AAA ATT GCT GCT TCC TTT 2400
Thr Gln Ser Leu Leu Leu Lys Asn Gln Glu Lys Ile Ala Ala Ser Phe
785 790 795 800

AAT AAG GCC ATT GGT CGT ATG CAG GAA GGT TTT AGA AGT ACA TCT CTA 2448
Asn Lys Ala Ile Gly Arg Met Gln Glu Gly Phe Arg Ser Thr Ser Leu
805 810 815

GCA TTA CAA CAA ATT CAA GAT GTT GTT AAT AAG CAG AGT GCT ATT CTT 2496
Ala Leu Gln Gln Ile Gln Asp Val Val Asn Lys Gln Ser Ala Ile Leu
820 825 830

ACT GAG ACT ATG GCA TCA CTT AAT AAA AAT TTT GGT GCT ATT TCT TCT 2544
Thr Glu Thr Met Ala Ser Leu Asn Lys Asn Phe Gly Ala Ile Ser Ser
835 840 845

GTG ATT CAA GAA ATC TAC CAG CAA CTT GAC GCC ATA CAA GCA AAT GCT 2592
Val Ile Gln Glu Ile Tyr Gln Gln Leu Asp Ala Ile Gln Ala Asn Ala
850 855 860

CAA GTG GAT CGT CTT ATA ACT GGT AGA TTG TCA TCA CTT TCT GTT TTA 2640
Gln Val Asp Arg Leu Ile Thr Gly Arg Leu Ser Ser Leu Ser Val Leu
865 870 875 880

GCA TCT GCT AAG CAG GCG GAG CAT ATT AGA GTG TCA CAA CAG CGT GAG 2688
Ala Ser Ala Lys Gln Ala Glu His Ile Arg Val Ser Gln Gln Arg Glu
885 890 895

TTA GCT ACT CAG AAA ATT AAT GAG TGT GTT AAG TCA CAG TCT ATT AGG 2736
Leu Ala Thr Gln Lys Ile Asn Glu Cys Val Lys Ser Gln Ser Ile Arg
900 905 910

TAC TCC TTT TGT GGT AAT GGA CGA CAT GTT CTA ACC ATA CCG CAA AAT 2784
Tyr Ser Phe Cys Gly Asn Gly Arg His Val Leu Thr Ile Pro Gln Asn
915 920 925

GCA CCT AAT GGT ATA GTG TTT ATA CAC TTT TCT TAT ACT CCA GAT AGT 2832
Ala Pro Asn Gly Ile Val Phe Ile His Phe Ser Tyr Thr Pro Asp Ser
930 935 940

TTT GTT AAT GTT ACT GCA ATA GTG GGT TTT TGT GTA AAG CCA GCT AAT 2880
Phe Val Asn Val Thr Ala Ile Val Gly Phe Cys Val Lys Pro Ala Asn
945 950 955 960

GCT AGT CAG TAT GCA ATA GTA CCC GCT AAT GGT AGG GGT ATT TTT ATA 2928
Ala Ser Gln Tyr Ala Ile Val Pro Ala Asn Gly Arg Gly Ile Phe Ile
965 970 975

CAA GTT AAT GGT AGT TAC TAC ATC ACA GCA CGA GAT ATG TAT ATG CCA 2976
Gln Val Asn Gly Ser Tyr Tyr Ile Thr Ala Arg Asp Met Tyr Met Pro
980 985 990

AGA GCT ATT ACT GCA GGA GAT ATA GTT ACG CTT ACT TCT TGT CAA GCA 3024
Arg Ala Ile Thr Ala Gly Asp Ile Val Thr Leu Thr Ser Cys Gln Ala
995 1000 1005

AAT TAT GTA AGT GTA AAT AAG ACC GTC ATT ACT ACA TTC GTA GAC AAT 3072
Asn Tyr Val Ser Val Asn Lys Thr Val Ile Thr Thr Phe Val Asp Asn
1010 1015 1020

GAT GAT TTT GAT TTT AAT GAC GAA TTG TCA AAA TGG TGG AAT GAC ACT 3120
Asp Asp Phe Asp Phe Asn Asp Glu Leu Ser Lys Trp Trp Asn Asp Thr
1025 1030 1035 1040

AAG CAT GAG CTA CCA GAC TTT GAC AAA TTC AAT TAC ACA GTA CCT ATA 3168
Lys His Glu Leu Pro Asp Phe Asp Lys Phe Asn Tyr Thr Val Pro Ile
1045 1050 1055

CTT GAC ATT GAT AGT GAA ATT GAT CGT ATT CAA GGC GTT ATA CAG GGT 3216
Leu Asp Ile Asp Ser Glu Ile Asp Arg Ile Gln Gly Val Ile Gln Gly
1060 1065 1070

CTT AAT GAC TCT TTA ATA GAC CTT GAA AAA CTT TCA ATA CTC AAA ACT 3264
Leu Asn Asp Ser Leu Ile Asp Leu Glu Lys Leu Ser Ile Leu Lys Thr
1075 1080 1085

TAT ATT AAG TGG CCT TGG TAT GTG TGG TTA GCC ATA GCT TTT GCC ACT 3312
Tyr Ile Lys Trp Pro Trp Tyr Val Trp Leu Ala Ile Ala Phe Ala Thr
1090 1095 1100

ATT ATC TTC ATC TTA ATA CTA GGA TGG GTT TTC TTC ATG ACT GGA TGT 3360
Ile Ile Phe Ile Leu Ile Leu Gly Trp Val Phe Phe Met Thr Gly Cys
1105 1110 1115 1120

TGT GGT TGT TGT TGT GGA TGC TTT GGC ATT ATG CCT CTA ATG AGT AAG 3408
Cys Gly Cys Cys Cys Gly Cys Phe Gly Ile Met Pro Leu Met Ser Lys
1125 1130 1135

TGT GGT AAG AAA TCT TCT TAT TAC ACG ACT TTT GAT AAC GAT GTG GTA 3456
Cys Gly Lys Lys Ser Ser Tyr Tyr Thr Thr Phe Asp Asn Asp Val Val
1140 1145 1150

ACT GAA CAA AAC AGA CCT AAA AAG TCT GTT TAA 3489
Thr Glu Gln Asn Arg Pro Lys Lys Ser Val
1155 1160

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:15:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 1162 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:15:

Met Leu Val Thr Pro Leu Leu Leu Val Thr Leu Leu Cys Val Leu Cys
1 5 10 15

Ser Ala Ala Leu Tyr Asp Ser Ser Ser Tyr Val Tyr Tyr Tyr Gln Ser
20 25 30

Ala Phe Arg Pro Pro Asn Gly Trp His Leu His Gly Gly Ala Tyr Ala
35 40 45

Val Val Asn Ile Ser Ser Glu Ser Asn Asn Ala Gly Ser Ser Pro Gly
50 55 60

Cys Ile Val Gly Thr Ile His Gly Gly Arg Val Val Asn Ala Ser Ser
65 70 75 80

Ile Ala Met Thr Ala Pro Ser Ser Gly Met Ala Trp Ser Ser Ser Gln
85 90 95

Phe Cys Thr Ala His Cys Asn Phe Ser Asp Thr Thr Val Phe Val Thr
100 105 110

His Cys Tyr Lys Tyr Asp Gly Cys Pro Ile Thr Gly Met Leu Gln Lys
115 120 125

Asn Phe Leu Arg Val Ser Ala Met Lys Asn Gly Gln Leu Phe Tyr Asn
130 135 140

Leu Thr Val Ser Val Ala Lys Tyr Pro Thr Phe Lys Ser Phe Gln Cys
145 150 155 160

Val Asn Asn Leu Thr Ser Val Tyr Leu Asn Gly Asp Leu Val Tyr Thr
165 170 175

Ser Asn Glu Thr Thr Asp Val Thr Ser Ala Gly Val Tyr Phe Lys Ala
180 185 190

Gly Gly Pro Ile Thr Tyr Lys Val Met Arg Lys Val Lys Ala Leu Ala
195 200 205

Tyr Phe Val Asn Gly Thr Ala Gln Asp Val Ile Leu Cys Asp Gly Ser
210 215 220

Pro Arg Gly Leu Leu Ala Cys Gln Tyr Asn Thr Gly Asn Phe Ser Asp
225 230 235 240

Gly Phe Tyr Pro Phe Ile Asn Ser Ser Leu Val Lys Gln Lys Phe Ile
245 250 255

Val Tyr Arg Glu Asn Ser Val Asn Thr Thr Phe Thr Leu His Asn Phe
260 265 270

Thr Phe His Asn Glu Thr Gly Ala Asn Pro Asn Pro Ser Gly Val Gln
275 280 285

Asn Ile Leu Thr Tyr Gln Thr Gln Thr Ala Gln Ser Gly Tyr Tyr Asn
290 295 300

Phe Asn Phe Ser Phe Leu Ser Ser Phe Val Tyr Lys Glu Ser Asn Phe
305 310 315 320

Met Tyr Gly Ser Tyr His Pro Ser Cys Asn Phe Arg Leu Glu Thr Ile
325 330 335

Asn Asn Gly Leu Trp Phe Asn Ser Leu Ser Val Ser Ile Ala Tyr Gly
340 345 350

Pro Leu Gln Gly Gly Cys Lys Gln Ser Val Phe Ser Gly Arg Ala Thr
355 360 365

Cys Cys Tyr Ala Tyr Ser Tyr Gly Gly Pro Ser Leu Cys Lys Gly Val
370 375 380

Tyr Ser Gly Glu Leu Asp Leu Asn Phe Glu Cys Gly Leu Leu Val Tyr
385 390 395 400

Val Thr Lys Ser Gly Gly Ser Arg Ile Gln Thr Ala Thr Glu Pro Pro
405 410 415

Val Ile Thr Arg His Asn Tyr Asn Asn Ile Thr Leu Asn Thr Cys Val
420 425 430

Asp Tyr Asn Ile Tyr Gly Arg Thr Gly Gln Gly Phe Ile Thr Asn Val
435 440 445

Thr Asp Ser Ala Val Ser Tyr Asn Tyr Leu Ala Asp Ala Gly Leu Ala
450 455 460

Ile Leu Asp Thr Ser Gly Ser Ile Asp Ile Phe Val Val Gln Gly Glu
465 470 475 480

Tyr Gly Leu Thr Tyr Tyr Lys Val Asn Pro Cys Glu Asp Val Asn Gln
485 490 495

Gln Phe Val Val Ser Gly Gly Lys Leu Val Gly Ile Leu Thr Ser Arg
500 505 510

Asn Glu Thr Gly Ser Gln Leu Leu Glu Asn Gln Phe Tyr Ile Lys Ile
515 520 525

Thr Asn Gly Thr Arg Arg Phe Arg Arg Ser Ile Thr Glu Asn Val Ala
530 535 540

Asn Cys Pro Tyr Val Ser Tyr Gly Lys Phe Cys Ile Lys Pro Asp Gly
545 550 555 560

Ser Ile Ala Thr Ile Val Pro Lys Gln Leu Glu Gln Phe Val Ala Pro
565 570 575

Leu Leu Asn Val Thr Glu Asn Val Leu Ile Pro Asn Ser Phe Asn Leu
580 585 590

Thr Val Thr Asp Glu Tyr Ile Gln Thr Arg Met Asp Lys Val Gln Ile
595 600 605

Asn Cys Leu Gln Tyr Val Cys Gly Asn Ser Leu Asp Cys Arg Asp Leu
610 615 620

Phe Gln Gln Tyr Gly Pro Val Cys Asp Asn Ile Leu Ser Val Val Asn
625 630 635 640

Ser Ile Gly Gln Lys Glu Asp Met Glu Leu Leu Asn Phe Tyr Ser Ser
645 650 655

Thr Lys Pro Ala Gly Phe Asn Thr Pro Phe Leu Ser Asn Val Ser Thr
660 665 670

Gly Glu Phe Asn Ile Ser Leu Leu Leu Thr Thr Pro Ser Ser Pro Arg
675 680 685

Arg Arg Ser Phe Ile Glu Asp Leu Leu Phe Thr Ser Val Glu Ser Val
690 695 700

Gly Leu Pro Thr Asp Asp Ala Tyr Lys Asn Cys Thr Ala Gly Pro Leu
705 710 715 720

Gly Phe Leu Lys Asp Leu Ala Cys Ala Arg Glu Tyr Asn Gly Leu Leu
725 730 735

Val Leu Pro Pro Ile Ile Thr Ala Glu Met Gln Thr Leu Tyr Thr Ser
740 745 750

Ser Leu Val Ala Ser Met Ala Phe Gly Gly Ile Thr Ala Ala Gly Ala
755 760 765

Ile Pro Phe Ala Thr Gln Leu Gln Ala Arg Ile Asn His Leu Gly Ile
770 775 780

Thr Gln Ser Leu Leu Leu Lys Asn Gln Glu Lys Ile Ala Ala Ser Phe
785 790 795 800

Asn Lys Ala Ile Gly Arg Met Gln Glu Gly Phe Arg Ser Thr Ser Leu
805 810 815

Ala Leu Gln Gln Ile Gln Asp Val Val Asn Lys Gln Ser Ala Ile Leu
820 825 830

Thr Glu Thr Met Ala Ser Leu Asn Lys Asn Phe Gly Ala Ile Ser Ser
835 840 845

```
Val Ile Gln Glu Ile Tyr Gln Gln Leu Asp Ala Ile Gln Ala Asn Ala
    850                 855                 860

Gln Val Asp Arg Leu Ile Thr Gly Arg Leu Ser Ser Leu Ser Val Leu
865                 870                 875                 880

Ala Ser Ala Lys Gln Ala Glu His Ile Arg Val Ser Gln Gln Arg Glu
                885                 890                 895

Leu Ala Thr Gln Lys Ile Asn Glu Cys Val Lys Ser Gln Ser Ile Arg
            900                 905                 910

Tyr Ser Phe Cys Gly Asn Gly Arg His Val Leu Thr Ile Pro Gln Asn
        915                 920                 925

Ala Pro Asn Gly Ile Val Phe Ile His Phe Ser Tyr Thr Pro Asp Ser
    930                 935                 940

Phe Val Asn Val Thr Ala Ile Val Gly Phe Cys Val Lys Pro Ala Asn
945                 950                 955                 960

Ala Ser Gln Tyr Ala Ile Val Pro Ala Asn Gly Arg Gly Ile Phe Ile
                965                 970                 975

Gln Val Asn Gly Ser Tyr Tyr Ile Thr Ala Arg Asp Met Tyr Met Pro
            980                 985                 990

Arg Ala Ile Thr Ala Gly Asp Ile Val Thr Leu Thr Ser Cys Gln Ala
        995                 1000                1005

Asn Tyr Val Ser Val Asn Lys Thr Val Ile Thr Thr Phe Val Asp Asn
    1010                1015                1020

Asp Asp Phe Asp Phe Asn Asp Glu Leu Ser Lys Trp Trp Asn Asp Thr
1025                1030                1035                1040

Lys His Glu Leu Pro Asp Phe Asp Lys Phe Asn Tyr Thr Val Pro Ile
                1045                1050                1055

Leu Asp Ile Asp Ser Glu Ile Asp Arg Ile Gln Gly Val Ile Gln Gly
            1060                1065                1070

Leu Asn Asp Ser Leu Ile Asp Leu Glu Lys Leu Ser Ile Leu Lys Thr
        1075                1080                1085

Tyr Ile Lys Trp Pro Trp Tyr Val Trp Leu Ala Ile Ala Phe Ala Thr
    1090                1095                1100

Ile Ile Phe Ile Leu Ile Leu Gly Trp Val Phe Phe Met Thr Gly Cys
1105                1110                1115                1120

Cys Gly Cys Cys Cys Gly Cys Phe Gly Ile Met Pro Leu Met Ser Lys
                1125                1130                1135

Cys Gly Lys Lys Ser Ser Tyr Tyr Thr Thr Phe Asp Asn Asp Val Val
            1140                1145                1150

Thr Glu Gln Asn Arg Pro Lys Lys Ser Val
        1155                1160
```

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:16:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
  (A) LENGTH: 1846 base pairs
  (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
  (C) STRANDEDNESS: double

(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(ix) FEATURE:
(A) NAME/KEY: CDS
(B) LOCATION: 1..1846

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:16:

```
ATG TTG GTG AAG TCA CTG TTT CTA GTG ACC ATT TTG TTT GCA CTA TGT      48
Met Leu Val Lys Ser Leu Phe Leu Val Thr Ile Leu Phe Ala Leu Cys
  1               5                  10                  15

AGT GCT AAT TTA TAT GAC AAC GAA TCT TTT GTG TAT TAC TAC CAG AGT      96
Ser Ala Asn Leu Tyr Asp Asn Glu Ser Phe Val Tyr Tyr Tyr Gln Ser
             20                  25                  30

GCT TTT AGG CCA GGA CAT GGT TGG CAT TTA CAT GGA GGT GCT TAT GCA     144
Ala Phe Arg Pro Gly His Gly Trp His Leu His Gly Gly Ala Tyr Ala
         35                  40                  45

GTA GTT AAT GTG TCT AGT GAA AAT AAT AAT GCA GGT ACT GCC CCA AGT     192
Val Val Asn Val Ser Ser Glu Asn Asn Asn Ala Gly Thr Ala Pro Ser
     50                  55                  60

TGC ACT GCT GGT GCT ATT GGC TAC AGT AAG AAT TTC AGT GCG GCC TCA     240
Cys Thr Ala Gly Ala Ile Gly Tyr Ser Lys Asn Phe Ser Ala Ala Ser
 65                  70                  75                  80

GTA GCC ATG ACT GCA CCA CTA AGT GGT ATG TCA TGG TCT GCC TCA TCT     288
Val Ala Met Thr Ala Pro Leu Ser Gly Met Ser Trp Ser Ala Ser Ser
                 85                  90                  95

TTT TGT ACA GCT CAC TGT AAT TTT ACT TCT TAT ATA GTG TTT GTT ACA     336
Phe Cys Thr Ala His Cys Asn Phe Thr Ser Tyr Ile Val Phe Val Thr
            100                 105                 110

CAT TGT TTT AAG AGC GGA TCT AAT AGT TGT CCT TTG ACA GGT CTT ATT     384
His Cys Phe Lys Ser Gly Ser Asn Ser Cys Pro Leu Thr Gly Leu Ile
        115                 120                 125

CCA AGC GGT TAT ATT CGT ATT GCT GCT ATG AAA CAT GGA AGT CGT ACG     432
Pro Ser Gly Tyr Ile Arg Ile Ala Ala Met Lys His Gly Ser Arg Thr
    130                 135                 140

CCT GGT CAC TTA TTT TAT AAC TTA ACA GTT TCT GTG ACT AAA TAT CCT     480
Pro Gly His Leu Phe Tyr Asn Leu Thr Val Ser Val Thr Lys Tyr Pro
145                 150                 155                 160

AAG TTT AGA TCG CTA CAA TGT GTT AAT AAT CAT ACT TCT GTA TAT TTA     528
Lys Phe Arg Ser Leu Gln Cys Val Asn Asn His Thr Ser Val Tyr Leu
                165                 170                 175

AAT GGT GAC CTT GTT TTC ACA TCT AAC TAT ACT GAA GAT GTT GTA GCT     576
Asn Gly Asp Leu Val Phe Thr Ser Asn Tyr Thr Glu Asp Val Val Ala
            180                 185                 190

GCA GGT GTC CAT TTT AAA AGT GGT GGA CCT ATA ACT TAT AAA GTT ATG     624
Ala Gly Val His Phe Lys Ser Gly Gly Pro Ile Thr Tyr Lys Val Met
        195                 200                 205
```

AGA GAG GTT AAA GCC TTG GCT TAT TTT GTC AAT GGT ACT GCA CAT GAT 672
Arg Glu Val Lys Ala Leu Ala Tyr Phe Val Asn Gly Thr Ala His Asp
210 215 220

GTC ATT CTA TGT GAT GAC ACA CCT AGA GGT TTG TTA GCA TGC CAA TAT 720
Val Ile Leu Cys Asp Asp Thr Pro Arg Gly Leu Leu Ala Cys Gln Tyr
225 230 235 240

AAT ACT GGC AAT TTT TCA GAT GGC TTC TAT CCT TTT ACT AAT ACT AGT 768
Asn Thr Gly Asn Phe Ser Asp Gly Phe Tyr Pro Phe Thr Asn Thr Ser
245 250 255

ATT GTT AAG GAT AAG TTT ATT GTT TAT CGT GAA AGT AGT GTC AAT ACT 816
Ile Val Lys Asp Lys Phe Ile Val Tyr Arg Glu Ser Ser Val Asn Thr
260 265 270

ACT TTG ACA TTA ACT AAT TTC ACG TTT AGT AAT GAA AGT GGT GCC CCT 864
Thr Leu Thr Leu Thr Asn Phe Thr Phe Ser Asn Glu Ser Gly Ala Pro
275 280 285

CCT AAT ACA GGT GGT GTT GAC AGT TTT ATT TTA TAC CAG ACA CAA ACA 912
Pro Asn Thr Gly Gly Val Asp Ser Phe Ile Leu Tyr Gln Thr Gln Thr
290 295 300

GCT CAG AGT GGT TAT TAT AAT TTT AAT TTT TCA TTT CTG AGT AGT TTT 960
Ala Gln Ser Gly Tyr Tyr Asn Phe Asn Phe Ser Phe Leu Ser Ser Phe
305 310 315 320

GTT TAT AGG GAA AGT AAT TAT ATG TAT GGA TCT TAC CAT CCG GCT TGT 1008
Val Tyr Arg Glu Ser Asn Tyr Met Tyr Gly Ser Tyr His Pro Ala Cys
325 330 335

AGT TTT AGA CCT GAA ACC CTT AAT GGT TTG TGG TCT AAT TCC CTT TCT 1056
Ser Phe Arg Pro Glu Thr Leu Asn Gly Leu Trp Ser Asn Ser Leu Ser
340 345 350

GTT TCA TTA ATA TAC GGT CCC ATT CAA GGT GGT TGT AAG CAA TCT GTA 1104
Val Ser Leu Ile Tyr Gly Pro Ile Gln Gly Gly Cys Lys Gln Ser Val
355 360 365

TTT AAT GGT AAA GCA ACT TGT TGT TAT GCT TAT TCA TAC GGA GGA CCT 1152
Phe Asn Gly Lys Ala Thr Cys Cys Tyr Ala Tyr Ser Tyr Gly Gly Pro
370 375 380

CGT GCT TGT AAA GGT GTC TAT AGA GGT GAG CTA ACA CAG CAT TTT GAA 1200
Arg Ala Cys Lys Gly Val Tyr Arg Gly Glu Leu Thr Gln His Phe Glu
385 390 395 400

TGT GGT TTG TTA GTT TAT GTT ACT AAG AGC GAT GGC TCC CGT ATA CAA 1248
Cys Gly Leu Leu Val Tyr Val Thr Lys Ser Asp Gly Ser Arg Ile Gln
405 410 415

ACT GCA ACA CAA CCA CCT GTA TTA ACC CAA AAT TTT TAT AAT AAC ATC 1296
Thr Ala Thr Gln Pro Pro Val Leu Thr Gln Asn Phe Tyr Asn Asn Ile
420 425 430

ACT TTA GGT AAG TGT GTT GAT TAT AAT GTT TAT GGT AGA ACT GGA CAA 1344
Thr Leu Gly Lys Cys Val Asp Tyr Asn Val Tyr Gly Arg Thr Gly Gln
435 440 445

GGT TTT ATT ACT AAT GTA ACT GAT TTA GCT ACT TCC CAT AAT TAC TTA 1392
Gly Phe Ile Thr Asn Val Thr Asp Leu Ala Thr Ser His Asn Tyr Leu
450 455 460

GCG GAG GGA GGA TTA GCT ATT TTA GAT ACA TCT GGT GCC ATA GAC ATC 1440
Ala Glu Gly Gly Leu Ala Ile Leu Asp Thr Ser Gly Ala Ile Asp Ile
465 470 475 480

```
TTC GTT GTA CAA GGT GAA TAT GGC CCT AAC TAC TAT AAG GTT AAT CTA      1488
Phe Val Val Gln Gly Glu Tyr Gly Pro Asn Tyr Tyr Lys Val Asn Leu
                485                 490                 495

TGT GAA GAT GTT AAC CAA CAG TTT GTA GTT TCT GGT GGT AAA TTA GTA      1536
Cys Glu Asp Val Asn Gln Gln Phe Val Val Ser Gly Gly Lys Leu Val
            500                 505                 510

GGT ATT CTC ACT TCA CGT AAT GAA ACT GGT TCT CAG CCT CTT GAA AAC      1584
Gly Ile Leu Thr Ser Arg Asn Glu Thr Gly Ser Gln Pro Leu Glu Asn
        515                 520                 525

CAG TTT TAC ATT AAG ATC ACT AAT GGA ACA CAT CGT TCT AGA CGT TCT      1632
Gln Phe Tyr Ile Lys Ile Thr Asn Gly Thr His Arg Ser Arg Arg Ser
    530                 535                 540

GTT AAT GAA AAT GTT ACG AAT TGC CCT TAT GTT AGT TAT GGC AAG TTT      1680
Val Asn Glu Asn Val Thr Asn Cys Pro Tyr Val Ser Tyr Gly Lys Phe
545                 550                 555                 560

TGT ATA AAA CCT GAT GGT TCA GTT TCT CCT ATA GTA CCA AAA GAA CTT      1728
Cys Ile Lys Pro Asp Gly Ser Val Ser Pro Ile Val Pro Lys Glu Leu
                565                 570                 575

GAA CAG TTT GTG GCA CCT TTA CTT AAT GTT ACT GAA AAT GTG CTC ATA      1776
Glu Gln Phe Val Ala Pro Leu Leu Asn Val Thr Glu Asn Val Leu Ile
            580                 585                 590

CCT AAC AGT TTT AAC TTA ACT GTT ACA GAT GAG TAC ATA CAA ACG CGT      1824
Pro Asn Ser Phe Asn Leu Thr Val Thr Asp Glu Tyr Ile Gln Thr Arg
        595                 600                 605

ATG GAT AAG GTC CAA ATT AGG A                                        1846
Met Asp Lys Val Gln Ile Arg
    610                 615
```

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:17:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 615 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:17:

```
Met Leu Val Lys Ser Leu Phe Leu Val Thr Ile Leu Phe Ala Leu Cys
1               5                   10                  15

Ser Ala Asn Leu Tyr Asp Asn Glu Ser Phe Val Tyr Tyr Tyr Gln Ser
            20                  25                  30

Ala Phe Arg Pro Gly His Gly Trp His Leu His Gly Gly Ala Tyr Ala
        35                  40                  45

Val Val Asn Val Ser Ser Glu Asn Asn Asn Ala Gly Thr Ala Pro Ser
    50                  55                  60

Cys Thr Ala Gly Ala Ile Gly Tyr Ser Lys Asn Phe Ser Ala Ala Ser
65                  70                  75                  80

Val Ala Met Thr Ala Pro Leu Ser Gly Met Ser Trp Ser Ala Ser Ser
                85                  90                  95
```

```
Phe Cys Thr Ala His Cys Asn Phe Thr Ser Tyr Ile Val Phe Val Thr
            100                 105                 110

His Cys Phe Lys Ser Gly Ser Asn Ser Cys Pro Leu Thr Gly Leu Ile
        115                 120                 125

Pro Ser Gly Tyr Ile Arg Ile Ala Ala Met Lys His Gly Ser Arg Thr
    130                 135                 140

Pro Gly His Leu Phe Tyr Asn Leu Thr Val Ser Val Thr Lys Tyr Pro
145                 150                 155                 160

Lys Phe Arg Ser Leu Gln Cys Val Asn Asn His Thr Ser Val Tyr Leu
                165                 170                 175

Asn Gly Asp Leu Val Phe Thr Ser Asn Tyr Thr Glu Asp Val Val Ala
            180                 185                 190

Ala Gly Val His Phe Lys Ser Gly Gly Pro Ile Thr Tyr Lys Val Met
        195                 200                 205

Arg Glu Val Lys Ala Leu Ala Tyr Phe Val Asn Gly Thr Ala His Asp
    210                 215                 220

Val Ile Leu Cys Asp Asp Thr Pro Arg Gly Leu Leu Ala Cys Gln Tyr
225                 230                 235                 240

Asn Thr Gly Asn Phe Ser Asp Gly Phe Tyr Pro Phe Thr Asn Thr Ser
                245                 250                 255

Ile Val Lys Asp Lys Phe Ile Val Tyr Arg Glu Ser Ser Val Asn Thr
            260                 265                 270

Thr Leu Thr Leu Thr Asn Phe Thr Phe Ser Asn Glu Ser Gly Ala Pro
        275                 280                 285

Pro Asn Thr Gly Gly Val Asp Ser Phe Ile Leu Tyr Gln Thr Gln Thr
    290                 295                 300

Ala Gln Ser Gly Tyr Tyr Asn Phe Asn Phe Ser Phe Leu Ser Ser Phe
305                 310                 315                 320

Val Tyr Arg Glu Ser Asn Tyr Met Tyr Gly Ser Tyr His Pro Ala Cys
                325                 330                 335

Ser Phe Arg Pro Glu Thr Leu Asn Gly Leu Trp Ser Asn Ser Leu Ser
            340                 345                 350

Val Ser Leu Ile Tyr Gly Pro Ile Gln Gly Gly Cys Lys Gln Ser Val
        355                 360                 365

Phe Asn Gly Lys Ala Thr Cys Cys Tyr Ala Tyr Ser Tyr Gly Gly Pro
    370                 375                 380

Arg Ala Cys Lys Gly Val Tyr Arg Gly Glu Leu Thr Gln His Phe Glu
385                 390                 395                 400

Cys Gly Leu Leu Val Tyr Val Thr Lys Ser Asp Gly Ser Arg Ile Gln
                405                 410                 415

Thr Ala Thr Gln Pro Pro Val Leu Thr Gln Asn Phe Tyr Asn Asn Ile
            420                 425                 430

Thr Leu Gly Lys Cys Val Asp Tyr Asn Val Tyr Gly Arg Thr Gly Gln
        435                 440                 445
```

```
Gly Phe Ile Thr Asn Val Thr Asp Leu Ala Thr Ser His Asn Tyr Leu
    450                 455                 460

Ala Glu Gly Gly Leu Ala Ile Leu Asp Thr Ser Gly Ala Ile Asp Ile
465                 470                 475                     480

Phe Val Val Gln Gly Glu Tyr Gly Pro Asn Tyr Tyr Lys Val Asn Leu
                485                 490                 495

Cys Glu Asp Val Asn Gln Gln Phe Val Val Ser Gly Gly Lys Leu Val
            500                 505                 510

Gly Ile Leu Thr Ser Arg Asn Glu Thr Gly Ser Gln Pro Leu Glu Asn
        515                 520                 525

Gln Phe Tyr Ile Lys Ile Thr Asn Gly Thr His Arg Ser Arg Arg Ser
    530                 535                 540

Val Asn Glu Asn Val Thr Asn Cys Pro Tyr Val Ser Tyr Gly Lys Phe
545                 550                 555                     560

Cys Ile Lys Pro Asp Gly Ser Val Ser Pro Ile Val Pro Lys Glu Leu
                565                 570                 575

Glu Gln Phe Val Ala Pro Leu Leu Asn Val Thr Glu Asn Val Leu Ile
            580                 585                 590

Pro Asn Ser Phe Asn Leu Thr Val Thr Asp Glu Tyr Ile Gln Thr Arg
        595                 600                 605

Met Asp Lys Val Gln Ile Arg
    610                 615
```

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:18:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 2116 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: double
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:18:

```
TATAATTATC TAGCAGACGC AGGTATGGCT ATTTTAGATA CATCTGGTTC CATAGACATC      60

TTTGTTGCAC AAGGTGAATA TGGCCTTACT TATTATAAGG CTAACCCTTG CGAAGACGTC     120

AACCAGCAGT TTGTAGTTTC TGGTGGTAAA TTAGTAGGTA TTCTTACTTC ACGTAATGAG     180

ACTGGTTCTC AGCTTCTTGA GAACCAGTTT TACATTAAAA TCACTAATGG AACACGTCGT     240

TCTAGACGTT CTATTACTGC AAATGTHACA AATYGCCCTT ATGTTAGCTA TGGCAAGTTT     300

TGTCTAAAAC CTGATGGYTC AGYTTCTGYT ATAGCACCAC NNNNNNNNNN NNNNNNNNNN     360

NNNNNNNNNN NNNNNNNNNN NNNNNNNNNN NNNNNNNNNN NNNNNNNNNN NNNNNNNNNN     420

NNNNNNNNNN NNNNNNNNNN NNNNNNNNNN NNNNNNNNNN NNNNNNNNNN NNNNNNNNNT     480

GTTTGTGGCA ATTCTCTGGA TTGTAGAAAG TTGYTTCAAC AATATGGGCC TGTTTGBGAC     540
```

```
AACATATTGT CTGTGGTAAA TAGTGTTGGT CAAAAAGAAG ATATGGAACT TCUAAATCTC    600
TATTCTTCTA CTAAACCATC TGGCTTTAAT ACACCAGTTT TTAGTAATCT YAGCACTGGC    660
GATTTYAATA TTTCTCTTYT GGTTGACACC TCCAGTAGTA CTACTGGGCG CTCTTTTATT    720
GAAGATCTTT TATTTACAAG TGTTGAATCT GTTGGATTAC CAACAGATGA AGCTTATAAA    780
AAGTGCACTG CAGGACCTTT AGGCTTCCTT AAGGACCTBG CGTGTGCTCG TGAATATAAT    840
GGCTTGCTTG YNNNNNNCCC TATTATAACA GCAGAAATGC AAACCTTGTA TACTAGTTCT    900
TTAGTAGCTT CTATGGCTTT TGGTGGGATT ACTGCAGCTG GTGCTATACC TTTTGCCACA    960
CAACTGCAGG CTAGAATTAA TCACTTGGGT ATTACCCAGT CACTTTTGCA GAAAAATCAA   1020
GAAAAAATTG CTGCCTCCTT TAATAAGGCC ATTGGCCATA TGCAGGAAGG TTTTAGAAGT   1080
ACATCTCTAG CATTACAACA AGTYCAMGAT GTTGTTAATA AGCAGAGTGC TATTCTTACT   1140
GAGACTATGG CATCACTTAA TAAAAATTTK GGTGCTATTT CTTCTGTGAT TCAAGATATC   1200
TACCAGCAAC TTGACGCCAT ACAAGCAAAT GCTCAAGTGG ATCGTCTTAT AACTGGTAGA   1260
TTGTCATCAC TTTCTGTTTT AGCATCTGCT AAGCAGGCGG AGTATATTAG AGTGTCACAA   1320
CAGCGTGAGT TAGCTACTCA GAAAATTAAT GAGTGTGTTA AATCACAGTC TATTAGGTAC   1380
TCCTTTTGTG GTAATGGACG ACACGTTCTA ACTATACCGC AAAATGCACC TAATGGTATA   1440
GTGTTTATAC ACTTTACTTA TACTCCAGAG AGTTTTGKTA ATGTTACTGC AATAGTGGGT   1500
TTTTGTAARG CCGCTAATGC TAGTCAGTAT GCAATAGTGC CTGCTAATGG CAGAGGTATT   1560
TCTATACAAG TTAATGGTAG TCACTACATC ACTGCACGAG ATATGTATAT GCCAAGAGAT   1620
ATTACTGCAG GAGATATAGT TACGCTTACT TCTTGTCAAG CAAATTATGT AAGTGTAMMT   1680
AAGACCGTCA TTACYACATT HGTAGACAAT GATGATTTTG ATTTTGATGA CGAATTGTCA   1740
AAATGGTGGA ATGATACTAA GCATGAGCTA CCAGACTTTG ACGAATTCAA TTACACAGTA   1800
CCTATACTTG ACATTGGTAG TGAAATTGAT CGTATTCAAG GCGTTATACA GGGCCTTAAT   1860
GACTCTCTAA TAGACCTTGA AACACTATCA ATACTCAAAA CTTATATTAA GTGGCCTTGG   1920
TATGTGTGGT TAGCCATAGC TTTTGSCACT ATTATCTTCA TCCTAATATT AGGGTGGGTG   1980
TTTTTCATGA CTGGTTGTTG TGGTTGTTGT TGTGGATGCT TTGGCATTAT TCCTCTAATG   2040
AGCAAGTGTG GTAAGAAATC TTCTTATTAC ACGACTTTGG ATAATGATGT GGTAACTGAA   2100
CAAWACAGAC CYAAAA                                                   2116
```

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:19:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 705 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:19:

Tyr Asn Tyr Leu Ala Asp Ala Gly Met Ala Ile Leu Asp Thr Ser Gly
1 5 10 15

Ser Ile Asp Ile Phe Val Ala Gln Gly Glu Tyr Gly Leu Thr Tyr Tyr
20 25 30

Lys Ala Asn Pro Cys Glu Asp Val Asn Gln Gln Phe Val Val Ser Gly
35 40 45

Gly Lys Leu Val Gly Ile Leu Thr Ser Arg Asn Glu Thr Gly Ser Gln
50 55 60

Leu Leu Glu Asn Gln Phe Tyr Ile Lys Ile Thr Asn Gly Thr Arg Arg
65 70 75 80

Ser Arg Arg Ser Ile Thr Ala Asn Val Thr Asn Xaa Pro Tyr Val Ser
85 90 95

Tyr Gly Lys Phe Cys Leu Lys Pro Asp Gly Ser Xaa Ser Xaa Ile Ala
100 105 110

Pro Xaa Xaa Xaa Xaa Xaa Xaa Xaa Xaa Xaa Xaa Xaa Xaa Xaa Xaa Xaa
115 120 125

Xaa Xaa Xaa Xaa Xaa Xaa Xaa Xaa Xaa Xaa Xaa Xaa Xaa Xaa Xaa Xaa
130 135 140

Xaa Xaa Xaa Xaa Xaa Xaa Xaa Xaa Xaa Xaa Xaa Xaa Xaa Xaa Xaa Xaa
145 150 155 160

Val Cys Gly Asn Ser Leu Asp Cys Arg Lys Leu Xaa Gln Gln Tyr Gly
165 170 175

Pro Val Xaa Asp Asn Ile Leu Ser Val Val Asn Ser Val Gly Gln Lys
180 185 190

Glu Asp Met Glu Leu Leu Asn Leu Tyr Ser Ser Thr Lys Pro Ser Gly
195 200 205

Phe Asn Thr Pro Val Phe Ser Asn Leu Ser Thr Gly Asp Phe Asn Ile
210 215 220

Ser Leu Leu Val Asp Thr Ser Ser Ser Thr Thr Gly Arg Ser Phe Ile
225 230 235 240

Glu Asp Leu Leu Phe Thr Ser Val Glu Ser Val Gly Leu Pro Thr Asp
245 250 255

Glu Ala Tyr Lys Lys Cys Thr Ala Gly Pro Leu Gly Phe Leu Lys Asp
260 265 270

Leu Ala Cys Ala Arg Glu Tyr Asn Gly Leu Leu Xaa Xaa Xaa Pro Ile
275 280 285

Ile Thr Ala Glu Met Gln Thr Leu Tyr Thr Ser Ser Leu Val Ala Ser
290 295 300

Met Ala Phe Gly Gly Ile Thr Ala Ala Gly Ala Ile Pro Phe Ala Thr
305 310 315 320

Gln Leu Gln Ala Arg Ile Asn His Leu Gly Ile Thr Gln Ser Leu Leu
325 330 335

Gln Lys Asn Gln Glu Lys Ile Ala Ala Ser Phe Asn Lys Ala Ile Gly
340 345 350

His Met Gln Glu Gly Phe Arg Ser Thr Ser Leu Ala Leu Gln Gln Val
355 360 365

Xaa Asp Val Val Asn Lys Gln Ser Ala Ile Leu Thr Glu Thr Met Ala
370 375 380

Ser Leu Asn Lys Asn Xaa Gly Ala Ile Ser Ser Val Ile Gln Asp Ile
385 390 395 400

Tyr Gln Gln Leu Asp Ala Ile Gln Ala Asn Ala Gln Val Asp Arg Leu
405 410 415

Ile Thr Gly Arg Leu Ser Ser Leu Ser Val Leu Ala Ser Ala Lys Gln
420 425 430

Ala Glu Tyr Ile Arg Val Ser Gln Gln Arg Glu Leu Ala Thr Gln Lys
435 440 445

Ile Asn Glu Cys Val Lys Ser Gln Ser Ile Arg Tyr Ser Phe Cys Gly
450 455 460

Asn Gly Arg His Val Leu Thr Ile Pro Gln Asn Ala Pro Asn Gly Ile
465 470 475 480

Val Phe Ile His Phe Thr Tyr Thr Pro Glu Ser Phe Xaa Asn Val Thr
485 490 495

Ala Ile Val Gly Phe Cys Lys Ala Ala Asn Ala Ser Gln Tyr Ala Ile
500 505 510

Val Pro Ala Asn Gly Arg Gly Ile Ser Ile Gln Val Asn Gly Ser His
515 520 525

Tyr Ile Thr Ala Arg Asp Met Tyr Met Pro Arg Asp Ile Thr Ala Gly
530 535 540

Asp Ile Val Thr Leu Thr Ser Cys Gln Ala Asn Tyr Val Ser Val Xaa
545 550 555 560

Lys Thr Val Ile Thr Thr Xaa Val Asp Asn Asp Asp Phe Asp Phe Asp
565 570 575

Asp Glu Leu Ser Lys Trp Trp Asn Asp Thr Lys His Glu Leu Pro Asp
580 585 590

Phe Asp Glu Phe Asn Tyr Thr Val Pro Ile Leu Asp Ile Gly Ser Glu
595 600 605

Ile Asp Arg Ile Gln Gly Val Ile Gln Gly Leu Asn Asp Ser Leu Ile
610 615 620

Asp Leu Glu Thr Leu Ser Ile Leu Lys Thr Tyr Ile Lys Trp Pro Trp
625 630 635 640

Tyr Val Trp Leu Ala Ile Ala Phe Xaa Thr Ile Ile Phe Ile Leu Ile
645 650 655

Leu Gly Trp Val Phe Phe Met Thr Gly Cys Cys Gly Cys Cys Cys Gly
660 665 670

Cys Phe Gly Ile Ile Pro Leu Met Ser Lys Cys Gly Lys Lys Ser Ser
675 680 685

Tyr Tyr Thr Thr Leu Asp Asn Asp Val Val Thr Glu Gln Xaa Arg Pro
690 695 700

Lys
705

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:20:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 36 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: double
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:20:

```
GAATTCGAGC TCGCCCGGGG ATCCTCTAGA GTCGAC                                    36
```

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:21:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 57 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: double
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(ix) FEATURE:
(A) NAME/KEY: CDS
(B) LOCATION: 13..57

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:21:

```
CACAGCTCAA CA ATG AAG TGG GCA ACG TGG ATC GAT CCC GTC GTT TTA              48
              Met Lys Trp Ala Thr Trp Ile Asp Pro Val Val Leu
               1               5                  10

CAA CGT CGT                                                                57
Gln Arg Arg
        15
```

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:22:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 15 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:22:

```
Met Lys Trp Ala Thr Trp Ile Asp Pro Val Val Leu Gln Arg Arg
 1               5                  10                  15
```

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:23:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 57 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: double
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:23:

ACTCGGGCAG CGTTGGGTCC TGGGACTCTA GAGGATCGAT CCCCTATGGC GATCATC 57

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:24:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 99 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: double
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:24:

GCGCCCACGT GGCCTGGTAC AATTCGAGCT CGCCCGGGGA TCCTCTAGAG TCGACTCTAG 60

AGGATCGATC CTCTAGAGTC GGCGGGACGA GCCCGCGAT 99

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:25:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 57 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: double
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:25:

TCCACAGGAC CTGCAGCGAC CCGCTTAACA GCGTCAACAG CGTGCCGCAG ATCGGGG 57

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:26:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 35 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: double
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:26:

GTTGATCCCG GGAGATGGGG GAGGCTAACT GAAAC 35

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:27:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 103 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: double
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:27:

GCTCATGGTG GCCCCCGGGC GGTTCAACGA GGGCCAGTAC CGGCGCCTGG TGTCCGTCGA 60

CCTGCAGGTC GACTCTAGAG GATCCCCGGG CGAGCTCGAA TTC 103

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:28:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 66 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: double
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:28:

GAATTCGAGC TCGCCCGGGG ATCCTCTAGA GTCGACGTCT GGGGCGCGGG GGTGGTGCTC 60

TTCGAG 66

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:29:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 66 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: double
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(ix) FEATURE:
(A) NAME/KEY: CDS
(B) LOCATION: 16..66

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:29:

```
CTCCACAGCT CAACA ATG AAG TGG GCA ACG TGG ATC GAT CCC GTC GTT TTA      51
                 Met Lys Trp Ala Thr Trp Ile Asp Pro Val Val Leu
                  1               5                  10

CAA CGT CGT GAC TGG                                                   66
Gln Arg Arg Asp Trp
        15
```

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:30:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 17 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:30:

```
Met Lys Trp Ala Thr Trp Ile Asp Pro Val Val Leu Gln Arg Arg Asp
 1               5                  10                  15

Trp
```

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:31:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 132 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: double
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(ix) FEATURE:
(A) NAME/KEY: CDS
(B) LOCATION: 1..93

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:31:

```
GAC GAC TCC TGG AGC CCG TCA GTA TCG GCG GAA ATC CAG CTG AGC GCC       48
Asp Asp Ser Trp Ser Pro Ser Val Ser Ala Glu Ile Gln Leu Ser Ala
 1               5                  10                  15

GGT CGC TAC CAT TAC CAG TTG GTC TGG TGT CAA AAA GAT CTA GAA           93
Gly Arg Tyr His Tyr Gln Leu Val Trp Cys Gln Lys Asp Leu Glu
            20                  25                  30

TAAGCTAGAG GATCGATCCC CTATGGCGAT CATCAGGGC                           132
```

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:32:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 31 amino acids

(B) TYPE: amino acid
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:32:

Asp Asp Ser Trp Ser Pro Ser Val Ser Ala Glu Ile Gln Leu Ser Ala
1               5                   10                  15

Gly Arg Tyr His Tyr Gln Leu Val Trp Cys Gln Lys Asp Leu Glu
            20                  25                  30

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:33:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 66 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: double
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:33:

AACGAGGGCC AGTACCGGCG CCTGGTGTCC GTCGACTCTA GAGGATCCCC GGGCGAGCTC 60

GAATTC 66

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:34:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 65 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: double
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:34:

CAGGTCGAAG CTTGGGCGCT GCCTATGTAG TGAAATCTAT ACTGGGATTT ATCATAACTA 60

GTTTA 65

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:35:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 65 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: double
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:35:

AATAATCTAT CACTTTGTCA TGGAGATGCC CAAGCTTCGA CGACTCCCTT GGCCATGATG 60

AATGG 65

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:36:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 65 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: double
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:36:

TATACCAGCT ACGGCGCTAG CATTCATGGT ATCCCGTGAT TGCTCGATGC TTTCCTTCTG 60

AATTC 65

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:37:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 65 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: double
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:37:

AAGCTTGGCC TCGTCGTTAA TTAACCCAAT TCGAGCTCGC CCAGCTTGGG CTGCAGGTCG 60

GGAAC 65

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:38:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 65 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: double
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:38:

TGTTTCAGTT AGCCTCCCCC ATCTCCCGAC TCTAGAGGAT CTCGACATAG CGAATACATT 60

TATGG 65

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:39:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 130 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: double
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:39:

AACGTATATA TTTTTCACGA CGTAGACCAC TATTGCCATG GACTCTAGAG GATCGGGTAC 60

CGAGCTCGAA TTGGGAAGCT TGTCGACTTA ATTAAGCGGC CGCGTTTAAA CGGCCCTCGA 120

GGCCAAGCTT 130

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:40:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 60 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: double
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:40:

GTCGACGTCT GGGGCGCGGG GGTGGTGCTC TTCGAGACGC TGCCTACCCC AAGACGATCG 60

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:41:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 60 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: double
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:41:

AGCTCAACAA TGAAGTGGGC AACGTGGATC GATCCCGTCG TTTTACAACG TCGTGACTGG 60

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:42:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 120 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: double
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:42:

GAGCCCGTCA GTATCGGCGG AAATCCAGCT GAGCGCCGGT CGCTACCATT ACCAGTTGGT 60

GTTGGTCTGG TGTCAAAAAG ATCCGGACCG CGCCGTTAGC CAAGTTGCGT TAGAGAATGA 120

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:43:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 60 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: double
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:43:

ACACAGTCAC ACTCATGGGG GCCGAAGGCA GAATTCGTAA TCATGGTCAT AGCTGTTTCC 60

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:44:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 60 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: double
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:44:

AAACCTGTCG TGCCAGCGAG CTCGGGATCC TCTAGAGGAT CCCCGGGCCC CGCCCCCTGC 60

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:45:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 60 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: double
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO
(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:45:

TCGTCCACAC GGAGCGCGGC TGCCGACACG GATCCCGGTT GGCGCCCTCC AGGTGCAGGA 60

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:46:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 60 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: double
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:46:

AACCCCCCCC CCCCCCCCCC CCCCCCCCTG CAGGCATCGT GGTGTCACGC TCGTCGTTTG 60

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:47:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 60 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: double
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:47:

TGTCATGCCA TCCGTAAGAT GCTTTTCTGT GACTGGTGAG TCGGATCCTC TAGAGTCGAC 60

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:48:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 2681 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: double
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(ix) FEATURE:
(A) NAME/KEY: CDS
(B) LOCATION: 146..481

(ix) FEATURE:
(A) NAME/KEY: CDS
(B) LOCATION: complement (602..1402)

(ix) FEATURE:
(A) NAME/KEY: CDS
(B) LOCATION: 1599..2135

(ix) FEATURE:
(A) NAME/KEY: CDS
(B) LOCATION: complement (2308..2634)

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:48:

```
TTTATCGGAC CTTGGGTATT CAGGGGAACC CATCTGGTTG AAATGCATCC GACCCTGCAC     60
TTGATCCTGG TTACCCCGAC CCAANTTTTA AGCCGGCTGG CGCGGTCCCT AGATAACCCC    120
CCGCTTAAAA CTAGCCCCAA TATTGATGTG CAGATATAAC ACAGNNANCC GATCAATGGA    180
AGACATGCTA CGGCGGTCAT CTCCCGAAGA CATCACCGAT TCCCTAACAA TGTGCCTGAT    240
TATGTTATCG CGCATTCGTC GTACCATGCG CACCGCAGGA AATAAATATA GCTATATGAT    300
AGATCCAATG AATCGTATGT CTAATTACAC TCCAGGCGAA TGTATGACAG GTATATTGCG    360
ATATATTGAC GAACATGCTA GAAGGTGTCC TGATCACATA TGTAATTTGT ATATCACATG    420
TACACTTATG CCGATGTATG TGCACGGGCG ATATTTCTAT TGTAATTCAT TTTTTTGKTA    480
GTAAACTACC ACAGGCTGTC CGGAAATCTA AGTTAATGAA TAAAGTAGAT GGTTAATACT    540
CATTGCTTAG AATTGGACTA CTTTTAATYC TCTTTAATGT TCGTATTAAA TAAAAACATC    600
TTTAATAAAC TTCAGCCTCT TCGCTTATTG TAGAAATTGA GTATTCAMAA TCATGTTCAA    660
AGCCGTCTTC GGAGAGTGTA CTCGCCACGG TGGTTGGAAC ATCACTATGT CTACACGTCA    720
AATTTAAGCA CGTCAGGTCT GTCGAGGACA AGAAATGGTT AACTAGTGTT TCAATTATTC    780
TTATAAACGT TAAGCATTGT AAGCCCCCCG GCCGTCCGCA GCAACAATTT ACTAGTATGC    840
CGTGGGCTCC GGGACTATCA CGGATGTCCA ATTCGCACAT GCATATAATT TTTCTAGGGT    900
CTCTCATTTC GAGAAATCTT CGGGGATCCA TCAGCAATGC GGGCTGTAGT CCCGATTCCC    960
GTTTCAAATG AAGGTGCTCC AACACGGTCT TCAAAGCAAC CGGCATACCA GCAAACACAG   1020
ACTGCAACTC CCCGCTGCAA TGATTGGTTA TAAACAGTAA TCTGTCTTCT GGAAGTATAT   1080
TTCGCCCGAC AATCCACGGC GCCCCCAAAG TTAAAAACCA TCCATGTGTA TTTGCGTCTT   1140
CTCTGTTAAA AGAATATTGA CTGGCATTTT CCCGTTGACC GCCAGATATC CAAAGTACAG   1200
CACGATGTTG CACGGACGAC TTTGCAGTCA CCAGCCTTCC TTTCCACCCC CCCACCAACA   1260
AAATGTTTAT CGTAGGACCC ATATCCGTAA TAAGGATGGG TCTGGCAGCA ACCCCATAGG   1320
CGCCTCGGCG TGGTAGTTCT CGAGGATACA TCCAAAGAGG TTGAGTATTC TCTCTACACT   1380
TCTTGTTAAA TGGAAAGTGC ATTTGCTTGT TCTTACAATC GGCCCGAGTC TCGTTCACAG   1440
CGCCTCGTTC ACACTTAAAC CACAAATAGT CTACAGGCTA TATGGGAGCC AGACTGAAAC   1500
TCACATATGA CTAATATTCG GGGGTGTTAG TCACGTGTAG CCCATTGTGT GCATATAACG   1560
ATGTTGGACG CGTCCTTATT CGCGGTGTAC TTGATACTAT GGCAGCGAGC ATGGGATATT   1620
CATCCTCGTC ATCGTTAACA TCTCTACGGG TTCAGAATGT TTGGCATGTC GTCGATCCTT   1680
TGCCCATCGT TGCAAATTAC AAGTCCGATC GCCATGACCG CGATAAGCCT GTACCATGTG   1740
```

GCATTAGGGT GACATCTCGA TCATACATTA TAAGACCAAC GTGCGAGTCT TCCAAAGACC 1800

TGCACGCCTT CTTCTTCGGA TTGTCAACGG GTTCTTCAGA ATCTATGCCC ATATCTGGCG 1860

TTGAGACCAT TGTGCGTTTA ATGAACAATA AAGCGGCATG CCATGGAAAG GAGGGCTGCA 1920

GATCTCCATT TTCTCACGCC ACTATCCTGG ACGCTGTAGA CGATAATTAT ACCATGAATA 1980

TAGAGGGGGT ATGTTTCCAC TGCCACTGTG ATGATAAGTT TTCTCCAGAT TGTTGGATAT 2040

CTGCATTTTC TGCTGCCGAA CAAACTTCAT CGCTATGCAA AGAGATGCGT GTGTACACGC 2100

GCCGGTGGAG TATACGGGAA ACTAAATGTT CATAGAGGTC TTTGGGCTAT ATGTTATTAA 2160

ATAAAATAAT TGACCAGTGA ACAATTTGTT TAATGTTAGT TTATTCAATG CATTGGTTGC 2220

AAATATTCAT TACTTCTCCA ATCCCAGGTC ATTCTTTAGC GAGATGATGT TATGACATTG 2280

CTGTGAAAAT TACTACAGGA TATATTTTTA AGATGCAGGA GTAACAATGT GCATAGTAGG 2340

CGTAGTTATC GCAGACGTGC AACGCTTCGC ATTTGAGTTA CCGAAGTGCC CAACAGTGCT 2400

GCGGTTATGG TTTATGCGCA CAGAATCCAT GCATGTCCTA ATTGAACCAT CCGATTTTTC 2460

TTTTAATCGC GATCGATGTT TGGGCAACTG CGTTATTTCA GATCTAAAAA ATTTACCCTY 2520

TATGACCATC ACATCTCTCT GGYTCATACC CCGCTTGGGN TAAGATATCA TGTAGATTCC 2580

GCCCCTAAGA AATTGCAAAC TAACATNATT GNCGGGTTCC ATATACAATC CCATCTTGTC 2640

CNCTCGAAAT TACAAACTCG CGCAATAGAC CCCCGTACAT T 2681

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:49:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 111 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: double
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:49:

Met Cys Arg Tyr Asn Thr Xaa Xaa Arg Ser Met Glu Asp Met Leu Arg
1 5 10 15

Arg Ser Ser Pro Glu Asp Ile Thr Asp Ser Leu Thr Met Cys Leu Ile
20 25 30

Met Leu Ser Arg Ile Arg Arg Thr Met Arg Thr Ala Gly Asn Lys Tyr
35 40 45

Ser Tyr Met Ile Asp Pro Met Asn Arg Met Ser Asn Tyr Thr Pro Gly
50 55 60

Glu Cys Met Thr Gly Ile Leu Arg Tyr Ile Asp Glu His Ala Arg Arg
65 70 75 80

Cys Pro Asp His Ile Cys Asn Leu Tyr Ile Thr Cys Thr Leu Met Pro
85 90 95

Met Tyr Val His Gly Arg Tyr Phe Tyr Cys Asn Ser Phe Phe Xaa
100 105 110

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:50:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 266 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: double
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:50:

Met His Phe Pro Phe Asn Lys Lys Cys Arg Glu Asn Thr Gln Pro Leu
1 5 10 15

Trp Met Tyr Pro Arg Glu Leu Pro Arg Arg Gly Ala Tyr Gly Val Ala
20 25 30

Ala Arg Pro Ile Leu Ile Thr Asp Met Gly Pro Thr Ile Asn Ile Leu
35 40 45

Leu Val Gly Gly Trp Lys Gly Arg Leu Val Thr Ala Lys Ser Ser Val
50 55 60

Gln His Arg Ala Val Leu Trp Ile Ser Gly Gly Gln Arg Glu Asn Ala
65 70 75 80

Ser Gln Tyr Ser Phe Asn Arg Glu Asp Ala Asn Thr His Gly Trp Phe
85 90 95

Leu Thr Leu Gly Ala Pro Trp Ile Val Gly Arg Asn Ile Leu Pro Glu
100 105 110

Asp Arg Leu Leu Phe Ile Thr Asn His Cys Ser Gly Glu Leu Gln Ser
115 120 125

Val Phe Ala Gly Met Pro Val Ala Leu Lys Thr Val Leu Glu His Leu
130 135 140

His Leu Lys Arg Glu Ser Gly Leu Gln Pro Ala Leu Leu Met Asp Pro
145 150 155 160

Arg Arg Phe Leu Glu Met Arg Asp Pro Arg Lys Ile Ile Cys Met Cys
165 170 175

Glu Leu Asp Ile Arg Asp Ser Pro Gly Ala His Gly Ile Leu Val Asn
180 185 190

Cys Cys Cys Gly Arg Pro Gly Gly Leu Gln Cys Leu Thr Phe Ile Arg
195 200 205

Ile Ile Glu Thr Leu Val Asn His Phe Leu Ser Ser Thr Asp Leu Thr
210 215 220

Cys Leu Asn Leu Thr Cys Arg His Ser Asp Val Pro Thr Thr Val Ala
225 230 235 240

Ser Thr Leu Ser Glu Asp Gly Phe Glu His Asp Xaa Glu Tyr Ser Ile
245 250 255

Ser Thr Ile Ser Glu Glu Ala Glu Val Tyr
260 265

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:51:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 178 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: double
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:51:

Met Ala Ala Ser Met Gly Tyr Ser Ser Ser Ser Ser Leu Thr Ser Leu
1 5 10 15

Arg Val Gln Asn Val Trp His Val Val Asp Pro Leu Pro Ile Val Ala
20 25 30

Asn Tyr Lys Ser Asp Arg His Asp Arg Asp Lys Pro Val Pro Cys Gly
35 40 45

Ile Arg Val Thr Ser Arg Ser Tyr Ile Ile Arg Pro Thr Cys Glu Ser
50 55 60

Ser Lys Asp Leu His Ala Phe Phe Phe Gly Leu Ser Thr Gly Ser Ser
65 70 75 80

Glu Ser Met Pro Ile Ser Gly Val Glu Thr Ile Val Arg Leu Met Asn
85 90 95

Asn Lys Ala Ala Cys His Gly Lys Glu Gly Cys Arg Ser Pro Phe Ser
100 105 110

His Ala Thr Ile Leu Asp Ala Val Asp Asp Asn Tyr Thr Met Asn Ile
115 120 125

Glu Gly Val Cys Phe His Cys His Cys Asp Asp Lys Phe Ser Pro Asp
130 135 140

Cys Trp Ile Ser Ala Phe Ser Ala Ala Glu Gln Thr Ser Ser Leu Cys
145 150 155 160

Lys Glu Met Arg Val Tyr Thr Arg Arg Trp Ser Ile Arg Glu Thr Lys
165 170 175

Cys Ser

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:52:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 108 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: double
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:52:

```
Met Gly Leu Tyr Met Glu Pro Xaa Asn Xaa Val Ser Leu Gln Phe Leu
1               5                   10                  15

Arg Gly Gly Ile Tyr Met Ile Ser Xaa Pro Lys Arg Gly Met Xaa Gln
            20                  25                  30

Arg Asp Val Met Val Ile Xaa Gly Lys Phe Phe Arg Ser Glu Ile Thr
        35                  40                  45

Gln Leu Pro Lys His Arg Ser Arg Leu Lys Glu Lys Ser Asp Gly Ser
    50                  55                  60

Ile Arg Thr Cys Met Asp Ser Val Arg Ile Asn His Asn Arg Ser Thr
65                  70                  75                  80

Val Gly His Phe Gly Asn Ser Asn Ala Lys Arg Cys Thr Ser Ala Ile
                85                  90                  95

Thr Thr Pro Thr Met His Ile Val Thr Pro Ala Ser
            100                 105
```

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:53:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 37 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA Oligonucleotide Primer

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: YES

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:53:

CTCGCTCGCC CATGATCATT AAGCAAGAAT TCCGTCG 37

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:54:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 39 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA Oligonucleotide Primer

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:54:

CTGGTTCGGC CCATGATCAG ATGACAAACC TGCAAGATC 39

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:55:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 57 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: double
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:55:

CTCGGCGTGG TAGTTCTCGA GGCCTTAATT AAGGCCCTCG AGGATACATC CAAAGAG 57

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:56:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 63 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: double
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:56:

CGGCGTGGTA GTTCTCGAGG CCTTAAGCGG CCGCTTAAGG CCCTCGAGGA TACATCCAAA 60

GAG 63

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:57:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 34 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: double
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:57:

CGCAGGATCC GGGGCGTCAG AGGCGGGCGA GGTG 34

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:58:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 32 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: double
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:58:

GAGCGGATCC TGCAGGAGGA GACACAGAGC TG 32

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:59:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 33 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: double
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:59:

TGTAGAGATC TGGCTAAGTG CGCGTGTTGC CTG 33

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:60:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 33 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: double
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(iii) HYPOTHETICAL: NO

(iv) ANTI-SENSE: NO

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:60:

TGTACAGATC TCACCATGGC TGTGCCTGCA AGC 33

What is claimed is:

1. A recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys comprising a foreign DNA sequence encoding a cytokine inserted into an insertion region which comprises a XhoI site within a EcoR1 #9 fragment of a herpesvirus of turkeys viral genome, and the foreign DNA sequence encoding a cytokine which is capable of being expressed in a host cell infected with the herpesvirus of turkeys.

2. The recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys of claim 1, wherein the cytokine is chicken myelomonocytic growth factor (cMGF), chicken interferon (cIFN), interleukin-2, interleukin-6, interleukin-12, interferons, granulocyte-macrophage colony stimulating factors, or interleukin receptors.

3. The recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys of claim 1, further comprising a second foreign DNA sequence.

4. The recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys of claim 3, wherein the foreign DNA sequence encodes a polypeptide.

5. The recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys of claim 4, wherein the polypeptide is antigenic.

6. The recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys of claim 4, wherein the polypeptide is *E. coli* beta-galactosidase.

7. The recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys of claim 2, which is designated S-HVT-144.

8. The recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys of claim 5, wherein the foreign DNA sequence encoding an antigenic polypeptide is inserted into an insertion region of the herpesvirus of turkeys viral genome comprising a unique *StuI* site within the US2 gene.

9. The recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys of claim 8, wherein the foreign DNA sequence encodes an antigenic polypeptide selected from the group consisting of: Marek's disease virus, Newcastle disease virus, Infectious laryngotracheitis virus, Infectious bronchitis virus, and Infectious bursal disease virus.

10. The recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys of claim 9, wherein the foreign DNA sequence encodes Marek's disease virus glycoprotein A, Marek's disease virus glycoprotein B or Marek's disease virus glycoprotein D.

11. The recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys of claim 9, wherein the foreign DNA sequence encodes Newcastle disease virus fusion protein or Newcastle disease virus hemagglutinin-neuraminidase.

12. The recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys of claim 9, wherein the foreign DNA sequence encodes Infectious laryngotracheitis virus glycoprotein B, Infectious laryngotracheitis virus glycoprotein I or Infectious laryngotracheitis virus glycoprotein D.

13. The recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys of claim 9, wherein the foreign DNA sequence encodes

Infectious bronchitis virus spike protein or Infectious bronchitis virus matrix protein.

14. The recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys of claim 9, wherein the foreign DNA sequence encodes Infectious bursal disease virus VP2, Infectious bursal disease virus VP3, or Infectious bursal disease virus VP4.

15. The recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys of claim 1, wherein the cytokine is under control of an endogenous upstream herpesvirus promoter.

16. The recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys of claim 15, wherein the cytokine is under control of a heterologous upstream promoter.

17. The recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys of claim 15, wherein the promoter is selected from PRV gX, HSV-1 alpha 4, HCMV immediate early, MDV gA, MDV gB, MDV gD, ILT gB, BHV-1.1 VP8 and ILT gD.

18. A homology vector for producing a recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys by inserting a foreign DNA sequence encoding a cytokine into the viral genome of a herpesvirus of turkey which comprises a double-stranded DNA molecule consisting essentially of:

a) double stranded foreign DNA not usually present within the herpesvirus of turkeys viral genome;

b) at one end the foreign DNA, double-stranded herpesvirus of turkeys DNA homologous to the viral genome located at one side of the EcoR1 #9 fragment of the coding region of the herpesvirus of turkeys viral genome; and

c) at the other end of the foreign DNA, double-stranded herpesvirus of turkeys DNA homologous to the viral genome located at the other side of the EcoR1 #9 of the coding region of the herpesvirus of turkeys viral genome.

19. The recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys of claim 18, wherein the cytokine is chicken myelomonocytic growth factor (cMGF), chicken interferon (cIFN), interleukin-2, interleukin-6, interleukin-12, interferons, granulocyte-macrophage colony stimulating factors, or interleukin receptors.

20. A homology vector of claim 18, further comprising a second foreign DNA sequence encoding an antigenic polypeptide

21. A homology vector of claim 20, wherein the antigenic polypeptide is selected from a group consisting essentially of: Marek's disease virus, Newcastle disease virus, Infectious laryngotracheitis virus, Infectious bronchitis virus and Infectious bursal disease virus.

22. A homology vector of claim 20, wherein the antigenic polypeptide is selected from a group consisting essentially of: Marek's disease virus

glycoprotein A, Marek's disease virus glycoprotein B, Marek's disease virus glycoprotein D, Newcastle disease virus fusion protein, Newcastle disease virus hemagglutinin-neuraminidase, Infectious laryngotracheitis virus glycoprotein B, Infectious laryngotracheitis virus glycoprotein I, Infectious laryngotracheitis virus glycoprotein D, Infectious bronchitis virus spike protein, Infectious bronchitis virus matrix protein, Infectious bursal disease virus VP2, Infectious bursal disease virus VP3, and Infectious bursal disease virus VP4.

23. The homology vector of claim 20, wherein the foreign DNA sequence encodes a screenable marker.

24. The homology vector of claim 23, wherein the screenable marker is *E. coli B*-galactosidase or *E. coli B*-glucuronidase.

25. The homology vector of claim 18 designated 751-87.A8.

26. The homology vector of claim 18 designated 761-07.A1.

27. A vaccine useful for immunizing a bird against Marek's disease virus which comprises an effective immunizing amount of the recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys of claims 10 and a suitable carrier.

28. A vaccine useful for immunizing a bird against Newcastle disease virus virus which comprises an effective immunizing amount of the recombinant

herpesvirus of turkeys of claim 11 and a suitable carrier.

29. A vaccine useful for immunizing a bird against Infectious laryngotracheitis virus which comprises an effective immunizing amount of the recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys of claim 12 and a suitable carrier.

30. A multivalent vaccine useful for immunizing a bird against Marek's disease virus and Newcastle disease virus which comprises an effective immunizing amount of the recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys of claims 11.

31. A method of immunizing a bird against Marek's disease virus which comprises administering to the bird an effecting immunizing dose of the vaccine of claim 27.

32. A host cell infected with the recombinant herpesvirus of turkey of claim 1.

33. A host cell of claim 32, wherein the host cell is an avian cell.

34. A recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys-Marek's disease virus chimera comprising a herpesvirus of turkeys unique long viral genome region and a Marek's disease virus unique short region.

35. The recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys-Marek's disease virus chimera of claim 34, wherein a foreign DNA sequence is inserted within the EcoR1 #9 fragment of the herpesvirus of turkeys viral genome, and is capable of being expressed in a

host cell infected with the herpesvirus of turkeys.

36. The recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys-Marek's disease virus chimera of claim 35, wherein the foreign DNA sequence encodes a polypeptide.

37. The recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys-Marek's disease virus chimera of claim 36, wherein the foreign DNA sequence encodes a cytokine.

38. The recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys-Marek's disease virus chimera of claim 37, wherein the cytokine is a chicken mylomonocytic growth factor (cMGF) or chicken interferon (cIFN).

39. The recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys-Marek's disease virus chimera of claim 38, further comprising a foreign DNA sequence encoding the antigenic polypeptide selected from the group consisting of: Marek's disease virus, Newcastle disease virus, Infectious laryngotracheitis virus, Infectious bronchitis virus and Infectious bursal disease virus.

40. The recombinant herpesvirus of turkeys of claim 39, designated S-HVT-145.

FIGURE 1A

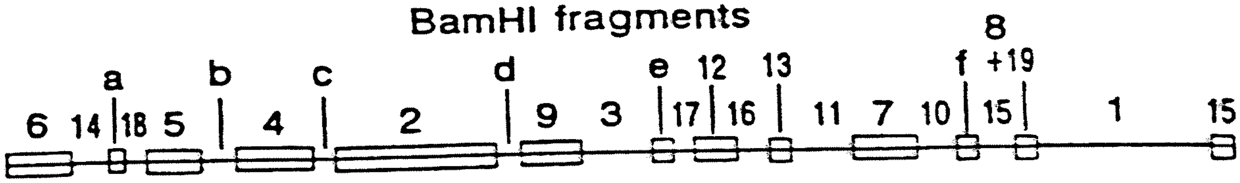



FIGURE 1B

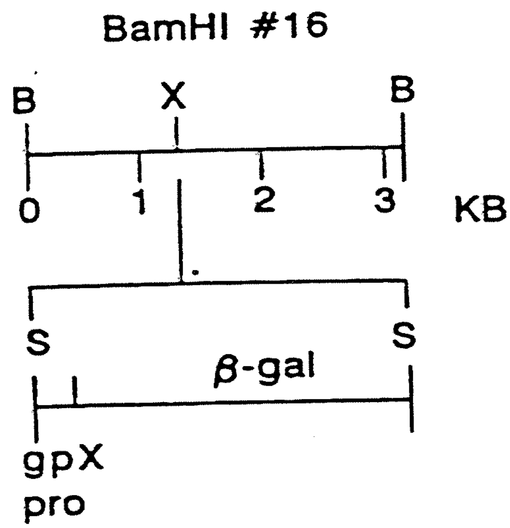



FIGURE 1C

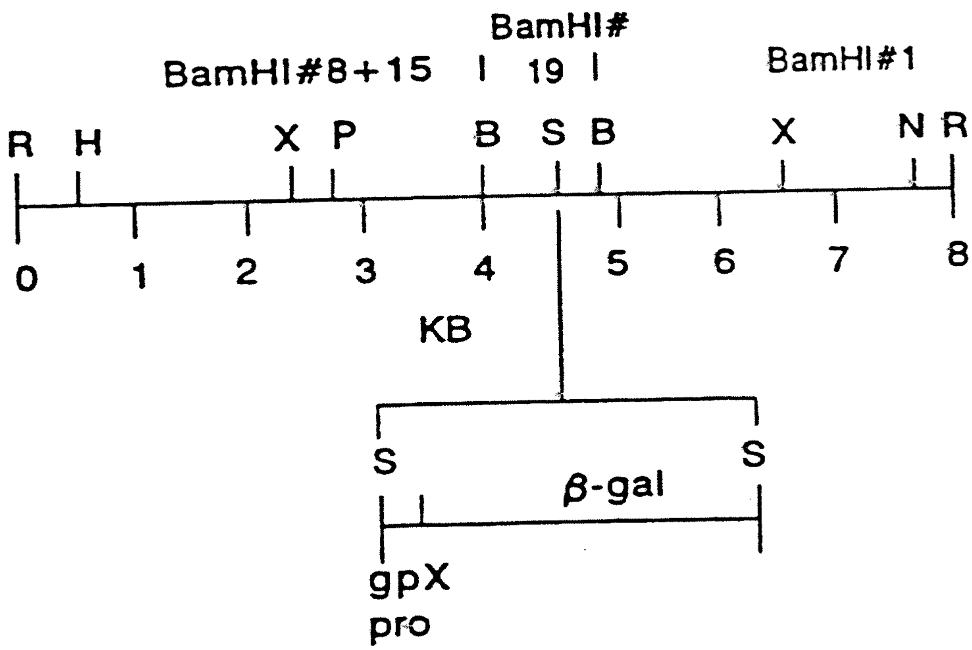


FIGURE 2A

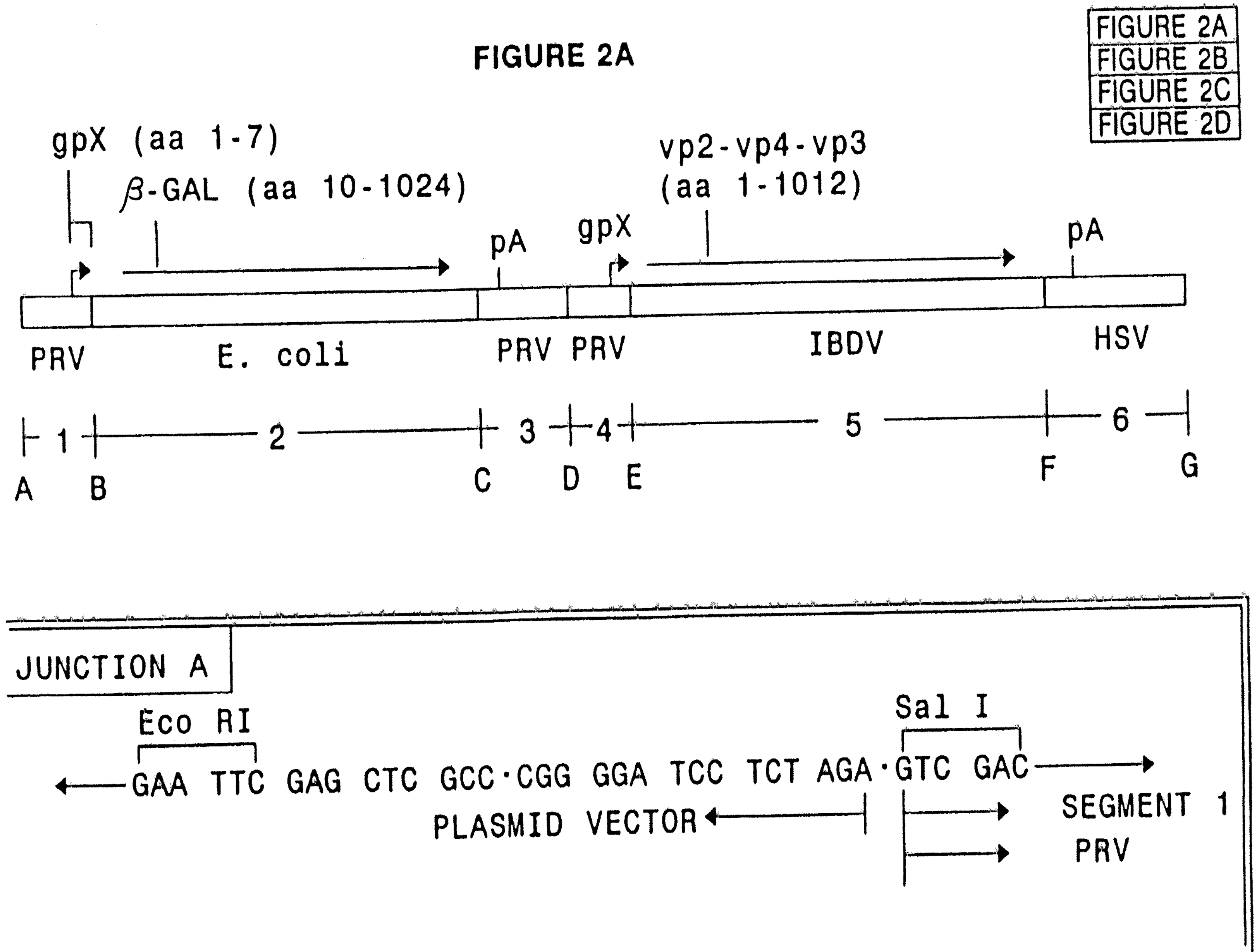
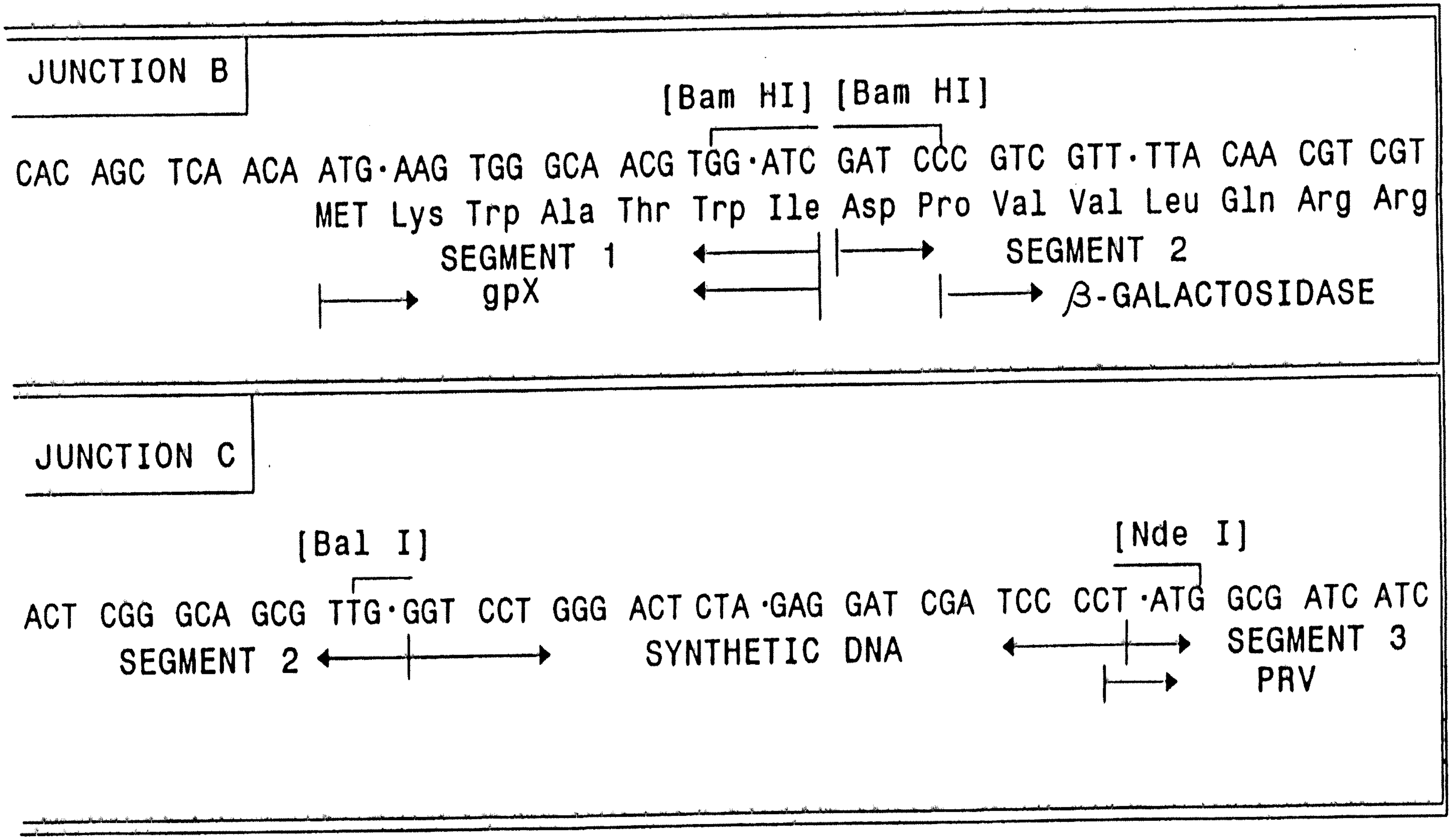


FIGURE 2A
FIGURE 2B
FIGURE 2C
FIGURE 2D
gpX (aa 1-7)
β-GAL (aa 10-1024)
pA
gpX
vp2-vp4-vp3
(aa 1-1012)
pA
PRV
E. coli
PRV PRV
IBDV
HSV
1
2
3
4
5
6
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
JUNCTION A
Eco RI
Sal I
GAA TTC GAG CTC GCC·CGG GGA TCC TCT AGA·GTC GAC
PLASMID VECTOR
SEGMENT 1
PRV

**FIGURE 2B**


JUNCTION B
[Bam HI] [Bam HI]
CAC AGC TCA ACA ATG·AAG TGG GCA ACG TGG·ATC GAT CCC GTC GTT·TTA CAA CGT CGT
MET Lys Trp Ala Thr Trp Ile Asp Pro Val Val Leu Gln Arg Arg
SEGMENT 1
gpX
SEGMENT 2
β-GALACTOSIDASE
JUNCTION C
[Bal I]
[Nde I]
ACT CGG GCA GCG TTG·GGT CCT GGG ACT CTA·GAG GAT CGA TCC CCT·ATG GCG ATC ATC
SEGMENT 2
SYNTHETIC DNA
SEGMENT 3
PRV

# FIGURE 2C

**JUNCTION D**

[Kpn I]

GCG CCC ACG TGG CCT·GGT ACA ATT CGA GCT·CGC CCG GGG ATC CTC·TAG AGT CGA CTC

SEGMENT 3 PRV

SYNTHETIC DNA

[Nae I]

TAG·AGG ATC GAT CCT CTA·GAG TCG GCG GGA CGA·GCC CGC GAT

SEGMENT 4 PRV

**JUNCTION E**

[Alu I] Pst I [Bgl II] [Sma I]

TCC ACA GGA CCT GCA·GCG ACC CGC TTA ACA·GCG TCA ACA GCG TGC·CGC AGA TCG GGG

SEG.4 PRV

HSV DNA

SEG.5 IBDV

FIGURE 2D

JUNCTION F

```
            [Hpa I]          [Sma I]
      ←—— GT  TGA  TCC  CGG  GAG·ATC  GGG  GAG  GCT  AAC·TGA  AAC ——→
SEGMENT 5 ←                                  SEGMENT 6
                                               HSV
```

JUNCTION G

```
                        Sma I
GCT  CAT  GGT  GGC  CCC·CGG  GCG  GTT  CAA  CGA·GGG  CCA  GTA  CCG  GCG·CCT  GGT  GTC  CGT
        SEGMENT 6                       PLASMID VECTOR
           HSV
```

```
                                                                  Eco RI
CGA·CCT  GCA  GGT  CGA  CTC·TAG  AGG  ATC  CCC  GGG·CGA  GCT  CGA  ATT  C ——→
```

6/25

FIGURE 3A

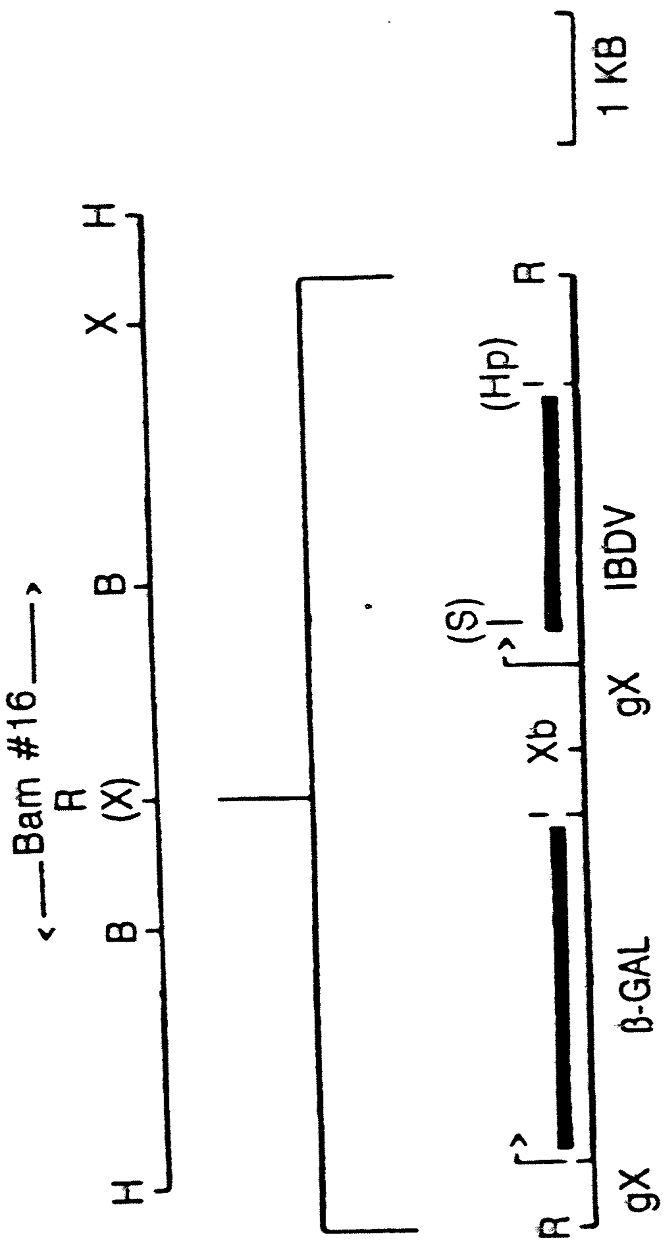
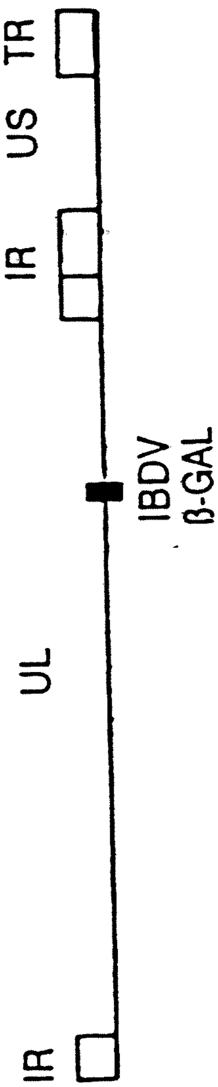


FIGURE 3B



# FIGURE 4

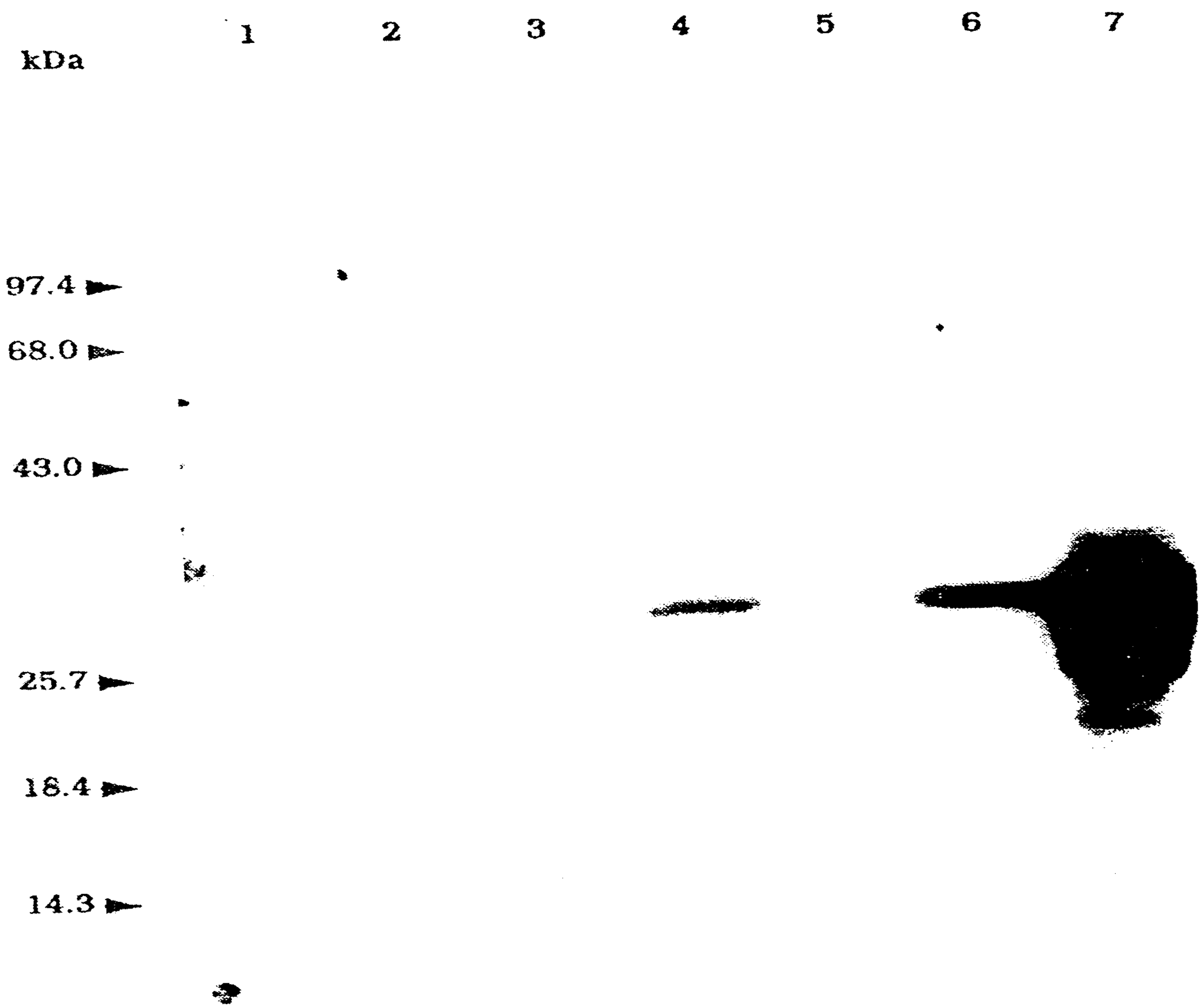
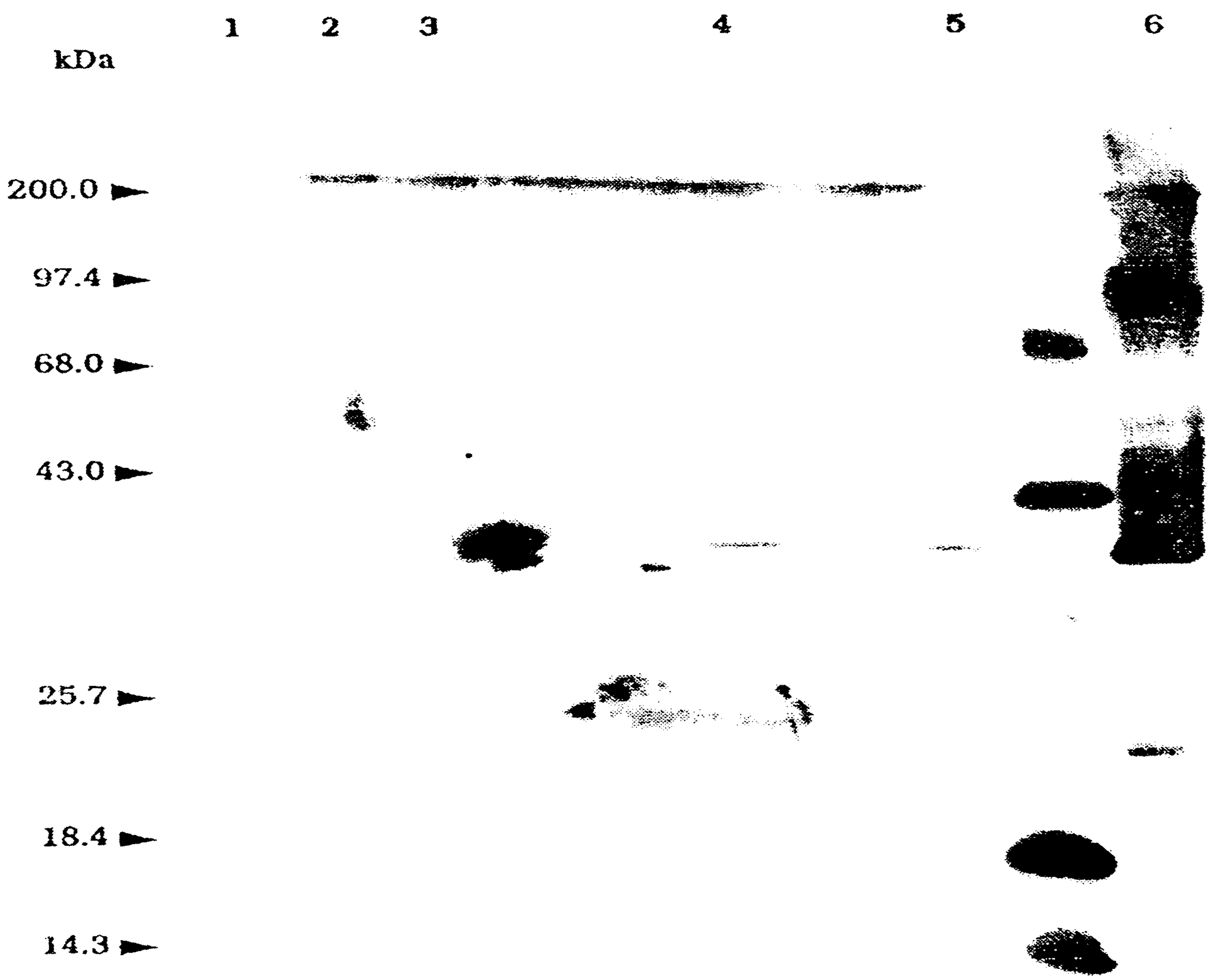


FIGURE 5



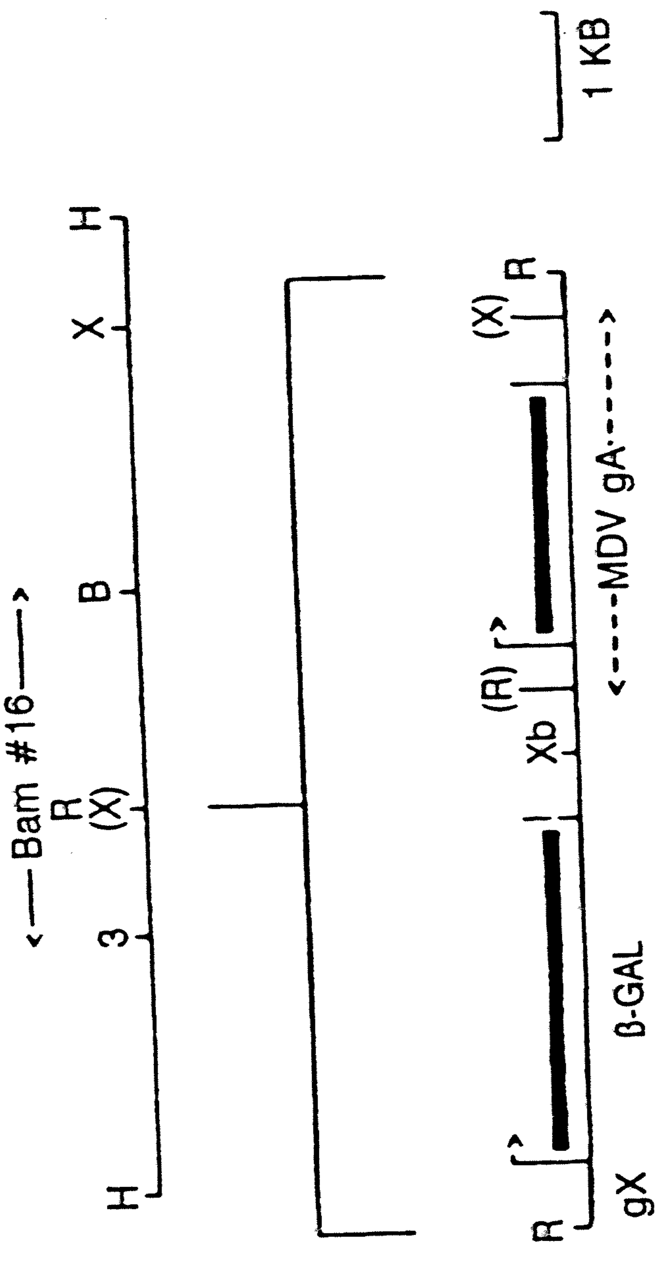



FIGURE 6A

FIGURE 6B

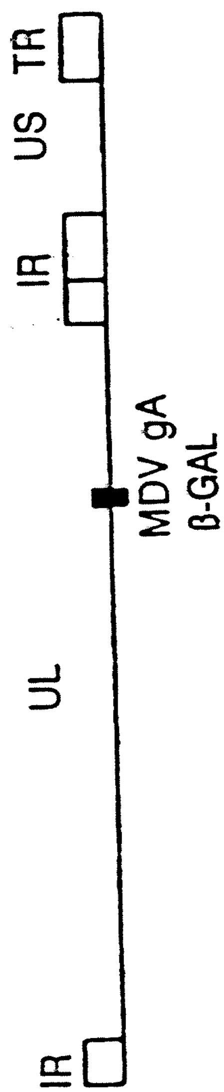
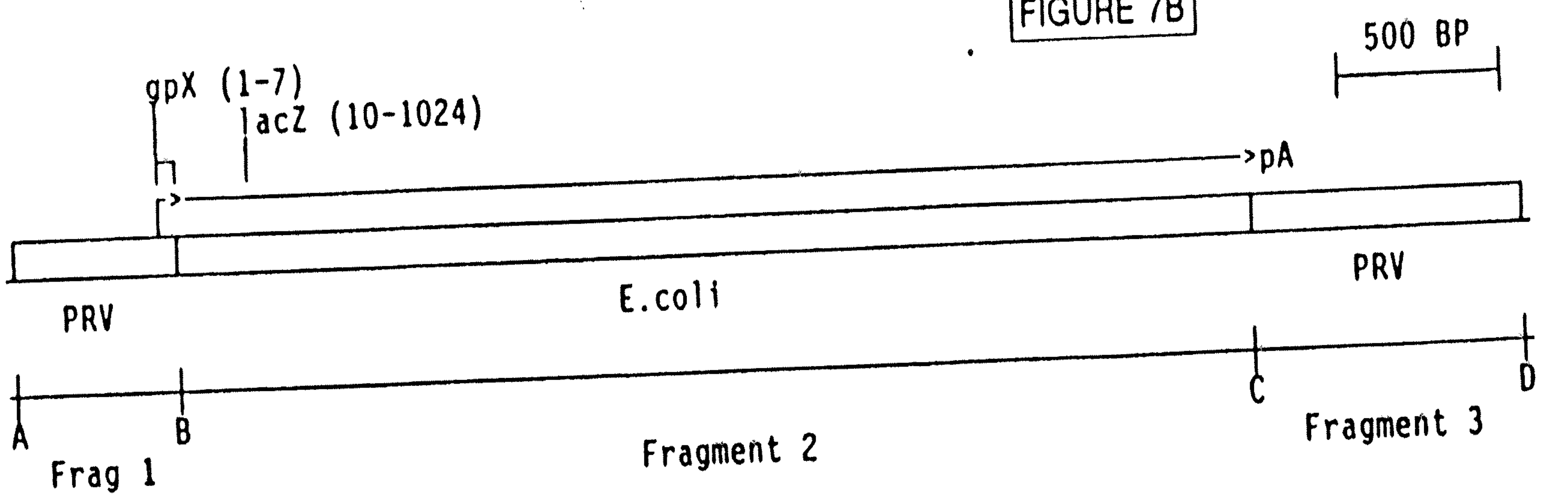



FIGURE 6C

# FIGURE 7A

| FIGURE 7A |
|---|
| FIGURE 7B |

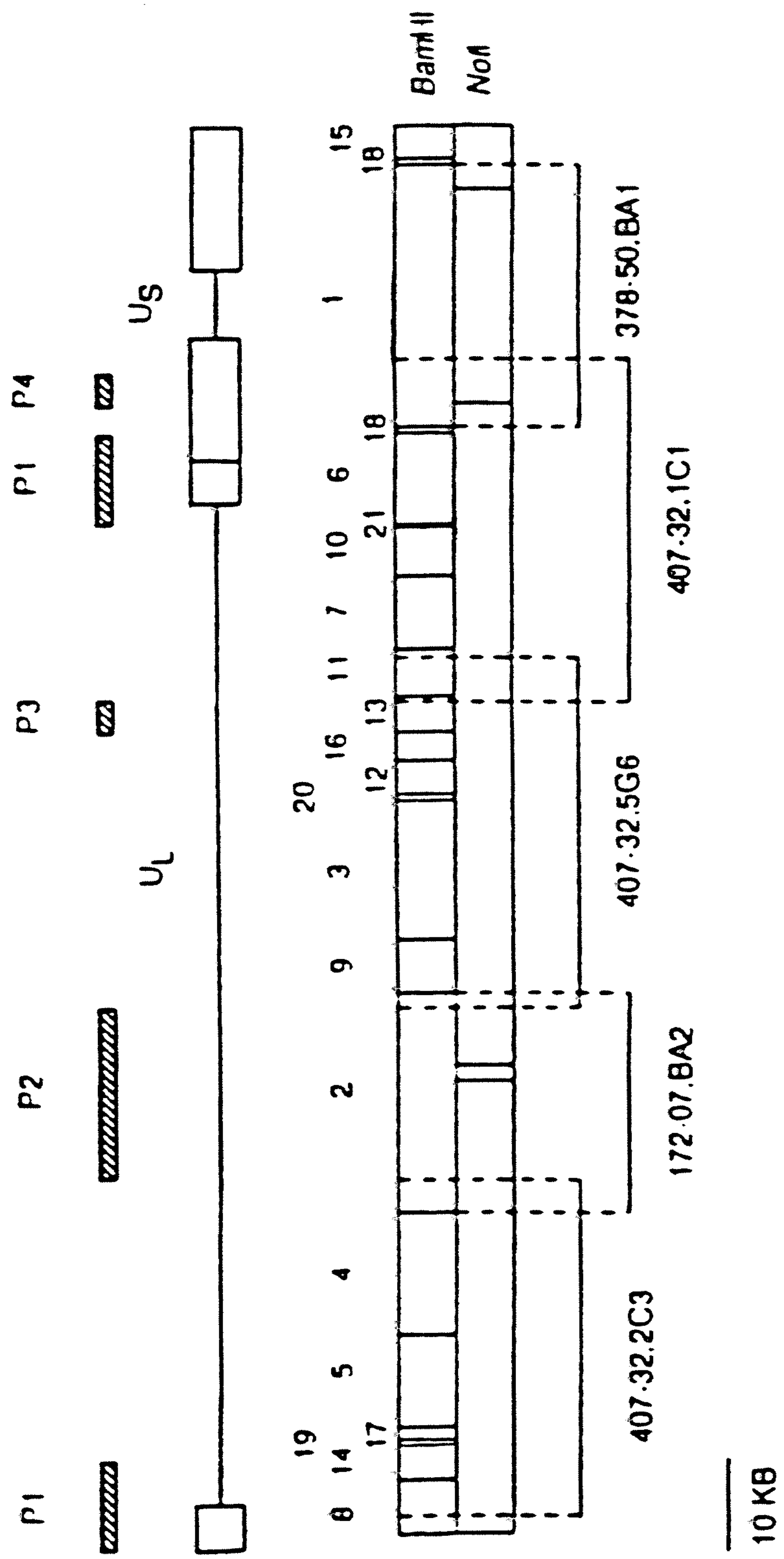



```
       EcoRI    SacI       SmaI  BamHI     XbaI    SalI
A-> GAA TTC GAG CTC GCC CGG GGA TCC TCT AGA GTC GAC GTC TGG GGC GCG GGG GTG GTG CTC TTC GAG
                                           |-----> BamHI #10

                                        [BamHI] [BamHI]
B-> CTC CAC AGC TCA ACA ATG AAG TGG GCA ACG TGG ATC GAT CCC GTC GTT TTA CAA CGT CGT GAC TGG
                        MET Lys Trp Ala Thr Trp Ile Asp Pro Val Val Leu Gln Arg Arg Asp Trp
                            gpX (7) <-----------|      |-------> lacZ (10)
                          BamHI #10 <-----------| |-----------> pJF751
```

# FIGURE 7B

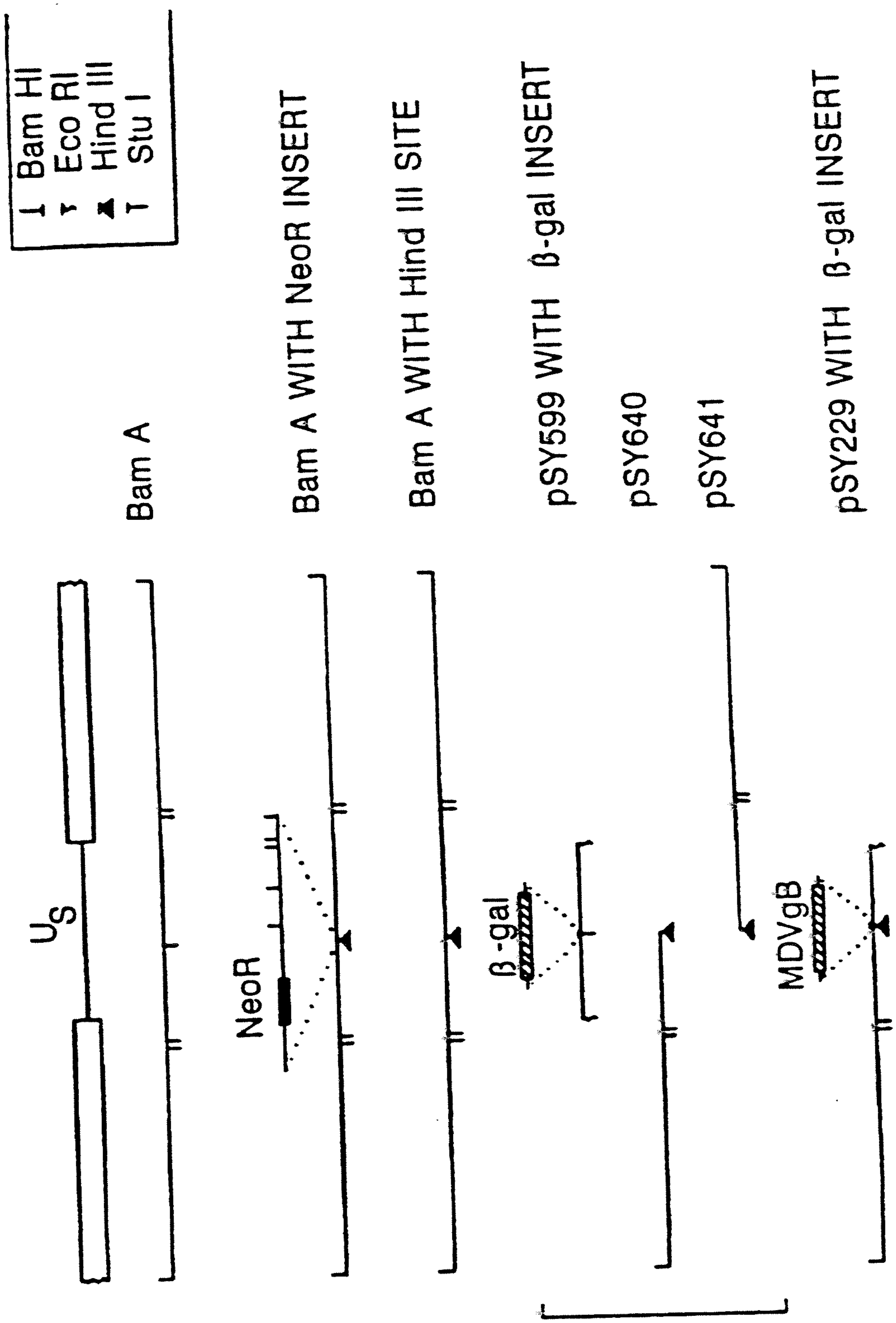
```
                                                                   PvuII
C-> GAC GAC TCC TGG AGC CCG TCA GTA TCG GCG GAA ATC CAG CTG AGC GCC GGT CGC TAC CAT TAC CAG
    Asp Asp Ser Trp Ser Pro Ser Val Ser Ala Glu Ile Gln Leu Ser Ala Gly Arg Tyr His Tyr Gln

                           lacZ (1010) <------------|
                                pJF751 <------------|

                      BglII XbaI                                        [NdeI]
TTG GTC TGG TGT CAA AAA GAT CTA GAA TAA GCT AGA GGA TCG ATC CCC TAT GGC GAT CAT CAG GGC
Leu Val Trp Cys Gln Lys Asp Leu Glu ---

             lacZ (1024) <----|                                  |----> BamHI #7

                                            SalI     XbaI    BamHI SmaI       SacI    EcoRI
D-> AAC GAG GGC CAG TAC•CGG CGC CTG GTG TCC•GTC GAC TCT AGA GGA•TCC CCG GGC GAG CTC•GAA TTC

                         BamHI #7 <------|
```

FIGURE 8



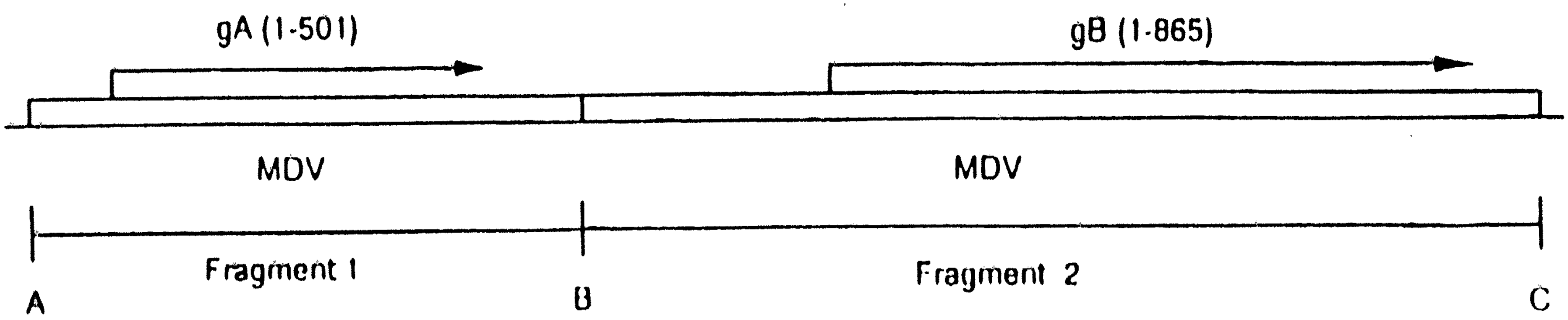
P1
P4
P3
P2
P1
U_S
U_L
BamHI
NotI
15
18
1
18
6
21
10
7
11
13
16
12
20
3
9
2
4
5
17
19
14
8
378-50.BA1
407-32.1C1
407-32.5G6
172-07.BA2
407-32.2C3
10 KB

FIGURE 9


Bam HI
Eco RI
Hind III
Stu I
$U_S$
Bam A
NeoR
Bam A WITH NeoR INSERT
Bam A WITH Hind III SITE
β -gal
pSY599 WITH β-gal INSERT
pSY640
pSY641
MDVgB
pSY229 WITH β-gal INSERT

# FIGURE 10A

| FIGURE 10A |
|---|
| FIGURE 10B |




*PstI* [*PvuII*]

Junction A <u>CAGGTC</u>GAAGCTTGGGCG<u>CTG</u>CCTATGTAGTGAAATCTATACTGGGATTTATCATAACTAGTTTA

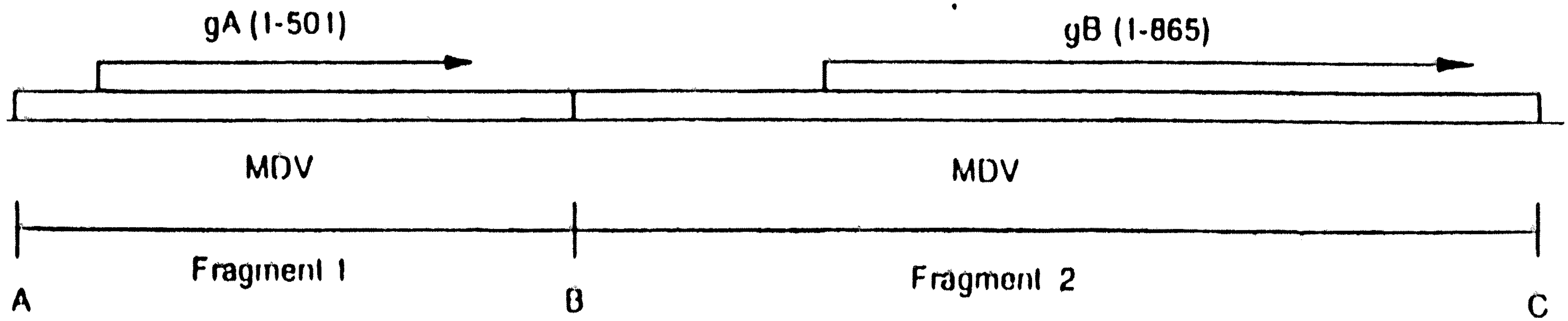
Linker ← | → Fragment 1 → MDV

[*Eco*RV] [*SalI*]

Junction B AATAATCTATCACTTTGTCATGGA<u>GAT</u>GCCCAAGCTT<u>CGA</u>CGACTCCCTTGGCCATGATGAATGG

Fragment 1 ← MDV ← | Linker | → Fragment 2 → MDV

# FIGURE 10B



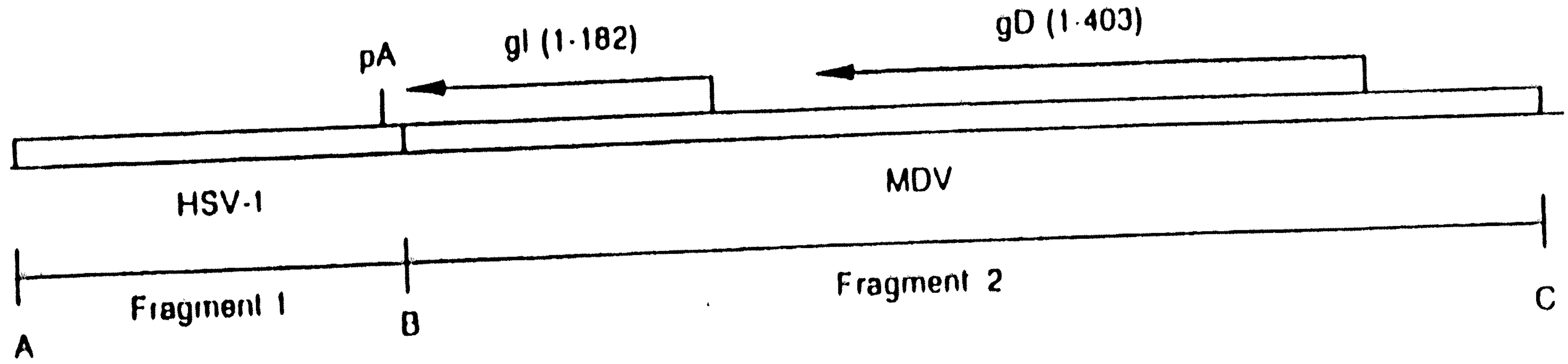

EcoRI

Junction C TATACCAGCTACGGCGCTAGCATTCATGGTATCCCGTGATTGCTCGATGCTTTCCTTCTGAATTC

Fragment 2
MDV

# FIGURE 11A

FIGURE 11A
FIGURE 11B




HindIII [SmaI]

Junc. A AAGCTTGGCCTCGTCGTTAATTAACCCAATTCGAGCTCGCCCAGCTTGGGCTGCAGGTCGGGAAC

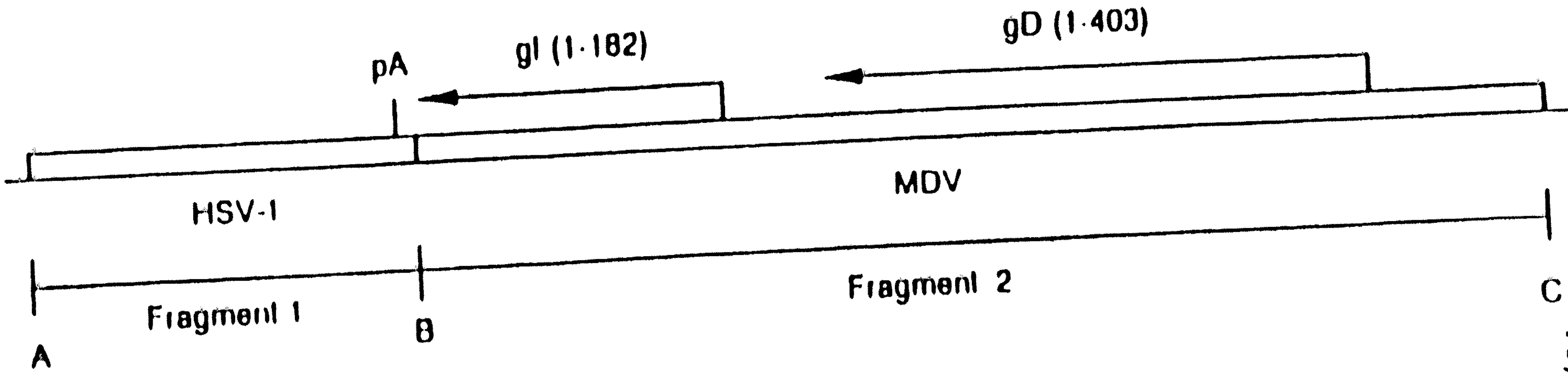
Linker Frag 1 HSV-1

[SmaI] [SalI]

Junc. B TGTTTCAGTTAGCCTCCCCCATCTCCCGACTCTAGAGGATCTCGACATAGCGAATACATTTATGG

Fragment 1 HSV 1 Linker Fragment 2 MDV

# FIGURE 11B




*NcoI*

Junc C AACGTATATATTTTTCACGACGTAGACCACTATTG<u>CCATGG</u>ACTCTAGAGGATCGGGTACCGAGC

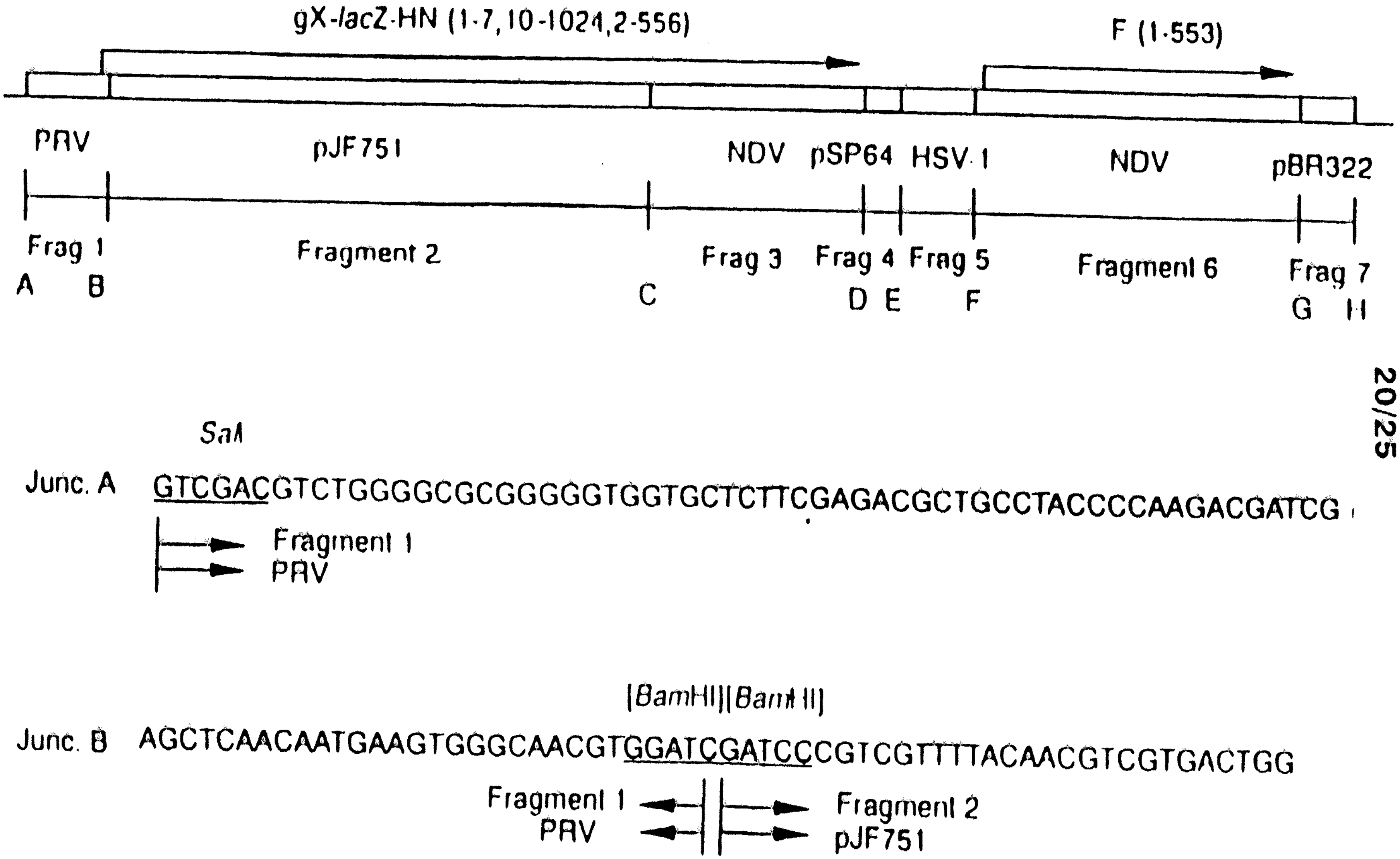
Fragment 2 ← | → Linker
MDV ←

*HindIII*

Junc C cont TCGAATTGGGAAGCTTGTCGACTTAATTAAGCGGCCGCGTTTAAACGGCCCTCGAGGCC<u>AAGCTT</u>

# FIGURE 12A

| |
|---|
| FIGURE 12A |
| FIGURE 12B |
| FIGURE 12C |



# FIGURE 12B

*PvuII*

Junc. C GAGCCCGTCAGTATCGGCGGAAATCCAGCTGAGCGCCGGTCGCTACCATTACCAGTTGGT

Fragment 2 pJF751 ← | | → Linker

*AvaII*

Junc C cont. GTTGGTCTGGTGTCAAAAAGATCCGGACCGCGCCGTTAGCCAAGTTGCGTTAGAGAATGA

Linker ← | | → Fragment 3 NDV

*EcoRI*

Junc. D ACACAGTCACACTCATGGGGGCCGAAGGCAGAATTCGTAATCATGGTCATAGCTGTTTCC

Fragment 3 NDV ← | | → Fragment 4 pSP64

[*PvuII*] *SmaI*

Junc E AAACCTGTCGTGCCAGCGAGCTCGGGATCCTCTAGAGGATCCCCGGGCCCCGCCCCCTGC

Fragment 4 pSP64 ← | Linker | → Fragment 5 HSV-1

# FIGURE 12C

*BamHI*

Junc. F TCGTCCACACGGAGCGCGGCTGCCGACACGGATCCCGGTTGGCGCCCTCCAGGTGCAGGA

Fragment 5 HSV-1 ◄ | | ► Fragment 6 NDV

*PstI*

Junc. G AACCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCTGCAGGCATCGTGGTGTCACGCTCGTCGTTTG

Fragment 6 NDV ◄ | | ► Fragment 7 pBR322

[*ScaI*] *SalI*

Junc. H TGTCATGCCATCCGTAAGATGCTTTTCTGTGACTGGTGAGTCGGATCCTCTAGAGTCGAC

Fragment 7 pBR322 ◄ | | ► Linker

FIGURE 13A

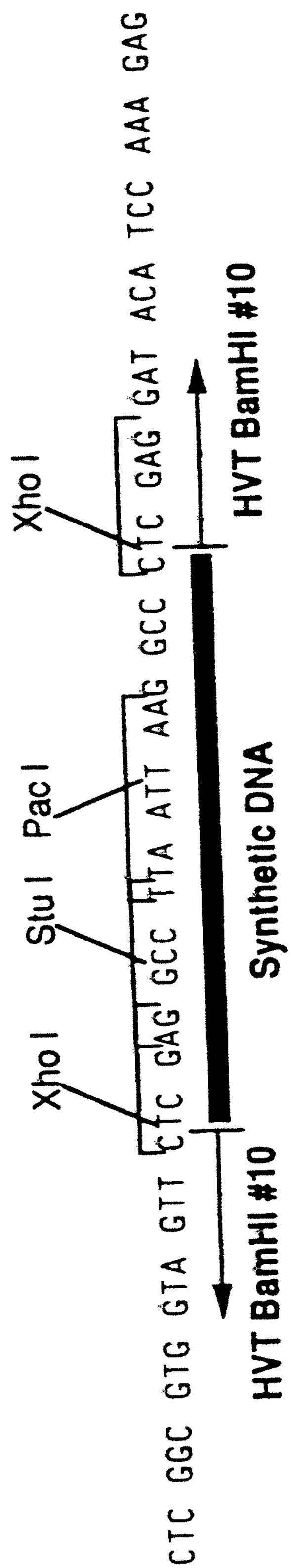



FIGURE 13B

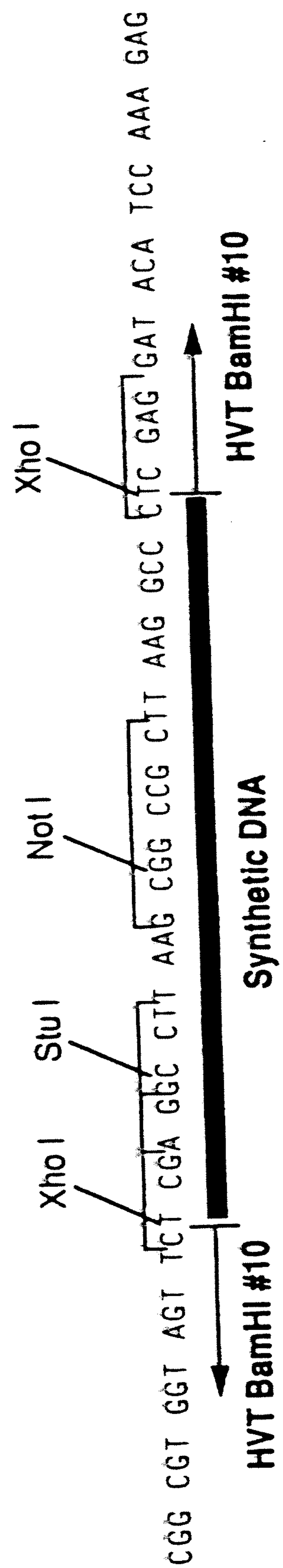


FIGURE 14

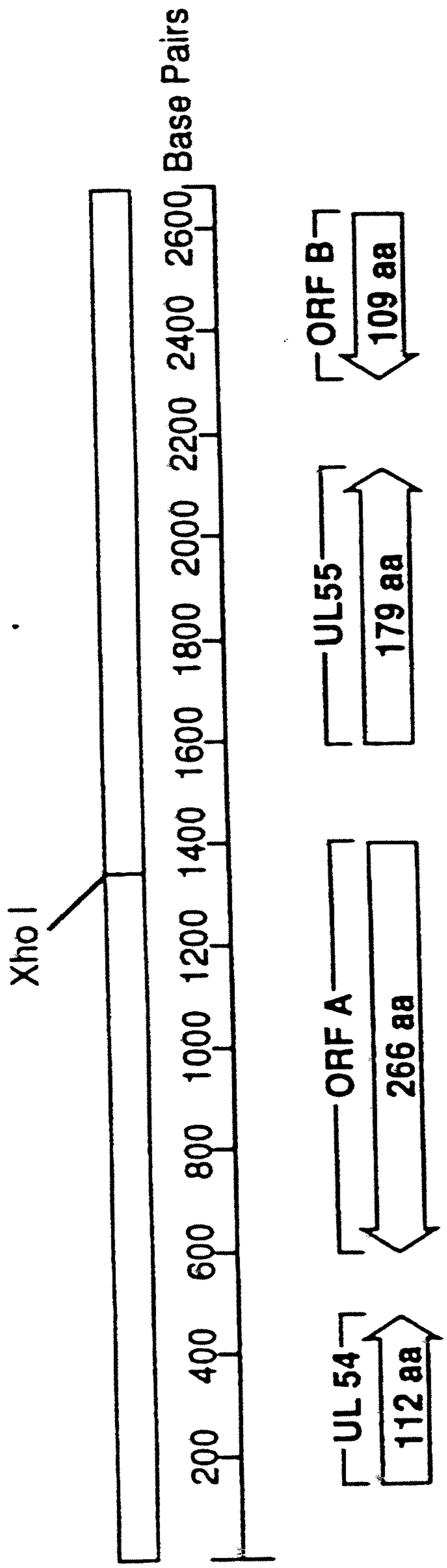
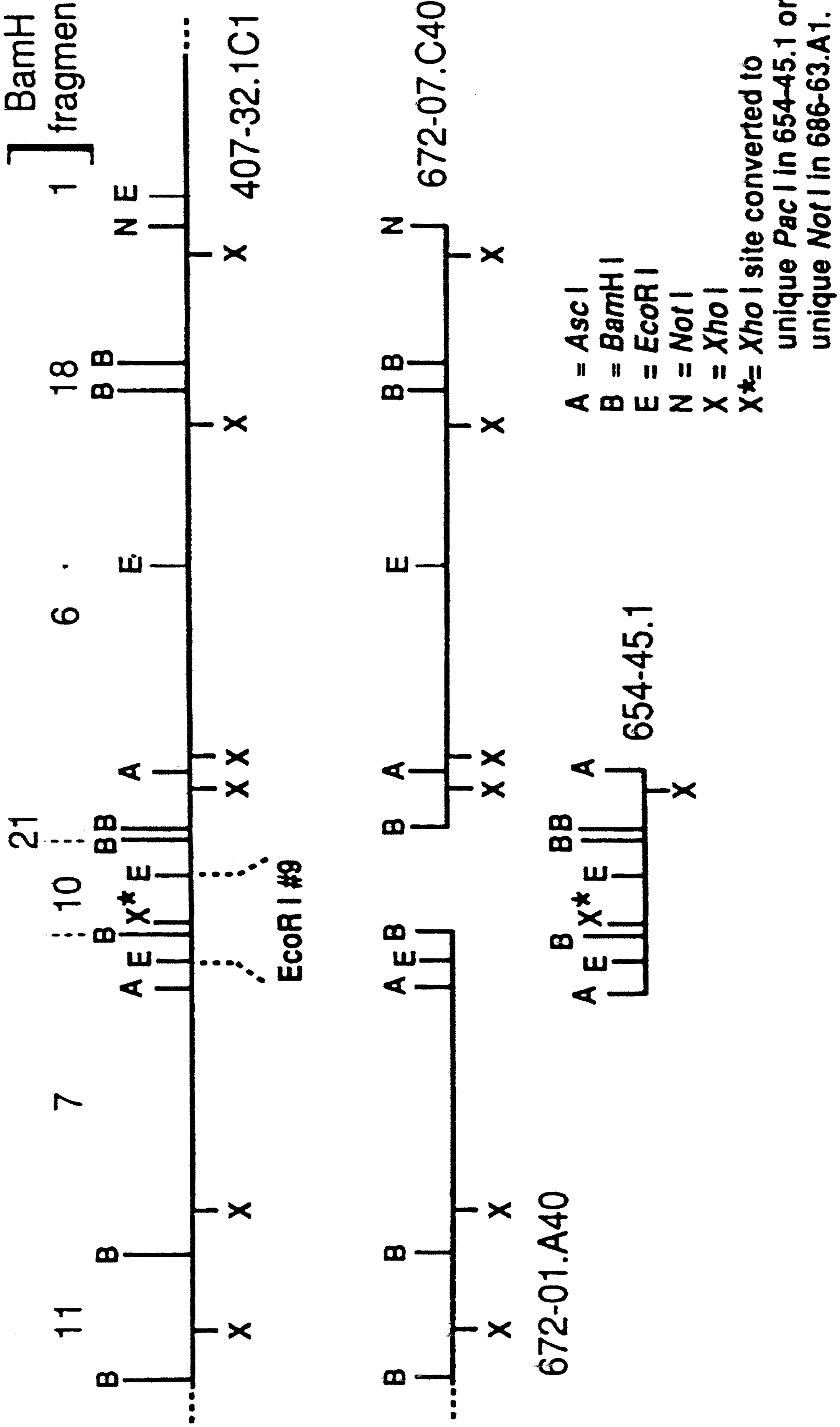

Base Pairs
200
400
600
800
1000
1200
1400
1600
1800
2000
2200
2400
2600
Xho I
UL 54
112 aa
ORF A
266 aa
UL55
179 aa
ORF B
109 aa

FIGURE 15


BamH I fragments
1
18
6
21
10
7
11
N E
B B
E
A
B B
X* E
A E B
B
407-32.1C1
EcoR I #9
672-07.C40
672-01.A40
654-45.1
A = Asc I
B = BamH I
E = EcoR I
N = Not I
X = Xho I
X* = Xho I site converted to unique Pac I in 654-45.1 or unique Not I in 686-63.A1.

# INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.
PCT/US95/10245

**A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER**

IPC(6) :Please See Extra Sheet.
US CL :Please See Extra Sheet.
According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

**B. FIELDS SEARCHED**

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)

U.S. : Please See Extra Sheet.

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practicable, search terms used)

APS, Medline, CABA, Agricola, Derwent WPIDS, Inpadoc search terms:herpesvirus, turkeys, avian, recombinant, vaccine

**C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT**

| Category* | Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages | Relevant to claim No. |
|---|---|---|
| A | US, A, 5,187,087 (SONDERMEIJER ET AL.) 16 February 1993, see entire document | 1-40 |
| A | WO 93/25665 (SYNTRO CORPORATION) 23 DECEMBER 1993, SEE ENTIRE DOCUMENT | 1-40 |
| A | Vaccine, Volume 11, Number 3, issued 1993, Sondermeijer et al., "Avian herpesvirus as a live viral vector for the expression of heterologous antigen", pages 349-358, see entire document | 1-40 |

[X] Further documents are listed in the continuation of Box C. [ ] See patent family annex.

* Special categories of cited documents:

"A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance

"E" earlier document published on or after the international filing date

"L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)

"O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means

"P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed

"T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention

"X" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone

"Y" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art

"&" document member of the same patent family

| Date of the actual completion of the international search | Date of mailing of the international search report |
|---|---|
| 28 OCTOBER 1995 | 28 NOV 1995 |

| Name and mailing address of the ISA/US | Authorized officer |
|---|---|
| Commissioner of Patents and Trademarks<br>Box PCT<br>Washington, D.C. 20231 | LAWRENCE J. CARROLL, II |
| Facsimile No. (703) 305-3230 | Telephone No. (703) 308-0196 |

Form PCT/ISA/210 (second sheet)(July 1992)*

C (Continuation). DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

| Category* | Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages | Relevant to claim No. |
|---|---|---|
| A | Journal of General Virology, Volume 74, issued 1993, Ross et al., "Construction and properties of a turkey herpesvirus recombinant expressing the Marek's disease virus homologue of glycoprotein B of herpes simplex virus", pages 371-377, see entire document | 1-40 |
| A | Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, Volume 89, issued April 1992, "Vaccinia virus recombinants expressing chimeric proteins of human immunodeficiency virus and gamma interferon are attenuated for nude mice", pages 3409-3413, see abstract | 1-40 |

# INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.
PCT/US95/10245

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER:
IPC (6):

C12N 5/10, 5/20, 7/01, 15/00, 15/09, 15/12, 15/19, 15/24, 15/26, 15/27, 15/34, 15/38, 15/40, 15/45, 15/86; A61K 39/12, 39/295, 39/17, 39/245, 39/255, 39/265, 39/215

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER:
US CL :

424/186.1, 199.1, 201.1, 202.1, 204.1, 214.1, 229.1, 222.1; 435/69.3, 69.1, 235.1, 240.1, 240.2 320.1; 536/23.72, 24.2, 23.51, 23.52, 23.2

B. FIELDS SEARCHED
Minimum documentation searched
Classification System: U.S.

424/186.1, 199.1, 201.1, 202.1, 204.1, 214.1, 229.1, 222.1; 435/69.3, 69.1, 235.1, 240.1, 240.2, 320.1; 536/23.72, 24.2, 23.51, 23.52, 23.2